

# Mk6 Genius Energy Meter Mk6E Energy Meter

### **User Manual**

Revision D1

Release Date: 03<sup>rd</sup> November 2004 1680-E-00

> E.D.M.I. (Asia) Pte Ltd Level 3 No.47 Yishun Industrial Park A Singapore 768724

EDMI Pty Ltd 162 South Pine Rd Brendale, Qld, 4500 Australia

© Copyright 1999-2004, EDMI Pty Ltd.

All rights reserved.

Genius is a registered tradename of EDMI Pty Ltd.

Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Chapter 1 Introduction          | 1-1   |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| What's in this manual?          | . 1-1 |
| Conventions used in this manual | . 1-2 |
| For more information            | . 1-2 |

#### Part I Fundamentals

| Chapter 2 The Meter      |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Dimensions and Mounting  |     |
| External Features        |     |
| Under the Terminal Cover |     |
| EDMI Mk6 Genius Meter    |     |
| EDMI Mk6E Meter          | 2-6 |
| Under the Meter Lid      |     |
| The Config Jumper        |     |
| CT to VT Links           |     |
| Connections in Detail    |     |
| Current and Voltage      |     |
| Auxiliary Supply.        |     |
| RS-232                   |     |
| RS-485                   |     |
| FLAG Port                |     |
| ANSI Port                |     |
| EziPort                  |     |
| Inputs                   |     |
| Outputs                  |     |
| Battery                  |     |
| Super Cap                |     |
| LCD/Select Button        |     |
| Default Display          |     |
| Billing Reset Button     |     |
| Measurement Conventions  |     |
| Servicing                |     |
|                          | 2.1 |
| Chapter 5 Eziview Basics |     |
| Installation             |     |
| System Requirements      |     |
| To install EziView       |     |
| EziView Tutorial         |     |
| CD Keys                  |     |
| Running EziView          |     |
| Sites                    |     |
| Site Properties          |     |
| Mapping a Site           |     |
| Meters in EziView        |     |
| Connecting to a meter    |     |
| Online Functionality     |     |
| Disconnecting            |     |



| Bits and Pieces                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Different Languages              |     |
| MTR File Locations               |     |
| Notes                            |     |
| Chapter 4 Viewing Data           |     |
| Data Storage                     |     |
| Link Active Icon                 |     |
| Basic Status                     |     |
| Analogue and Alarm Status        |     |
| Waveform                         |     |
| Harmonics                        |     |
| Time Of Use                      |     |
| Gated Energy                     |     |
| Online Variables                 |     |
| Special Commands                 |     |
| Chanter 5 Registers              | 5-1 |
| What's in a Register?            | 5-1 |
| Register Numbers                 | 5-2 |
| Register Types                   |     |
| Register Units                   |     |
| Security Groups                  |     |
| Accessing Registers with EziView |     |
| General Read                     |     |
| General Write                    |     |
|                                  |     |

#### **Part II Configuration**

| Chapter 6 Configuration Basics  |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Changing Configuration          |     |
| Transferring Configuration      |     |
| Read Setup from Meter           |     |
| Write Setup to Meter            |     |
| Synchronise Setup               |     |
| Compare Setup with Meter        |     |
| Automatic Transferral           |     |
| Copying Setup                   | 6-6 |
| Chapter 7 Miscellaneous         |     |
| Feature Codes                   | 7-1 |
| Extended Feature Code           | 7-2 |
| System Parameters               |     |
| Chapter 8 External Transformers |     |
| Transformer Ratios              |     |
| Chapter 9 LCD Display           |     |
| LCD Formatting                  | 9-2 |
| Floating Point Numbers          | 9-2 |
| Units                           | 9-3 |
| LCD Setun                       | 9-4 |
| Other display parameters        |     |
| Direct LCD control.             |     |



| Q & A                                      |              |
|--|--------------|
| Chapter 10 Pulsing Outputs                 |              |
| Output Hardware                            | 10-1         |
| EDMI Mk6 Genius Meter                      |              |
| EDMI Mk6E Meter                            |              |
| Programming Outputs                        | 10-3         |
| Not Fitted                                 |              |
| Off  |              |
| Pulsing                                    |              |
| Pulsed                                     |              |
| Fixed Output and Fixed Output Persistent   |              |
| Time Pulse                                 | 10-8         |
| Output Status Information                  |              |
| Chanter 11 Pulsing Innuts                  | 11_1         |
| Chapter 11 I using inputs                  | 11 1         |
| EDMI Mic Coming Mater                      | 11-1<br>11 1 |
| EDMI MKO GEMUS MELET                       | 11-1         |
| EDIVIT MKOE Meter                          |              |
| Configuration                              |              |
| Pulsing Inputs from other Meters           |              |
| Time Synchronisation Inputs                | 11-6         |
| Input Status Reading                       |              |
| Inputs for Testing Gate Control            | 11-7         |
| Using Inputs with EziScript Extensions     | 11-7         |
| Chapter 12 Date and Time                   |              |
| Consequences of Changing the Time          | 12-1         |
| Changing the Time                          | 12-1         |
| Year 2000 Issues                           | 12-2         |
| Timing Source                              | 12-2         |
| Synchronisation from an External Source    | 12-3         |
| Generating an External Synchronising Pulse |              |
| Loss of Power                              |              |
| Daylight Saving                            |              |
| How DLS affects meter operation            | 12-5         |
| Time Statistics                            | 12-7         |
| Chanter 13 Time of Use                     | 13_1         |
| Overview                                   | 13 O         |
| TOU Channels                               |              |
| Potes                                      |              |
| Rates                                      |              |
| Rate Groups                                |              |
| Bining Resets                              |              |
| Overnows                                   |              |
| Maximum Demands                            |              |
| Seasons                                    |              |
| The Scheduler/Calender                     |              |
| Setup via EziView                          |              |
| Channel setup                              |              |
| Kates                                      | 13-15        |
| Maximum Demand                             |              |
| Billing Resets                             |              |
| Seasons                                    |              |
| 56450175                                   |              |



| Chapter 14 Communications     |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Optical Communications Port   |                |
| Time Windows                  |                |
| Modem Port                    |                |
| RS-485                        |                |
| RS-232 and Modems             |                |
| SCADA Port                    |                |
| Command Line Login Mode       |                |
| Eziport Mode                  |                |
| Chapter 15 Alarms/EFA         |                |
| Alarm States                  | 15-2           |
| Alarm Setun                   | 15-3           |
| Alarm Types                   | 15-4           |
| Calibration Data Lost         | 15-4           |
| Asymmetric Power              | 15-4           |
| Voltage Tolerance Error       | 15-5           |
| VT Failure                    |                |
| Reverse Power                 |                |
| Incorrect Phase Rotation.     |                |
| Clock Failure                 | 15-6           |
| User Defined                  | 15-6           |
| Modem Failure.                |                |
| RAM or LCD Failure            | 15-7           |
| Program Flash Failure         | 15-7           |
| Data Flash Failure.           |                |
| Pulsing Output Overflow.      |                |
| Battery Failure.              |                |
| Chapter 16 Security           | 16-1           |
| User's Perspective            | 16-1           |
| Meter Security Overview       |                |
| FriView Security              |                |
| Let view Security             |                |
| Users                         |                |
| Dermissions                   |                |
| Alternate Permissions Control | 10-9<br>16_11  |
| Parmission Schemes            |                |
| Additional Security           | 10-12<br>16_12 |
| I get Passwords               |                |
| LOST 1 055 WOLUS              |                |

#### Part III EziScript Extensions

| Chapter 17 Using EziScript Extensions            |  |
|--|--|
| Where are EziScript extensions stored?           |  |
| EziScripts using setup and Toolbox               |  |
| Working with Tools                               |  |
| File Locations                                   |  |
| Where to next?                                   |  |
| Online EziScript Control                         |  |
| Showing what EziScript extensions are loaded     |  |
| Loading a new EziScript extension into the meter |  |
| Deleting an EziScript Extension                  |  |
|  |  |



| Disabling an EziScript Extension  |
|---|
| Detailed Survey Information 17-12   The Effect of Time Changes 17-14   Reading Survey Status 17-15   Reading a Survey Value Registers 17-16   Reading Survey Value Registers 17-17   Where from here? 17-17   Chapter 18 Toolbox 18-1   Tool Selection 18-1   Tool Selection 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-7   Saf / Surge Tool 19-7   Saf / Surge Tool 19-7   Saf / Surge Tool 19-7   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2 |
| The Effect of Time Changes 17-14   Reading Survey Status 17-15   Reading a Survey Value Registers 17-16   Reading Survey Value Registers 17-17   Where from here? 17-17   Chapter 18 Toolbox 18-1   Tool Selection 18-1   Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-7   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Reading Survey Status 17-15   Reading a Survey 17-16   Reading Survey Value Registers 17-17   Where from here? 17-17   Chapter 18 Toolbox 18-1   Tool Selection 18-1   Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-7   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2                                       |
| Reading a Survey 17-16   Reading Survey Value Registers. 17-17   Where from here? 17-17 <b>Chapter 18 Toolbox</b>   |
| Reading Survey Value Registers. 17-17   Where from here? 17-17   Chapter 18 Toolbox. 18-1   Tool Selection 18-1   Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 21 Modem Control 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Where from here? 17-17   Chapter 18 Toolbox 18-1   Tool Selection 18-1   Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-70   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Chapter 18 Toolbox. 18-1   Tool Selection 18-1   Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-7   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Tool Šelection 18-1   Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Tool Setup 18-2   Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Tool Properties 18-3   Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Settings 18-3   Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Description 18-5   About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| About 18-6   Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Tools 18-6   Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Required setup components 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Chapter 19 Survey Tools 19-1   Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Required setup components 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Load Survey 19-2   Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Required setup components 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2   |
| Channels 19-3   Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-70   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Required setup components 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Available Channels 19-3   Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Required setup components 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Billing History Tool 19-5   Notes 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control 21-1   Required setup components 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Notes. 19-6   Event Log Tool 19-7   Sag / Surge Tool. 19-10   Chapter 20 Control Tools. 20-1   Chapter 21 Modem Control. 21-1   Required setup components. 21-1   Compatible Modems. 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Event Log Tool19-7Sag / Surge Tool19-10Chapter 20 Control Tools20-1Chapter 21 Modem Control21-1Required setup components21-1Compatible Modems21-1Connection Requirements21-2  |
| Sag / Surge Tool  |
| Chapter 20 Control Tools  |
| Chapter 21 Modem Control  |
| Required setup components 21-1   Compatible Modems 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Compatible Modems. 21-1   Connection Requirements 21-2  |
| Connection Requirements   |
| Connection Requirements   |
| EziView Configuration 21.3  |
| Communication Parameters 21.3   |
| Modem Setun   |
| Modem EziScript 21-5  |
| Trying it out 21-5  |
| Financed Modern Script 21-3   |
| Output Setup 21.0   |
| Time Window 21-10   |

#### Part IV Advanced Topics

| Chapter 22 Testing               |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Using the Pulsing Outputs        |  |
| Using Gated Energy               |  |
| Optical Gate Interface           |  |
| Chapter 23 EziView Reading Files |  |
| Using Reading Files              |  |
| Viewing Reading Result Files     |  |
| Example                          |  |
| Reading File Structure           |  |



| Register values – Format        |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Register Values – OutputFormat  |  |
| Survey Data                     |  |
| Examples                        |  |
| Chapter 24 EziView Script Files |  |
| Structure                       |  |
| Program Outline                 |  |
| Predefined Global Variables     |  |
| Main Parameters                 |  |
| Program Flow                    |  |
| Types                           |  |
| Instructions                    |  |
| Basic Instructions              |  |
| String Instructions             |  |
| File Instructions               |  |
| Communications Instructions     |  |
| Variables                       |  |
| Debugger                        |  |
| Example 1: Datagate             |  |
| Example 2: Special Modem        |  |
| Summary                         |  |
| Chapter 25 Summation            |  |
| Using Summation                 |  |
| Quick Data Display              |  |
| Notes                           |  |

#### Appendixes

| Appendix A Use with MV-90        | A-1 |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Setting up the meter             |     |
| Notes                            |     |
| Appendix B System Specifications | B-1 |
| Measured Quantities and Methods  | B-1 |
| Notes                            | B-1 |



#### LIST OF TABLES

| • | TABLE 2-1 MK6 TERMINAL BLOCK CONNECTIONS.              |       |
|---|--|-------|
| • | TABLE 2-2 MK6E TERMINAL BLOCK CONNECTIONS.             |       |
| • | TABLE 2-3 MK6 GENIUS RS-232 CONNECTIONS                |       |
| • | TABLE 2-4 MK6E RS-232 CONNECTIONS.                     |       |
| • | TABLE 2-5 MK6 GENIUS RS-485 CONNECTIONS                |       |
| • | TABLE 2-6 MK6E RS-485 SCREW TERMINAL CONNECTIONS       |       |
| • | TABLE 2-7 MK6E RS-485 RJ45 CONNECTIONS                 |       |
| • | TABLE 2-8 SPECIAL DISPLAY CONTENTS                     |       |
| • | TABLE 3-1 SITE PROPERTIES, ADVANCED PAGE SETTINGS.     |       |
| • | TABLE 4-1 SUMMARY DEFINITIONS.                         |       |
| • | TABLE 4-2 HARMONIC QUANTITY OPTIONS                    |       |
| • | TABLE 4-3 HARMONIC GRAPH OPTIONS                       |       |
| • | TABLE 5-1 EXAMPLE REGISTERS                            |       |
| • | TABLE 5-2 TYPES OF REGISTER                            |       |
| • | TABLE 5-3 TYPES OF REGISTER                            |       |
| • | TABLE 7-1 FEATURE CODE FEATURES.                       |       |
| • | TABLE 7-2 System Parameter string uses.                |       |
| • | TABLE 9-1 LCD DATA TYPE FORMATTING.                    |       |
| • | TABLE 9-2 LCD FLOATING-POINT FORMATTING EXAMPLES.      |       |
| • | TABLE 9-3 LCD UNIT MULTIPLIERS.                        |       |
| • | TABLE 9-4 LCD UNIT EXAMPLES.                           |       |
| • | TABLE 9-5 LCD UNIT EXAMPLES.                           |       |
| • | TABLE 10-1 MK6E STANDARD OUTPUT TERMINALS              |       |
| • | TABLE 10-2 MK6E EXTENDED OUTPUT TERMINALS              |       |
| • | TABLE 10-3 PULSING OUTPUT OPTIONS.                     |       |
| • | TABLE 10-4 PULSED OUTPUT OPTIONS                       |       |
| • | TABLE 10-5 FIXED OUTPUT/PERSISTENT OPTIONS             |       |
| • | TABLE 10-6 TIME PULSE OPTIONS.                         |       |
| • | TABLE 10-7 TIME PULSE OPTIONS.                         |       |
| • | Table 11-1 Mk6E Standard Output Terminals              |       |
| • | TABLE 11-2 PULSING INPUT MODES                         |       |
| • | TABLE 11-3 PULSING INPUT FIELD DESCRIPTIONS            |       |
| • | TABLE 12-1 DLS EXAMPLE 1                               |       |
| • | TABLE 12-2 DLS EXAMPLE 2                               |       |
| • | TABLE 13-1 TIME SPECIFICATION OPTIONS.                 |       |
| • | TABLE 13-2 SCALING FACTORS.                            |       |
| • | TABLE 13-3 EZIVIEW RATE SETUP COLUMNS                  |       |
| • | TABLE 13-4 EXAMPLE TARIFF TIMES.                       |       |
| • | TABLE 13-5 EXAMPLE TARIFF RATE ALLOCATIONS.            |       |
| • | TABLE 13-6 EXAMPLE SCHEDULER COMMANDS.                 |       |
| • | TABLE 13-7 EXAMPLE ALTERNATIVE SCHEDULER COMMANDS.     |       |
| • | TABLE 13-8 MAXIMUM DEMAND MODES.                       |       |
| • | TABLE 13-9 MAXIMUM DEMAND MODES.                       |       |
| • | TABLE 15-1 ALARM NAMES AND FLAG LETTERS.               |       |
| • | TABLE 16-1 EXTENSION SECURITY GROUPS                   |       |
| • | TABLE 17-1 TOOL ICONS IN EZIVIEW.                      |       |
| • | TABLE 17-2 EZISCRIPT EXTENSION ICONS IN EZIVIEW.       |       |
| • | TABLE 17-3 EXTENSION TOTAL MEMORY STATISTICS.          |       |
| • | TABLE 17-4 ALARM NAMES AND FLAG LETTERS.               | 17-13 |
| • | TABLE 17-5 EZIVIEW SURVEY EXTENSION CHANNEL STATISTICS |       |
| • | TABLE 17-6 EziView survey extension statistics.        |       |



| • | TABLE 19-1 EVENT LOG EVENTS AND GROUPINGS |     |
|---|---|-----|
| • | TABLE 19-2 EVENT LOG SETUP CHANGE EVENTS. |     |
| • | TABLE 21-1 RS-232 CONNECTIONS             |     |
| • | TABLE 22-1 GATING MODES                   |     |
| • | TABLE 23-1 READ FILE CONTROL SEQUENCES.   |     |
| • | TABLE 23-2 FORMAT CHARACTERS.             |     |
| • | TABLE 23-3 OUTPUTFORMAT SPECIFIERS.       |     |
| • | TABLE 23-4 DATE AND TIME OUTPUTFORMATS.   |     |
| • | TABLE 23-5 READING FILE EXAMPLE 1.        |     |
| • | TABLE 23-6 READING FILE EXAMPLE 2.        |     |
| • | TABLE 23-7 READING FILE EXAMPLE 3.        |     |
| • | TABLE 23-8 READING FILE EXAMPLE 4.        |     |
| • | TABLE 24-1 AVAILABLE TYPES.               |     |
| • | TABLE 24-2 BASIC INSTRUCTIONS.            |     |
| • | TABLE 24-3 STRING INSTRUCTIONS            |     |
| • | TABLE 24-4 FILE INSTRUCTIONS              |     |
| • | TABLE 24-5 COMMUNICATIONS INSTRUCTIONS    |     |
| • | TABLE 25-1 MEASUREMENTS.                  | B-1 |



#### **LIST OF FIGURES**

| • | FIGURE 2-1 OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF THE METER.                                       | 2-1  |
|---|---|------|
| • | FIGURE 2-2 MOUNTING POINTS  | 2-2  |
| • | FIGURE 2-3 THE METER WITH TERMINAL COVER FITTED.                                  | 2-3  |
| • | FIGURE 2-4 UNDER THE TERMINAL COVER OF A MK6 GENIUS METER                         |      |
| • | FIGURE 2-5 MK6 TERMINAL BLOCK DIAGRAM.  |      |
| • | FIGURE 2-6 MK6E UNDER THE TERMINAL COVER  |      |
| • | FIGURE 2-7 MK6E TERMINAL BLOCK DIAGRAM  | 2-7  |
| • | FIGURE 2-8 TB1 TERMINAL SPACING   |      |
| • | FIGURE 2-9 THE CONFIG JUMPER ON THE MK6 GENIUS.                                   | 2-9  |
| • | FIGURE 2-10 THE CONFIG JUMPER ON THE MK6E   | 2-10 |
| • | FIGURE 2-11 LOCATION OF THE CT TO VT LINKS.                                       | 2-10 |
| • | FIGURE 2-12 METER WITH THE CT TO VT LINKS DISCONNECTED BY REMOVING SCREWS.        | 2-11 |
| • | FIGURE 2-13 TB1 CT AND VT CONNECTIONS FOR 3 ELEMENT (TOP) AND 2 ELEMENT (BOTTOM). | 2-12 |
| • | FIGURE 2-14 CONNECTIONS FOR 3 ELEMENT WHOLE CURRENT, TB1                          | 2-13 |
| • | FIGURE 2-15 DEFAULT LCD DISPLAY.  | 2-18 |
| • | FIGURE 2-16 ENERGY DIRECTIONS   | 2-20 |
| • | FIGURE 2-17 CHANGING NAMING CONVENTIONS DIALOG.                                   | 2-20 |
| • | FIGURE 2-18 DIRECTION OF ENERGY FLOW DIAGRAM.                                     | 2-21 |
| • | FIGURE 3-1 EZIVIEW WELCOME SCREEN.  | 3-2  |
| • | FIGURE 3-2 EZIVIEW CD KEY ENTRY DIALOG  | 3-2  |
| • | FIGURE 3-3 EZIVIEW CD KEY INFORMATION.  | 3-3  |
| • | FIGURE 3-4 EZIVIEW SYSTEM CODE CONFIRMATION.                                      | 3-3  |
| • | FIGURE 3-5 EZIVIEW LOGIN.   | 3-4  |
| • | FIGURE 3-6 EZIVIEW MAIN SCREEN.   | 3-4  |
| • | FIGURE 3-7 EZIVIEW MAIN SCREEN WITH COMPLEX SITE SETUP.                           | 3-5  |
| • | FIGURE 3-8 EZIVIEW NEW SITE MENU OPTION.  |      |
| • | FIGURE 3-9 EZIVIEW FILE MENU NEW SITE MENU OPTION.                                |      |
| • | FIGURE 3-10 RENAMING A SITE.  | 3-7  |
| • | FIGURE 3-11 EZIVIEW SITE PROPERTIES, NAME PAGE.                                   |      |
| • | FIGURE 3-12 EZIVIEW SITE PROPERTIES, CONNECTION PAGE.                             | 3-8  |
| • | FIGURE 3-13 EZIVIEW SITE PROPERTIES, ADVANCED PAGE.                               | 3-8  |
| • | FIGURE 3-14 EZIVIEW SITE PROPERTIES, SCRIPT PAGE.                                 | 3-9  |
| • | FIGURE 3-15 EZIVIEW MAPPING A SITE.   | 3-10 |
| • | FIGURE 3-16 EZIVIEW MAPPING A NON-RESPONDING SITE.                                | 3-11 |
| • | FIGURE 3-17 EZIVIEW MAPPING OF A SITE COMPLETED                                   | 3-11 |
| • | FIGURE 3-18 A NEWLY MAPPED METER IN EZIVIEW                                       | 3-12 |
| • | FIGURE 3-19 EZIVIEW CONNECTING TO A METER.  | 3-13 |
| • | FIGURE 3-20 EZIVIEW CONNECTION STATUS PAGE.                                       | 3-13 |
| • | FIGURE 3-21 EZIVIEW CONNECTION SCREEN OPTIONS.                                    | 3-14 |
| • | FIGURE 3-22 INTERACTIVE CONNECTION  | 3-14 |
| • | FIGURE 3-23 EZIVIEW ONLINE OPTIONS.   | 3-15 |
| • | FIGURE 3-24 EZIVIEW STATUS SCREEN EXAMPLE.  | 3-16 |
| • | FIGURE 3-25 EZIVIEW OPTIONS LANGUAGE PAGE.  | 3-17 |
| • | FIGURE 3-26 EZIVIEW DIRECTORY SEARCH LIST.  | 3-18 |
| • | FIGURE 4-1 EZIVIEW OPTIONS FILE LOCATIONS PAGE                                    | 4-1  |
| • | FIGURE 4-2 EZIVIEW STATUS SCREEN.   | 4-2  |
| • | FIGURE 4-3 EZIVIEW PHASOR SCREEN.   | 4-3  |
| • | FIGURE 4-4 EZIVIEW WAVEFORM SCREEN.   | 4-4  |
| • | FIGURE 4-5 EZIVIEW WAVEFORM SCREEN, OPTIONS PAGE.                                 | 4-5  |
| • | FIGURE 4-6 EZIVIEW WAVEFORM SCREEN, SUMMARY PAGE.                                 | 4-6  |
| • | FIGURE 4-7 EZIVIEW WAVEFORM SCREEN, HARMONICS GRAPH PAGE                          | 4-8  |
|   |   |      |



| FIGURE 4-8 EZIVIEW WAVEFORM SCREEN, OPTIONS PAGE.                                 | 4-9          |
|---|--------------|
| FIGURE 4-9 EZIVIEW WAVEFORM SCREEN, HARMONICS TABLE PAGE.                         | 4-10         |
| FIGURE 4-10 SINGLE HARMONIC GRAPH.  | 4-11         |
| FIGURE 4-11 EZIVIEW TIME OF USE SCREEN.   | 4-12         |
| FIGURE 4-12 EZIVIEW GATED ENERGY SCREEN   | 4-12         |
| FIGURE 4-13 ONLINE VARIABLES SCREEN, DATE/TIME PAGE                               | 4-13         |
| FIGURE 4-14 ONLINE VARIABLES SCREEN, OPTIONS PAGE.                                | 4-13         |
| FIGURE 4-15 ONLINE VARIABLES SCREEN, SYSTEM PAGE.                                 | 4-14         |
| FIGURE 5-1 GENERAL READ SCREEN.   | 5-5          |
| FIGURE 5-2 GENERAL WRITE SCREEN.  | 5-6          |
| FIGURE 6-1 METER CONFIGURATION SETUP SCREEN.                                      | 6-1          |
| FIGURE 6-2 READ ALL SETUP VALUES DIALOG.  | 6-2          |
| FIGURE 6-3 SET TIME DIALOG.   | 6-3          |
| FIGURE 6-4 READ SETUP IN PROGRESS.  | 6-3          |
| FIGURE 6-5 SYNCHRONISE SETUP  | 6-4          |
| FIGURE 6-6 COMPARE SETUP.   | 6-5          |
| FIGURE 6-7 AUTO TRANSFER OPTIONS.   | 6-6          |
| FIGURE 6-8 PASTE SETUP.   | 6-7          |
| FIGURE 7-1 ONLINE VARIABLES FEATURE CODE PAGE.                                    | 7-1          |
| FIGURE 7-2 EXTENDED FEATURE CODE SETUP PAGE.                                      | 7-3          |
| FIGURE 7-3 SYSTEM PARAMETERS SETUP PAGE.  | 7-4          |
| FIGURE 8-1 TRANSFORMER RATIOS PAGE IN EZIVIEW.                                    | 8-2          |
| FIGURE 9-1 EZIVIEW LCD SETUP.   | 9-4          |
| FIGURE 9-2 EZIVIEW REGISTER SELECTION DIALOG WITH "PHASE A INSTANTANEOUS VOLTAGE" |              |
| SELECTED.   | 9-5          |
| FIGURE 9-3 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES LCD DIALOG.                                   | 9-7          |
| FIGURE 9-4 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES LCD DIALOG, NUMBER TAB.                       | 9-8          |
| FIGURE 9-5 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES LCD DIALOG, DISPLAY SET TAB                   | 9-8          |
| FIGURE 9-6 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES LCD DIALOG, SCREEN TAB.                       | 9-9          |
| FIGURE 9-7 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES LCD DIALOG, FREEZE TAB.                       | 9-9          |
| FIGURE 10-1 MK6 GENIUS TERMINAL BLOCK DIAGRAM.                                    | 10-1         |
| FIGURE 10-2 MK6E TERMINAL BLOCK DIAGRAM.  | 10-2         |
| FIGURE 10-3 MK6 GENIUS EZIVIEW PULSING OUTPUTS SETUP PAGE.                        | 10-3         |
| FIGURE 10-4 MK6E EZIVIEW PULSING OUTPUTS SETUP PAGE                               | 10-4         |
| FIGURE 10-5 PULISING OUTPUTS SETTINGS PAGE  | 10-4         |
| FIGURE 10-6 PULSING OUTPUTS SETTINGS PAGE.  | 10-6         |
| FIGURE 10-7 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES MK6 GENIUS PUL SING OUTPUTS PAGE             | 10-9         |
| FIGURE 10-8 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES MK6E PULISING OUTPUTS PAGE                   | 10-9         |
| FIGURE 11-1 MK6 GENIUS TERMINAL BLOCK DIAGRAM                                     | 11-1         |
| FIGURE 11-2 TERMINAL BLOCK DIAGRAM  | 11-2         |
| FIGURE 11-3 EZIVIEW PULISINGINPUTS SETUP PAGE                                     | 11-3         |
| FIGURE 11-4 EZIVIEW ONI INF VARIABLES PUL SINGINDUTS STATUS PAGE                  | 11_4         |
| FIGURE 11-5 EZIVIEW PULISINGINEUTS SETUP PAGE PULISING INPUTS                     | 11_5         |
| FIGURE 11-6 EZIVIEW PULLSINGING IN OUS SET OF PAGE TIME SYNCHRONISATION           | 11_6         |
| FIGURE 12-1 F71VIEW DATE AND TIME DAGE  | 17_1         |
| FIGURE 12-2 FZIVIEW DATE AND TIME FACE.   | 12-1         |
| FIGURE 12-2 FZIVIEW DATE AND TIME SETUD DAGE _ DAVI JOHT SAVINGS                  | 12-3<br>17_/ |
| FIGURE 12-1 TOLLOVERVIEW CELL   | 12-4         |
| FIGURE 13-2 TOLLOVERVIEW, CHANNELS  | 13-2         |
| FIGURE 13-2 TOU OVERVIEW, CHARNELS,   | 12 2         |
| FIGURE 13-5 TOU OVERVIEW, RATES.  | 13-3         |
| FIGURE 13-5 TOU OVERVIEW, NATE OROUPS EARWIPLE.                                   | 13-4         |
| FIGURE 13-5 TOO OVERVIEW, BILLING RESELS  | 13-3         |
| FIGURE 13-0 DEMAND EXAMPLE.   | 12 0         |
| FIGURE 13-7 LEIVIEW TOUGETUR PAGE.  | 12 10        |
| FIGURE 13-0 REGISTER SELECTION, TOTAL DAVID ANT 1 WIL                             | 12 10        |
| TIQUKE 13-7 NEOISTEK SELECTION, TOTAL QUADKANT I WH                               | 13-10        |



| • | FIGURE 13-10 REGISTER SELECTION, PULSING INPUT 1                      |       |
|---|---|-------|
| • | FIGURE 13-11 CHANNEL EXAMPLE.   |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-12 CHANNEL EXAMPLE, TOU STATUS.                             |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-13 EZIVIEW TARIFF RATES PAGE                                |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-14 EZIVIEW MINUTE CALCULATOR                                |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-15 EZIVIEW RATES EXAMPLE COMPLETED.                         |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-16 EZIVIEW TOU STATUS, WITH RATES                           |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-17 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES TARIFF PAGE                     |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-18 EZIVIEW TARIFF DEMAND SETUP PAGE.                        |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-19 DEMAND PERIODS EXAMPLE.                                  |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-20 DEMAND PERIODS EXAMPLE EZIVIEW CONFIGURATION.            |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-21 DEMAND PERIODS EZIVIEW TIME OF USE STATUS.               |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-22 BILLING RESETS LCD SCREEN.                               |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-23 BILLING RESETS VIA EZIVIEW.                              |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-24 ENABLING THE BILLING RESET BUTTON.                       |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-25 AUTOMATIC BILLING RESETS.                                |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-26 EZIVIEW TOU STATUS SCREEN, PERIODS.                      |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-27 EZIVIEW SEASON CONFIGURATION.                            |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-28 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES TARIFF PAGE, CURRENT SEASON     |       |
| • | FIGURE 13-29 EZIVIEW RESET TOU CONTROL.                               |       |
| • | FIGURE 14-1 COMMUNICATIONS PORTS SETUP.                               |       |
| • | FIGURE 14-2 TIME WINDOW SETUP.  |       |
| • | FIGURE 14-3 MODEM COMMUNICATIONS SETUP                                |       |
| • | FIGURE 14-4 EZIPORT REGISTERS FOR TRANSMISSION SETUP.                 |       |
| • | FIGURE 15-1 EZIVIEW STATUS SCREEN                                     |       |
| • | FIGURE 15-2 EZIVIEW ALARMS SETUP PAGE                                 |       |
| • | FIGURE 15-3 EZIVIEW USER DEFINED FLAG SETTING.                        |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-1 EZIVIEW LOGIN DIALOG                                      |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-2 SAVE MAIN PASSWORD SETTING.                               |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-3 SECURITY ONI INE VARIABI ES DISPLAY                       |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-4 EZIVIEW SECURITY SETUP PAGE                               |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-5 SECURITY CHANGE CONFIRMATION                              |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-6 USERS NOT IN THE METER SETTINGS.                          |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-7 EZIVIEW USER SETUP  |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-8 PERMISSIONS EDIT SCREEN.                                  |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-9 MODIFIED PULISINGOUTPUTS PAGE                             |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-10 EXTRA PERMISSIONS.                                       |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-11 ALTERNATE PERMISSIONS SETUP METHOD.                      |       |
| • | FIGURE 16-12 PERMISSION SCHEME OPTIONS                                | 16-12 |
| • | FIGURE 17-1 EZIVIEW EXTENSIONS SETUP PAGE                             |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-2 EZIVIEW EXTENSIONS SETUP PAGE, DETAILED VIEW.             |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-3 FZIVIEW EXTENSIONS PATH SETUP                             | 17-5  |
| • | FIGURE 17-4 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES MEMORY MAP DIALOG, LIST TAB.     |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-5 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES MEMORY MAP DIALOG, PIE CHART TAB |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-6 EZIVIEW EXTENSION EXISTS WARNING DIALOG                   | 17-9  |
| • | FIGURE 17-7 EZIVIEW EXTENSION DELETE CONFIRMATION DIALOG.             |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-9 EZIVIEW SHOWING MEMORY FRAGMENTATION                      | 17-10 |
| • | FIGURE 17-9 EZIVIEW SHOWING MEMORY AFTER DEFRAGMENTATION              | 17-11 |
| • | FIGURE 17-10 SURVEY STORAGE STRUCTURE                                 |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-11 EZIVIEW SURVEY EXTENSION INFORMATION DIALOG              |       |
| • | FIGURE 17-12 DOWNLOAD SURVEY SAVE DIALOG                              |       |
| • | FIGURE 18-1 TOOLBOX TOOL SELECTION DIALOG                             |       |
| • | FIGURE 18-2 EVENT LOG DIALOG  |       |
| • | FIGURE 18-3 TOOL BOX PROPERTIES, SETTINGS PAGE                        | 18-3  |
| • | FIGURE 18-4 TOOLBOX PROPERTIES. DESCRIPTION PAGE                      |       |
| • | FIGURE 18-5 TOOLBOX PROPERTIES, DESCRIPTION PAGE WITH GENERATE.       |       |
|   |   |       |



| • | FIGURE 18-6 TOOLBOX PROPERTIES - ABOUT PAGE         |      |
|---|---|------|
| • | FIGURE 19-1 LOAD SURVEY TOOL                        |      |
| • | FIGURE 19-2 LOAD SURVEY TOOL, INSTANTANEOUS PAGE.   |      |
| • | FIGURE 19-3 LOAD SURVEY TOOL, PULSING INPUTS PAGE.  |      |
| • | FIGURE 19-4 BILLING HISTORY TOOL.                   |      |
| • | FIGURE 19-5 BILLING PERIOD DIAGRAM.                 |      |
| • | FIGURE 19-6 EVENT LOG TOOL.                         |      |
| • | FIGURE 19-7 SAG / SURGE TOOL.                       |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-1 EZIVIEW MODEM SETUP.                    |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-2 MODEM TOOL.                             |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-3 EZIVIEW SITE PROPERTIES SETUP.          |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-4 DIALING LOCATION PROPERTIES.            |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-5 EXTENDED MODEM CONTROL TOOL             |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-6 EZIVIEW PULSING OUTPUT PROPERTIES SETUP |      |
| • | FIGURE 21-7 EZIVIEW TIME WINDOW PROPERTIES SETUP    |      |
| • | FIGURE 22-1 EZIVIEW GATE CONFIGURATION.             |      |
| • | FIGURE 22-2 EZIVIEW ONLINE VARIABLES GATE STATUS.   |      |
| • | FIGURE 22-3 EZIVIEW GATED ENERGY STATUS             |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-1 EZIVIEW READING FILE SETUP              |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-2 READING FILES ON THE METER MENU.        |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-3 READING FILE VIEWING SETUP.             |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-4 SELECTING A VIEWER                      |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-5 SURVEY OUTPUT FORMAT.                   |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-6 RICH TEXT SOURCE EXAMPLE.               |      |
| • | FIGURE 23-7 RICH TEXT PROCESSED EXAMPLE             |      |
| • | FIGURE 24-1 SIMPLE EXAMPLE.                         |      |
| • | FIGURE 24-2 COMPOUND ADD EXAMPLE                    |      |
| • | FIGURE 24-3 FUNCTION EXAMPLE                        |      |
| • | FIGURE 24-4 VARIABLES EXAMPLE.                      |      |
| • | FIGURE 24-5 POINTER EXAMPLE                         |      |
| • | FIGURE 25-1 SUMMATION MAIN SCREEN.                  |      |
| • | FIGURE 25-2 SUMMATION WITH A NEW SET.               |      |
| • | FIGURE 25-3 SUMMATION WITH A NEW SUM                |      |
| • | FIGURE 25-4 SUMMATION WITH FILES ADDED TO THE SUM   |      |
| • | FIGURE 25-5 DISPLAY EXAMPLE                         | 25-4 |

#### Chapter

#### Introduction

This manual is for the EDMI Mk6 Genius Energy Meter and the EDMI Mk6E Energy Meter. It covers all aspects of using the meter, from basic operations such as installation, through to advanced configuration and usage. Examples are provided where possible to demonstrate application of the meter features.

The meter is fundamentally an energy meter, measuring the basic quantities of Wh, varh and VAh. Consumption data may be recorded in a load survey, and as time of use data. The meter can also measure a wide variety of instantaneous quantities. The configuration is extremely flexible.

If you want to get started straight away, Chapter 2 covers the installation of the meter, and Chapter 3 covers the basic use of EziView and a tutorial. These chapters should be read as a minimum.

#### What's in this manual?

There are four parts to this manual, as follows:

- Part I, "Fundamentals", describes the basics of getting the meter up and running. This includes installing the EziView PC software and the basic use of this software for communicating with the meter. This part should be read completely.
- Part II, "Configuration", describes how to use the EziView software to configure the meter to your application. This covers all of the basic uses of the meter. The first chapter of this part should be read, then the other chapters may be read as required.
- Part III, "EziScript Extensions", describes the use of EziScripts. These add-ons to the meter enable functionality such as modems, load surveys, event logs, and time of use history.
- Part IV, "Advanced Topics", describes the more advanced uses of the meter. This includes reporting functions, and methods of testing the accuracy of the meter.



#### Conventions used in this manual

All dates are in DD/MM/YY format.

References to settings or controls are printed in Italics.

The path to a specific menu option is written as:

*Menu Level 1*  $\rightarrow$  *Menu Level 2*  $\rightarrow$  *Menu Level 3* 

Information with special note (such as safety information) is marked with a

Additional noteworthy information is marked with a  $\forall$ 

"Clicking" on a button or field means using the left mouse button.

Note that due to variations between computers and improvements in software, the screenshots shown in this manual may vary slightly from the appearance of the software on your system.

This manual covers both Genius and Mk6E meters. Where the two are sometimes slightly different, the differences are marked as:

for Mk6 Genius specific documentation.

**MK6E** for Mk6E specific documentation.

#### For more information

The best source of information should generally be this manual. The table of contents has been organised to make finding information as easy as possible. If you are still having problems though, EDMI support may be contacted via email at support@edmi.com.au. The EDMI web site is located at <u>www.edmi.com.au.</u>

When contacting EDMI for support you may be asked for the meter serial number, firmware version and EziView version. The serial number is printed on the label, and is the serial number used in EziView to identify the meter. The firmware version is displayed on the LCD at start up or by holding Select down for 10 seconds (See LCD/Select Button, page 2-17). It can also be displayed using EziView (See Online Variables, page 4-13). The EziView version is available under  $Help \rightarrow About$  in EziView.

All this information will help us help you.



#### **Fundamentals**

his section of the manual covers the information and procedures required for the initial installation and setup of the meter. It also covers some basic concepts of the meter, and its basic use.

- Chapter 2: "The Meter"
- Chapter 3: "EziView Basics"
- Chapter 4: "Viewing Data"
- Chapter 5: "Registers"



Intentionally Blank

## 2

#### The Meter

This chapter covers the basic installation and physical features of the meter.

#### **Dimensions and Mounting**

Figure 2-1 shows the overall dimensions of the meter. The height excludes the buttons and the ANSI fitting if present.





The mounting screw positions are shown in Figure 2-2. This is a view from the back of the meter.



• Figure 2-2 Mounting points.

The meter is mounted using three screws. In general:

- 1. Screw the first (top) screw into the wall. Leave enough space between the head and the wall for the plastic around the keyhole.
- 2. Hang the meter on the screw using the keyhole in the back of the meter.
- 3. Insert the remaining two screws (meter base, under the terminal cover) to hold the meter securely.



#### **External Features**

Figure 2-3 shows a view of the front of the meter (the specifics of your label will vary).



• Figure 2-3 The meter with terminal cover fitted.

The major parts visible in Figure 2-3 include:

- A 16x2 character backlit LCD display (displaying a "Maximum Demand" reading).
- A select button for cycling the display (bottom push button).
- A sealable billing reset button (optional) to initiate a manual billing reset (top push button).
- Two pulsing LEDs for energy indication (two left hand LEDs, labelled pulse 1 and pulse 2)



- A FLAG or ANSI port for local connection.
- EziPort socket with activity indicator LED (optional). Note that this is a Mk6 ONLY feature. The Mk6E does not have an EziPort.

Beneath the terminal cover (accessible by removing the two sealable screws on the terminal cover) is the terminal block for voltage and current measurement, as well as connectors for the pulsing inputs and outputs (optional), and for the optional RS-232 or RS-485 interface.

The sealable screws have 2.7mm diameter holes to accommodate standard sealing wire.

#### Under the Terminal Cover

#### EDMI Mk6 Genius Meter

Mk6

Most of the connections to the meter occur under the terminal cover. Figure 2-4 shows the terminals available on a 1 input / 3 output / RS-232 / CT connected Mk6 Genius



• Figure 2-4 Under the terminal cover of a Mk6 Genius Meter.

The two screws into the grey plastic of the base are not to be removed as they hold the terminal block in place. The other two screws visible are two of the four sealable screws that secure the meter lid. The other two screws are located on either side of the LCD. All sealing screws have 2.7mm diameter holes, for accepting standard sealing wire or plastic seals.





Diagrammatically, this is shown in Figure 2-5 with the terminal block numbering.

• Figure 2-5 Mk6 Terminal block diagram.

Table 2-1 lists the terminal block connections.

| Terminal | Description  |
|----------|--|
| TB1      | Voltage and current inputs, and auxiliary supply where fitted. |
| TB2      | Input #1.  |
| TB3      | Input #2 or Output #1.   |
| TB4      | Output #2.   |
| TB5      | Output #3.   |
| TB6      | Input #3 or Output #4.   |
| TB7      | Input #4 or Output #5.   |
| TB8      | Input #5 or Output #6.   |
| TB9      | Input #6 or Output #7.   |
| TB10     | RS-232 or RS-485 port.   |
| TB11     | Future expansion.  |
| TB12     | Battery connector.   |
| TB13     | Future expansion.  |

• Table 2-1 Mk6 Terminal block connections.



#### EDMI Mk6E Meter

Mk6E

The terminal block for the Mk6E is a slight revision of the Mk6. Figure 2-6 shows under the terminal cover of an RS-232 Mk6E.



• Figure 2-6 Mk6E under the terminal cover.

The two screws into the grey plastic of the base are not to be removed as they hold the terminal block in place. The other two screws visible are two of the four sealable screws that secure the meter lid. The other two screws are located on either side of the LCD. All sealing screws have 2.7mm diameter holes, for accepting standard sealing wire or plastic seals.

Figure 2-7 shows the a diagramatical version showing all possible options. The top diagram shows the terminals of an RS-232 or RS-485 meter with RJ45 connectors. The second diagram shows an RS-485 Mk6E with the screw terminals option.



Under the Terminal Cover



• Figure 2-7 Mk6E Terminal Block Diagram.

Table 2-2 lists the terminal block connections. Note that on all input and output groups where there is a common ground, the left most terminal of the block is the ground terminal.



| Terminal | Description  |
|----------|--|
| TB1      | Voltage and current inputs, and auxiliary supply where fitted. |
| TB2      | Input #1 and #2 (with Common).                                 |
| TB3      | Output #1 and Output #2 (with Common).                         |
| TB4      | Output #3 and #4 (with Common).                                |
| TB5      | Output #5 and #6 (uses Common on TB4).                         |
| TB6      | Output #7 and #8 (uses Common on TB4).                         |
| TB7      | RS-485 Port (RJ45)   |
| TB8      | RS-232 Port (RJ45) or RS-485 Port (RJ45)                       |
| TB9      | RS-485 (Terminals)   |
| TB10     | Future Expansion Space.  |
| TB11     | Future Expansion Space.  |
| TB12     | Battery connector.   |

• Table 2-2 Mk6E Terminal block connections.

•

Figure 2-8 gives the terminal spacings of TB1. Note that these are the same for both the Mk6 Genius and Mk6E.



• Figure 2-8 TB1 terminal spacing.

#### **Under the Meter Lid**

Removing the four sealable screws allows the meter lid to be removed. Generally connections to the I/O connectors need to be detached to allow the cover to be removed. Removal of the meter lid is required to access the *Config Jumper*, and to add or remove the CT to VT links on whole current meters.



Care must be taken as dangerous voltages are present in the circuity under the meter lid while the meter is active. Most of the circuity is at neutral potential. Even when the meter is not powered, care should be taken to prevent electrostatic damage to the circuity of the meter.



#### The Config Jumper

The *Config Jumper* is part of the data access security. See Chapter 16 for more information. Figure 2-9 shows the location of the jumper for the Mk6 Genius Meter.



• Figure 2-9 The *Config Jumper* on the Mk6 Genius.

The jumper is located just under the EziPort indicator LED. It has two positions, Config and Secure. To change the setting, remove the plastic jumper and move it to the other set of pins. Shorting the top and centre pins is the *Config* position, while shorting the bottom and centre pins is the *Secure* position.



Figure 2-10 shows the location of the jumper on the Mk6E Meter. The jumper is located near the right hand edge of the meter near the Select Button. It has two positions, Config and Secure. To change the setting, remove the plastic jumper and move it to the other set of pins. Shorting the top and centre pins is the *Secure* position, while shorting the bottom and centre pins is the *Config* position.



• Figure 2-10 The *Config Jumper* on the Mk6E.

#### **CT to VT Links**

Whole current meters have CT to VT links between TB1 terminals 1 and 2, 4 and 5, 8 and 9, 12 and 13. There is also a fixed link between 12 and 14. These links may need to be removed to allow testing on some types of test bench. Figure 2-11 shows the location of the links, just above the terminal block.



• Figure 2-11 Location of the CT to VT links.



To remove the link connections, remove the four screws and washers from the deeper set of holes. This disconnects the links. Figure 2-12 shows the meter with the screws removed.



• Figure 2-12 Meter with the CT to VT links disconnected by removing screws.

It is important to leave the other screws in place, as they are part of the connection of the voltage terminals to the meter.



#### **Connections in Detail**

#### **Current and Voltage**



• Figure 2-13 TB1 CT and VT connections for 3 element (top) and 2 element (bottom).

Figure 2-13 shows the two possible connection methods in either 2 (3 wire) or 3 (4 wire) element mode. No internal modification to the meter is required to make it measure in 2 element (3 wire) or 3 element (4 wire) mode. For proper accuracy (especially when measuring VA in 2 element mode) the measurement method must be set to 2 element using EziView (Chapter 8). The connection to terminal 5 is not required in two element mode. Terminal 14 is not fitted in CT connected meters.

The nominal voltage input range dependant on the model number of the meter. The current range depends on the current range of the meter, and should be limited to Imax.



In 3 element mode (4 wire) the maximum line to neutral voltage is 290V and the maximum line to line voltage is 500V. When in 2 element (3 wire) configuration the maximum line to line voltage is 290V. At any higher voltage the meter will not operate correctly and damage may occur.





• Figure 2-14 Connections for 3 element whole current, TB1.

Figure 2-14 shows the connections for a whole current meter. The neutral connection must be made, even if it is not connected to both 12 and 14. Whole current meters have links connecting TB1 terminals 1 to 2, 4 to 5, 8 to 9, and 12 to 13 to 14. The links are fitted under the main meter cover, discussed earlier in this chapter. The same maximum voltage restrictions apply as for CT meters.

#### Auxiliary Supply

The meter has optional support for an auxiliary supply for powering the meter. There are four different options, depending on the required operation when different power sources are present.

The auxiliary supply inputs are TB1-7 and TB1-11. TB1-11 should be used as the negative input in DC systems, and as the neutral in AC systems.

The auxiliary voltage input is rated at 110 VAC/VDC  $\pm$  20%.

#### *Type 0 – VT supply*

Used for most typical metering applications, particularly low voltage sites. Once all VTs fail the meter will power down.

#### Type 1 – Aux 24V LCD and local port supply

Used for applications where meter readings may need to be performed in the absence of power. A 24V battery supply may be applied to allow the meter to be read.

Type 3 - Auxiliary only

Used for switchyard applications where the meter must be on at all times and there is spare capacity in the auxiliary supply system. If the auxiliary system fails for any reason the meter will power down.

#### Type 4 – VT priority – High Voltage 200-240V Aux

The meter will normally draw power from the VT circuits. Once all the VTs have failed, the changeover board will operate the internal relay and draw power from the auxiliary terminals.



#### Type 6 – VT priority – Low Voltage 57-120V Aux

The meter will normally draw power from the VT circuits. Once all the VTs have failed, the changeover board will operate the internal relay and draw power from the auxiliary terminals.

This is most useful when VT burden is not an issue, but power must be guaranteed to the protection systems

#### **RS-232**

Mk6

The RS-232 port on the Mk6 Genius meter is a 9 pin D-type connector designed to connect directly to a modem using a standard modem to PC cable. Full hardware handshaking is supported. See Table 2-3 for connection details.

| Terminal | Description | Full Name           |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| TB10-1   | CD          | Carrier Detect      |
| TB10-2   | RX          | Receive Data        |
| TB10-3   | ТХ          | Transmit Data       |
| TB10-4   | DTR         | Data Terminal Ready |
| TB10-5   | GND         | Ground              |
| TB10-6   | NC          | Not Connected       |
| TB10-7   | RTS         | Ready to Send       |
| TB10-8   | CTS         | Clear to Send       |
| TB10-9   | NC          | Not Connected       |

Table 2-3 Mk6 Genius RS-232 connections

When connected directly to a PC a null modem cable must be used. Only pins 2, 3, and 5 need be connected. For modem connections it is strongly recommended that all signal lines be connected. See Figure 2-4 and Figure 2-5 for the location of the connector. Pin 1 is at the top left of the connector. There will be numbers in the plastic at the base of each pin indicating the number. Care must be taken that the connector used will not interfere with the terminal cover of the meter when fitted.

The Mk6E meter's RS-232 port is provided by an 8-pin RJ45 connector. Connection details are described below in Table 2-4.

| Terminal | Description | Full Name           |
|----------|-------------|---------------------|
| TB10-1   | +5V         | +5V, 140mA          |
| TB10-2   | CD          | Carrier Detect      |
| TB10-3   | DTR         | Data Terminal Ready |
| TB10-4   | GND         | Ground              |
| TB10-5   | RX          | Receive Data        |
| TB10-6   | ТХ          | Transmit Data       |
| TB10-7   | CTS         | Clear to Send       |
| TB10-8   | RTS         | Ready to Send       |

• Table 2-4 Mk6E RS-232 connections



**RS-485** 

**Mk6** 

Mk6E

The RS-485 port on the EDMI Mk6 Genius meter is a 5-connection screw terminal block that replaces the DB9 as TB10. Table 2-5 lists the connections.

| Terminal | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| TB10-1   | GND         |
| TB10-2   | RX-         |
| TB10-3   | TX+         |
| TB10-4   | RX+         |
| TB10-5   | TX-         |

• Table 2-5 Mk6 Genius RS-485 connections

The terminals are numbered left to right. See Figure 2-4 and Figure 2-5 for the location of the connector. The terminals replace the DB9 port shown in the diagram.

The Mk6E also supports an RS-485 port via either a 5-connection screw terminal or two RJ-45 connectors. The 5-connection screw terminal is labelled TB9 in Figure 2-7 and the connector has the following pin out:

| Terminal | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| TB9-1    | GND         |
| TB9-2    | RX-         |
| TB9-3    | RX+         |
| TB9-4    | TX-         |
| TB9-5    | TX+         |

• Table 2-6 Mk6E RS-485 screw terminal connections

The pin out for RS-485 via the two RJ45 connectors (TB7 and TB8) on the Mk6E is shown in Table 2-7. Note that the pin out for TB7 and TB8's are the same, thus only TB7's connections are shown.

| Terminal | Description    |
|----------|----------------|
| TB7-1    | Not Connected  |
| TB7-2    | Not Connected  |
| TB7-3    | TX+            |
| TB7-4    | GND            |
| TB7-5    | +5V (Optional) |
| TB7-6    | TX-            |
| TB7-7    | RX-            |
| TB7-8    | RX+            |

• Table 2-7 Mk6E RS-485 RJ45 connections



#### **FLAG Port**

Simply use a standard FLAG (IEC1107 physical standard) read head to connect the meter to a PC.

Note that we have occasionally found that some FLAG heads need to be rotated 180 degrees for them to work. If you have problems try this.

#### **ANSI Port**

Simply use a standard ANSI read head to connect the meter to a PC.

EziPort

Mk6

This is an infrared transmit-only port on the Mk6 Genius Meter designed to work with an EDMI EziPort read head. The LED flashes when data is being transmitted.

This port is also used by EDMI as an optical gate input for gated energy tests.

The EziPort is over-ridden when a SCADA card is fitted.

#### Inputs

On the Mk6 Genius Meter the inputs are passive and are isolated from all other circuits, including the other inputs. The Mk6E Meter has groups of inputs that have a common terminal (e.g. Input #1 and Input #2 share a common terminal) but are still isolated from other circuits. There are a variety of input voltage ratings for the inputs – specified at time of order. Under voltage will cause the input to trigger erratically or not at all, while over voltage will cause excessive heat dissipation and possible damage to the meter.

The rated voltage is the voltage that must be applied between the two terminals of the input. The inputs work with any polarity, and with AC or DC signals.

#### Outputs

The outputs on a Mk6 Genius Meter are passive and are isolated from all other circuits, including the other outputs. The Mk6E Meter has passive outputs that are isolated from all other circuits expected those outputs that it shares a common terminal with. All Outputs are BOSFETs rated up to 240V, 100mA.

#### Battery

The battery is used to run the clock during loss of power. It also preserves the memory of the meter, most notably the EziScript memory that is not backed up to permanent FLASH memory.

The battery is a 3.6V, 750mAh Lithium battery. It clips into the compartment above and to the left of the main terminal block, and plugs into TB12 (polarised). Replacement batteries may be ordered from EDMI as 2000-0600-BATTERY. A low battery indicator is displayed on the LCD when the meter powers up if the battery is not



present or is depleted. The battery usage life is at least 2 years. The *Meter Off* time display (Time Statistics, page 12-7) may be used to help estimate the battery usage.

To eliminate the possibility of data loss it is best to change the battery while the meter is running. Care must be taken as the battery is at the potential of the neutral terminal. The meter will only retain data for several seconds with the power off and no battery.



쎻

The battery is at the potential of the neutral terminal. If conditions (such as wiring configuration) make this a dangerous operation then steps should be taken to ensure that it is safe to do so. While the risk of coming into contact with the conductors during a battery change is minimal, care must be exercised.

If the meter does have to be turned off while a battery change is made the data (especially load surveys) should be backed up from the meter. The battery should be changed as quickly as possible under these circumstances.

#### Super Cap

The Mk6E meter can be fitted with up to two Super Cap. These Super Caps perform the same job as the battery described above. In the event of a power loss the Super Caps keep the meter's clock running and preserves the memory contents.

Each Super Cap fitted will keep the meter running in the event of a power loss for a minimum of 3 days. This is particularly useful in conserving battery life on a meter fitted at a site where there are frequent, short duration outages. While the Super Caps recharge in a short period once power is restored, they should be charged (by connecting power to the meter) for a minimum of 12 hours to obtain the 3 day keep alive time.

#### LCD/Select Button

The LCD is primarily for displaying information from the meter's registers for meter readers. It is also useful during installation, configuration, and diagnosing problems. The LCD is a backlit two line by 16-character display. The backlight may be set to only activate while the LCD is in use.

The data is displayed on the LCD as a series of pages. There is one default page that is always present, and then a series of pages that follow it (up to 64). Each page displays a single quantity from the meter. The top line shows a description (16 characters), and the bottom line shows the value, with an optional unit. The LCD is fully alphanumeric, so any text or numbers may be displayed.

If the bottom line of the display is too long to fit into 16 characters, the display will scroll a character every second to show the entire line (up to 59 characters). A right facing arrow " $\rightarrow$ " shows the start of the line.



To progress to the next page, press the Select button. Each time the button is pressed the display moves to the next page. The display may also be set up to automatically cycle the display through the pages, pausing if the Select button is pressed.

In order to make it easier to find a certain page and to allow for different users of the LCD, each page belongs to a display set. Only pages from the current display set are shown. There are four display sets, called A, B, C and D. To change display sets press and hold the Select button for a second. The LCD will give a message like "Changed to set B" to indicate the new display set. The LCD will then change to display the new display set, starting at the default page that is present in all sets. The first three display sets can be reached in this way. The fourth can be reached using EziView.

There is a special display mode to assist in cases where information is needed from the meter that has not been configured on displays. This is generally where information is needed in order to establish a link with the meter (e.g. unknown baud rate settings). To enter this mode hold the select button down for 10 seconds. The display will change to a cycling display that shows the following information (Table 2-8). Pressing the button again will revert to the normal display.

| LCD Screens                 |
|-----------------------------|
| Model ID No                 |
| Serial Number               |
| Processor Idle Time         |
| Firmware Version            |
| Modem Port Configuration    |
| Optical Port Configuration  |
| SCADA/Eziport Configuration |
| Flash Used                  |
| HW type code                |
| T11 000 '1D' 1              |

• Table 2-8 Special Display contents

Processor idle time and Flash Used are for EDMI internal use.

#### **Default Display**

The default display (Figure 2-15) shows a summary of many of the systems within the meter.

| +- | 311 | 16:04:08 |
|----|-----|----------|
|    | L   | 22/04/99 |

• Figure 2-15 Default LCD display.

The organisation of the display from the top left is as follows:

The first two characters of the top row display the direction of watts and vars respectively. A plus sign indicates positive/export/delivered energy, while a minus sign indicates negative/import/received energy. A blank indicates zero energy.


The third character shows a little pulsing heart symbol as an indication that the meter is running and updating the display.

The fourth, fifth and sixth characters indicate the active rate for W, var and VA rate groups respectively as a number from 1 to 8. These values are fully explained in Chapter 13.

The seventh character shows a battery symbol if the battery was depleted or missing at power up. See the "Battery" section earlier in this chapter.

The eighth character shows a 'D' if daylight saving is currently active.

The right hand side of the display shows the current time (with daylight savings if active).

The first three characters of the bottom row display the alarm status. See Chapter 15 for more information.

Characters five, six and seven on the bottom row show the login status. An 'L' indicates a login on the optical port (local), an 'M' indicates a login on the modem port and an 'S' indicates a login on the SCADA port.

Finally, the right hand side shows the current date (with daylight savings if active).

# **Billing Reset Button**

The billing reset button is the top of the two push buttons beside the display. The button is an option, and where not fitted the hole will be filled by a plastic plug. The push button has a 2.7mm diameter hole through it, allowing it to be sealed using standard sealing wire.

For more information, see "Manually using the Billing Reset Button", page 13-25.



## **Measurement Conventions**

The convention for energy directions is as shown in Figure 2-16 below.



• Figure 2-16 Energy Directions.

 $\theta$  is the impedance angle of Voltage with respect to Current.  $\phi$  is the admittance angle of Current with respect to Voltage. The meter measures the angle in terms of Current with respect to Voltage ( $\phi$ , admittance). All energy calculations are completed using the sign convention described above. To support different naming conventions, EziView can be configured via EziView's *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *General*  $\rightarrow$  *Naming Convention* dialog (Figure 2-17).

| 🗏 Options          |         |           |        |             |                   |                     |         |
|--------------------|---------|-----------|--------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Perm. Schem        | e       | Langua    | nguage |             | cros              | Tasks               | Time    |
| General            | File    | Locations | A      | Inimation I | con               | Readings            | Viewing |
| -Phase Colours:    |         |           |        |             | nnection 9        | Screen:             |         |
| Phase A            |         | Phase C   |        | Visi        | bility:           | Hide on Conr        | nect 🔽  |
| Α 🔳 Β              |         |           |        | Op          | eration:          | Interactive M       | odem 🔽  |
| Security:          |         |           |        | Set         | up:               |                     |         |
| 🗹 Save Mair        | n Passw | ord       |        | Aut         | to Transfer: None |                     | ~       |
| Search:            |         |           |        | Lev         | /el:              | Standard            | ~       |
| Mode:<br>Site:     | Prompt  |           | ~      |             | Check Pu          | Ilsing Output Overf | low     |
| Naming Conventi    | on:     |           |        |             | x Time Eri        | IOI:                |         |
| ANSI               |         | ~         |        |             |                   | 00:05:00            |         |
| ANSI               |         |           |        |             |                   | -                   |         |
| 1EC                |         |           |        |             |                   |                     |         |
| Rec/Del<br>Fwd/Rev |         |           |        |             |                   | )K Cance            | I Help  |

• Figure 2-17 Changing Naming Conventions dialog.



Direction Convention ANSI Export IEC Import +/-+ Rec/Del Delivered Rev/Fwd Forward POSITIVE ENERGY UTILITY **CUSTOMER** NEGATIVE ENERGY Convention Direction ANSI Import IEC Export +/-Rec/Del Received Rev/Fwd Reverse

The following diagram describes the different naming conventions that EziView supports and how they relate to the flow of energy.

• Figure 2-18 Direction of Energy Flow Diagram.

# Servicing

The meter is not designed for field servicing and has no user serviceable parts. The meter has no internal fuses. In the event of failure of the meter, contact EDMI or your local agent for servicing.

#### Chapter

# 3

# **EziView Basics**

EziView is a 32 bit Windows application written by EDMI. EziView is used to configure and retrieve data in a user-friendly manner from EDMI energy meters. It can keep track of multiple meters spread across multiple sites.

This chapter covers the installation of EziView and configuring EziView to connect to your meters.

## Installation

EziView version 2.0 or later is required to access the meter.

## **System Requirements**

- 486, Pentium, or above based personal computer
- Microsoft Windows<sup>™</sup> 95/98 or Windows<sup>™</sup> NT4. (Win3.1 is not supported).
- 16 MB of RAM
- At least 15 MB of HDD space, plus space for retrieved meter data.

## To install EziView

- 1. Close all active applications.
- 2. Insert the EziView software CD in the CD ROM drive, or download EziView from the EDMI web site.
- 3. Run the setup.exe program from the install package.
- 4. The *EziView Installer* dialogue box appears. Follow the instructions on the screen to progress through the installation.



# **EziView Tutorial**

This section is a tutorial on using EziView. Along the way it covers all of the information you need to know about the basic use of EziView. You should have a meter connected directly to the computer using an Optical head or an RS-232 link to complete this tutorial. These types of connections are described in Chapter 2. Modem use is covered in Chapter 21.

## **CD Keys**

EziView uses a system of CD keys to control use of the software. When EziView is first run the following screen will be displayed (Figure 3-1).

| Welcome To EziView |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 68 6               | Welcome to EziView<br>Version 3.33                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EDMI               | Thank you for choosing this product<br>Please have your CD Key ready |  |  |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 3-1 EziView welcome screen.

Clicking OK will display the CD Key entry dialog (Figure 3-2).

| 🔤 CD Ke    | У                 |              |
|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Add Key    | View Keys         |              |
| Enter CD I | Key:              |              |
|            |                   |              |
| <u> </u>   |                   |              |
| Load       | CD Keys From File |              |
|            |                   | <u>H</u> elp |

• Figure 3-2 EziView CD Key entry dialog.

CD keys may be provided with the CD packaging, or on a separate disk, or via email. CD keys may either be typed into the *Enter CD Key* field, or if they are in a file the *Load CD Keys From File* button may be used.

Depending on your area you should have one or more CD keys. Each key is a series of 26 letters or numbers, followed by a customer name. The customer name must be the same for all keys in use. New keys may be added after the first run of EziView by using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *CD Key* option.



To see what CD keys are in use change to the *View Keys* tab (Figure 3-3). The keys that have been entered will be listed in the *Keys* section. The *Status* indicator shows whether the currently selected key is valid and active or not. The *Save CD Keys to File* button may be used to save all the installed CD keys to a file.

| 🔤 CD Key          |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Add Key View Keys |   |
| Status            | Save CD Keys To File  |
| Meters            | Features Setup Reading Files Register Read/Write Communications Monitor Online Variables Event Log Mk3 Load Survey Mk3 Time Of Use Waveform Harmonics Mk3 |
|                   | <u>C</u> lose <u>H</u> elp  |

• Figure 3-3 EziView CD Key information.

The *Meters* pane displays any restrictions on what meters the CD keys may be used on. The *Features* pane displays what EziView features are enabled (shown in Bold) by the CD keys.

| 🔤 System Code 📃  |                |
|--|----------------|
| This program has been copy protected to<br>increase your security. This prevents the<br>program from being run on other computers. | 2              |
| The following code needs to be sent to EDMI,<br>the easiest way is by email, and an unlock code<br>will be sent back to you.       | *              |
| Send the following code to EDMI for an unlock key  |                |
| U1UG-0000-0000-0000-000F-05H9-4Q-A-EDMI-EDMI-Andrew Tho  | mas            |
| Unlock key   |                |
|  |                |
|  | <u>C</u> ancel |

• Figure 3-4 EziView System Code confirmation.



With some CD keys EziView will ask for a system code confirmation. In this case the dialog of Figure 3-4 will be displayed. The indicated code needs to be sent to EDMI or your local agent, who will send you the corresponding unlock key. Email is the easiest way to do this, but fax or phone may also be used. This locks EziView such that it will run only on your system.

#### **Running EziView**

Upon running EziView the main EziView screen is shown, along with a login prompt (Figure 3-5). Use the name "EDMI" and the password "IMDEIMDE" to log into EziView. Stars will be displayed instead of the password for security. Ignore *the Link Security* field. Click *OK* after the username and password has been entered.

| User           |      |                  |
|----------------|------|------------------|
| User Name:     | EDMI | <u><u> </u></u>  |
| Password:      |      | <u>C</u> ancel   |
| Link Security: |      | 🕒 💾 <u>H</u> elp |

• Figure 3-5 EziView login.

This brings you to EziView's main screen (Figure 3-6).

| 😾 EziView                      |               |         |               |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| File Edit Tree View Tools Help |               |         |               |         |
| er dx m                        | <b>er 1</b> X | X PD (C |               |         |
| Sites:                         | Meters:       |         |               |         |
| 🖃 🚚 Local                      | Name          |         | Serial Number | Address |
| Quick Connect                  | 100000000     |         | 100000000     | 0       |
| Default Site None              |               |         |               |         |

• Figure 3-6 EziView main screen.

The screen consists of several parts. The left hand pane shows a diagram of meter sites, the right hand pane shows the meters at the selected site (discussed later). Above each pane is a toolbar of actions for the pane.



#### Sites

A meter site represents a connection point to a meter (or meters). It defines such things as the phone number and baud rates.

Each site contains meters. The meters in the selected site are listed in the right hand pane. Most connections will have only one meter, but an RS-485 multidropped site may have many more, all on the same connection defined by the site.

Clicking on *MySite* selects it, showing in the Meters pane that it has a single meter (as shown in Figure 3-6). This is a default site installed with EziView as an example, with a serial number of 10000000 to indicate that it is not a real meter. The meter's name defaults to its serial number, which is shown in the second column. The *Address* column is not used with the Genius meter.

Sites may be nested, like the directory structure on a computer's disk. New sites may be created within any other site. Which site a site resides in has no effect, and is purely to enable sites to be organised easily. To this end sites do not need meters, they can simply be used for organisation. For example, a "substations" site might contain a series of sites like "substation 543" etc. (See Figure 3-7). The plus and minus icons on the tree diagram may be used to expand and collapse the tree. The *Tree* menu also contains options to expand and collapse the whole tree or parts of it.



• Figure 3-7 EziView main screen with complex site setup.

To create a new site select the site to place the new site under. Then either right-click and select *New* from the popup menu (Figure 3-8), or click on the *New Site* button on the *Sites toolbar* (3<sup>rd</sup> button from the left), or use the *File*  $\rightarrow$  *New*  $\rightarrow$  *New Site* menu option (Figure 3-9). For this tutorial create a site off the *Local* site, the root of all sites.



| 😑 EziViev    | N                    |         |            |    |               |         |
|--------------|----------------------|---------|------------|----|---------------|---------|
| File Edit    | Tree View Tools Help | )       |            |    |               |         |
| <b>e</b> f ( | y M                  | 22      | <u>B</u> X | XP |               |         |
| Sites:       |                      | Meters: |            |    |               |         |
| 🖃 💻 Lor      | Connect              | Name    |            |    | Serial Number | Address |
| - <u>6</u>   | Man Site             |         |            |    |               |         |
| ···· 🖄       |                      |         |            |    |               |         |
|              | Map Site RS485       |         |            |    |               |         |
|              | New                  |         |            |    |               |         |
|              | Delete               |         |            |    |               |         |
|              | Rename               |         |            |    |               |         |
|              | Explore              |         |            |    |               |         |
|              | Properties           |         |            |    |               |         |
| L            |                      |         |            |    |               |         |
|              |                      |         |            |    |               |         |
|              |                      |         |            |    |               |         |
| Default Site | None                 |         |            |    |               |         |

• Figure 3-8 EziView new site menu option.

| EziView        |                 |   |         |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---------|
| File Edit Tree | View Tools Help |   |         |
| New 🕨          | New Meter       | THE |         |
| Delete         | New Site        | Meters:                                 |         |
| Properties     |                 | Name Serial Number                      | Address |
|                | Connect         |   |         |
| Summation      |                 |   |         |
| Exit           |                 |   |         |
|                |                 |   |         |
|                |                 |   |         |
|                |                 |   |         |
|                |                 |   |         |
|                |                 |   |         |
|                |                 |   |         |
| Default Site   | None            |   |         |

• Figure 3-9 EziView File menu new site menu option.

This will create a site called *SITO*. To change the name either right-click on it and select *Rename*, or click on the name while it is highlighted. A new name can then be entered. All site names must be unique. If a site of the same name already exists, a number is added to the end to differentiate it. Site names may contain spaces, and may be any length. Rename the site to "*Tutorial Test*" (Figure 3-10).



| 😾 EziView  |         |            |    |               |         |
|--|---------|------------|----|---------------|---------|
| File Edit Tree View Tools Help   |         |            |    |               |         |
| <b>e</b> e <u>t</u> a  | 22      | <u>B</u> × | XP |               |         |
| Sites:   | Meters: |            |    |               |         |
| 🖃 💻 Local  | Name    |            |    | Serial Number | Address |
| Quick Connect<br>MySite<br>S Connect<br>Map Site<br>Map Site R5485<br>New<br>Delete<br>Rename<br>Default Site<br>Explore |         |            |    |               |         |
| Default Site Properties  |         |            |    |               | .::     |

• Figure 3-10 Renaming a site.

Sites may be deleted by choosing delete from the right-click menu, or by pressing the delete key, or by selecting  $File \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow Delete$  Site, or by using the delete toolbar button (4<sup>th</sup> button on the Sites toolbar). A site may not be deleted if it contains any other sites. Those sites must be deleted first. A site may also not be deleted if EziView is connected to a meter within the site.

The properties of the site can now be configured. Select the site then select properties from the right-click menu, or the *File* menu, or the *Site toolbar* ( $2^{nd}$  button from the left). This will display the *Site Properties* dialog box.

| Site | Pro | nerti | es |
|------|-----|-------|----|
|      |     |       |    |

| 🖹 Site  | Properties |                 | X   |
|---------|------------|-----------------|-----|
| Name    | Connection | Advanced Script |     |
| Site Na | ame:       | Tutorial Test   |     |
|         |            |                 |     |
|         |            | OK Cancel H     | elp |

• Figure 3-11 EziView Site Properties, Name page.

There are four pages to the *Site Properties* dialog. The first page, *Name* (Figure 3-11), shows the site name. This is yet another way to change the site name.



| 🖬 Site Properties    | X                              |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Name Connection Adva | nced Script                    |
| Port:                | COM1 🗸                         |
| Baud Rate:           | 9600 🗸                         |
| Connect Using:       | _Direct                        |
|                      | OK <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp |

• Figure 3-12 EziView Site Properties, Connection page.

The *Connection* page (Figure 3-12) allows the method of connection to the meter to be configured. The *Connect Using* box allows the type of connection to be picked.

The *\_Direct* option shown in Figure 3-12 uses a serial port on the computer to connect directly. This includes use with optical reader heads, or null modem cables, connected to the RS-232 port. With this option the *Port* and *Baud Rate* fields are used to select the details of the serial port. The *Baud Rate* must be set to the same rate as the meter, which defaults to 9600 baud. The *Configure* button allows the number of data bits, stop bits, parity and flow control to be set. Unless the meter settings have been changed, these may generally be left as their default values of 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity, and no flow control. 8 data bits must be used for correct operation with the meter at all times.

If any modems are installed in Windows these will appear as options in the *Connect Using* field. Selecting a modem to use allows properties such as phone number to be set. These settings are covered in Chapter 20.

The *\_Socket* protocol option is for connection to a port redirector using a network. Use of this option is not covered here.

| 🖀 Site Properties    |                                |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name Connection Adva | nced Script                    |  |  |  |  |
| Protocol:            | General Protocol 🗸 🗸           |  |  |  |  |
| Error Count:         | 0                              |  |  |  |  |
| Timeout:             | 00:00:00.000                   |  |  |  |  |
| Retry Count:         | 2                              |  |  |  |  |
| Retry Delay:         | 00:02:00.000                   |  |  |  |  |
| Dialback Wait :      | 00:02:00.000                   |  |  |  |  |
| Failed Logon Delay:  | 00:00:00.000                   |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                                |  |  |  |  |
|                      | <u>OK C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 3-13 EziView Site Properties, Advanced page.



The *Advanced* page (Figure 13-3) allows a number of specialised settings to be changed that may be used to tweak a connection. Table 3-1 below lists the options.

| Setting            | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| Protocol           | There are several options listed, but only two are relevant for this meter.<br>The "General Protocol" protocol is a generic protocol to all EDMI<br>meters. This is the protocol to be used for mapping a site (discussed<br>later). Not all features can be used with this mode, but it does not<br>require the serial number to be correct.<br>The "Multi Drop Register32" protocol is the normal operating protocol<br>for this meter for any mode of operation. This is the protocol changed<br>to when a site is successfully mapped. It requires the serial number to<br>be correct. |
| Error Count        | This is the total number of errors counted while communicating with any meter on this site. By checking this value, problems such as cable faults and bad modem connections will become obvious.   |
| Timeout            | EziView waits for a response to a message. If no response occurs it sends the message again. This wait time is called the timeout period and is calculated by adding the timeout for the site and the timeout for the meter.   |
|                    | By changing the timeout for the site, the timeout is changed for all meters. This is most useful if a site has special characteristics e.g., using a low speed mobile modem.   |
| Retry Count        | These options fine-tune the connection to a site.  |
| Retry Delay        | Connecting to a site involves dialling a modem or opening a serial port.<br>If the serial port is in use by another application, or if the modem does<br>not answer, EziView will retry <i>Retry Count</i> number of times. The delay<br>between retries is <i>Retry Delay</i> milliseconds.   |
| Dialback Wait      | This is the time to wait in milliseconds for a dialback from a meter.  |
| Failed Logon Delay | This is the time to wait after a logon has failed to try the alternate logon.  |

• Table 3-1 Site Properties, Advanced page settings.

These settings can generally be left at their default values.

| 🛍 Site Properties                  |              | X            |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Name Connection Adv                | anced Script |              |
| Filename:<br>User ID:<br>Password: |              | 2            |
| Parameters:<br>Debug:              |              |              |
|                                    | <u> </u>     | <u>H</u> elp |

• Figure 3-14 EziView Site Properties, Script page.

Finally, the *Script* page (Figure 3-14) allows a *login script* to be specified, along with parameters for the script. Login scripts allow EziView to navigate past devices such as



Datagates that allow a single modem connection to be shared. Details of their usage are covered in Chapter 24.

#### Mapping a Site

*Mapping* a site is an easy way of setting up an existing meter in EziView. It connects to the meter, determines its type and the required protocol settings, and optionally downloads the setup of the meter to EziView.

Make sure the meter is physically connected to the serial port specified in the selected site, then select *Map Site* from the right-click menu or the *File* menu. There should be no meters in the site before doing this.



• Figure 3-15 EziView Mapping a site.

The screen shown in Figure 3-15 should now be displayed. The window shows the progress of mapping the site. EziView has found the meter, and has identified it as a 2000-06XX series meter. This process should only take a couple of seconds. If it takes much longer there may be a problem with the connection, or the setup of the serial port – recheck these settings and connections. Figure 3-16 illustrates what is shown when the connection fails.



| 😨 Map Site                             | or Tutorial Test                                   |    |     |         |     |      | × |
|--|--|----|-----|---------|-----|------|---|
| Doing<br>Error<br>Doing<br>Disconnecte | Connecting<br>Meter Not Respondin<br>Disconnecting | ιâ |     |         | L   |      |   |
|  |  |    | Мар | Connect | e ( | Help | • |

• Figure 3-16 EziView Mapping a non-responding site.

At this point EziView has created a blank meter in the site, but has not configured it to match the physical meter. Clicking the *Map* button causes the meter's serial number to be read, and the appropriate protocol set.



• Figure 3-17 EziView Mapping of a site completed.

Figure 3-17 illustrates successful completion. The serial number displayed will be the serial number of the unit being mapped (204123456 here). Click on the *Close* button to return to the EziView main screen.



# Meters in EziView

| 🖃 EziView                                      |              |       |               |         |
|--|--------------|-------|---------------|---------|
| File Edit Tree View Tools Help                 |              |       |               |         |
| er <u>6</u> x m                                | <b>e e x</b> | X 🖻 🛍 |               |         |
| Sites:   | Meters:      |       |               |         |
| 🖃 💻 Local                                      | Name         |       | Serial Number | Address |
| i∰ Quick Connect<br>MySite<br>i∰ Tutorial Test | 204123456    |       | 204123456     | 0       |
| Default Meter None                             |              |       |               |         |

• Figure 3-18 A newly mapped meter in EziView.

A site's meters appear in the *Meters* pane when the site is selected. The meter may be renamed or deleted in a similar way to sites. The right hand four icons on the tool bar control how the pane is displayed, with the *Details* view being the preferred method.

Each meter in the *Meters* pane represents what is called an MTR file. This is kept by EziView, and primarily consists of the configuration for the meter. EziView allows the configuration in this file to be edited, and offers a set of tools to send the configuration to the meter.

The cut, paste and copy tools can be used to move meters between sites. This is useful if the physical location of a meter changes. It is also a useful way to create a new meter without going through the mapping process. Simply copy an existing meter, paste it into a new site, and then set the serial number of the meter and the protocol of the site appropriately.

Another way to create a new meter is to use the  $File \rightarrow New \rightarrow New$  Meter option (or toolbar icon or right-click menu in the Meters pane or the Ins key). This creates a new meter in the selected site with the default properties. To change the default properties simply select an existing meter and select the Default Meter option from the right-click menu, or the File menu. New meters will be created with the same settings as the default meter.

The use of *Setup* is covered in Chapter 6.

#### Connecting to a meter

To connect to a meter, double click on the meter or its site. Alternatively the right-click menus have a *Connect* option, as does the *File* menu and the tool bars (icon furthest to the left).



| 🔤 Connect - Tutorial Test |
|---------------------------|
| File                      |
| Connection Status         |
| Connecting on COM4        |
| Baud Rate 9600            |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |

• Figure 3-19 EziView connecting to a meter.

A screen similar to Figure 3-19 is shown while EziView is attempting to connect. The *Hide* button hides this screen, but has no effect on operation.

| 🔤 Connect - Tutorial Test |                |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| File                      |                |   |  |  |  |
| Connection Statu          | 8              |   |  |  |  |
| Error Count:              | 3              | ] |  |  |  |
| Port Status:              | Connecting     |   |  |  |  |
| Meter Status:             | Message Failed |   |  |  |  |
| Error Status:             | Message Failed |   |  |  |  |
|                           |                |   |  |  |  |
|                           |                |   |  |  |  |
|                           |                |   |  |  |  |
|                           |                | 4 |  |  |  |
| Epiled                    |                |   |  |  |  |
| i alicu                   |                |   |  |  |  |

• Figure 3-20 EziView connection Status page.

If the meter does not connect immediately the *Status* page can give useful information as to what is failing. The screen of Figure 3-20 was generated by disconnecting the serial connection to the meter. Clicking the *Close* button will abort the process. EziView tries to make sure that the meter is logged off before disconnecting, so the disconnection sequence may take some time if the meter is not responding.



The times at which the *Connect* screen is shown may be controlled using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *General*  $\rightarrow$  *Connection Screen* settings (Figure 3-21).

| 🗷 Options   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Perm. Scheme Language<br>General File Locations Anima   | Macros<br>ation Icon  | Tasks Time<br>Readings Viewing   |
| Phase Colours:   Phase A   Phase A   Phase C   A   B   C   Security:   Save Main Password   Search:   Mode:   Prompt   Site:     Naming Convention: | Connection Scre<br>Visibility:<br>Operation:<br>Setup:<br>Auto Transfer:<br>Level:<br>Check Pulsin<br>Max Time Error: | Hide on Connect Hide Always Hide on Connect Minimize on Connect Show Always None Standard g Output Overflow 00:05:00 |
|   |   | Cancel Help  |

• Figure 3-21 EziView Connection Screen options.

*Visibility* controls when the connection screen is displayed. *Hide Always* never shows it, *Hide on Connect* hides it after connection is established, *Minimise on Connect* minimises it after connection is made, and *Show Always* shows it until the connection is broken.

The *Operation* setting controls when interactive mode is used. In interactive mode the connection details are displayed before the connection is attempted (Figure 3-22).

| 🔤 Connect - Tutorial Test |
|---------------------------|
| File                      |
| Connection Status         |
| Connecting on COM4        |
| Baud Rate 9600            |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |
|                           |
| OK Close Help             |
| Waiting .:                |

• Figure 3-22 Interactive Connection.



*Automatic* never uses interactive mode, *Interactive Modem* uses it only for modem connections, and *Interactive Always* uses it for all connections.

## **Online Functionality**

Once the meter is connected and online, extra options become available on the meter's menu. Figure 3-23 shows these options. Most obvious is the *Disconnect* button, which terminates the connection with the meter.

| 🗏 EziView   |             |   |   |        |
|---|-------------|---|---|--------|
| File Edit Tree View Tools Help  | Meters:     | <u>ex</u> %e  |   |        |
| <ul> <li>Local</li> <li>Quick Connect</li> <li>MySite</li> <li>Tutorial Test</li> </ul> | Name<br>204 | 123456       Screens       Transfer Setup       Special       Macros       Setup       Disconnect       Edit       View       Arrange Icons       Default Mater | Serial Number<br>204123456<br>Online Variables<br>Status<br>Time Of Use<br>Waveform<br>Gated Energy | 0<br>O |
| Default Meter None  |             |   |   |        |

• Figure 3-23 EziView online options.

The *Screens* group provides a range of status screens updated in real time, along with those settings that can only be performed online such as setting the clock.

The *Transfer Setup* group allows transfers between the setup in the MTR file kept by EziView and the setup in the meter itself.

The *Special* group allows registers in the meter to be changed directly, and allows the meter to be restarted, simulating a momentary loss of power.

The use of these menu options is explained in the following chapter.



| 🔤 Status for         | 20412345 | 6    |           |  |
|----------------------|----------|------|-----------|--|
| View                 |          |      |           |  |
| -Analogue Rea        | dings    |      |           | Y-Status Flags                           |
|                      | A        | В    | С         | Analog Reference                         |
| Volts                | 0.00     | 0.00 | 244.50    | Asymmetric Power<br>Voltage Tolerance    |
| Amps                 | 0.00     | 0.00 | 0.05      | VT Failure                               |
| Angle                | 0.00     | 0.00 | 20.02     | Clock Failure                            |
| p.f.                 | N/A      | N/A  | 0.33 Lead | Reverse Power<br>Calibration Data Lost   |
| W                    | 0.00     | 0.00 | 4.12      | Modem Failure                            |
| var                  | 0.00     | 0.00 | -1.49     | RAM/LCD Failure<br>Program Elash Failure |
| VA                   | 0.00     | 0.00 | 12.38     | Data Flash Failure                       |
| Frequency:           | 49.98    |      | ,<br>     | Battery Failure<br>User Defined          |
| Fundamental<br>Total | 0        |      | EDMI      | Inactive Latched<br>Active               |
|                      |          |      | Clear Fla | gs Close Help                            |
| Status Conn          | ected    |      |           |  |

• Figure 3-24 EziView Status screen example.

As a quick example of the information available, selecting  $Screens \rightarrow Status$  gives a real time display of the meter's basic measurements (Figure 3-24). In this example the meter is only connected to phase C with a very low current.

#### Disconnecting

To disconnect from the meter simply choose *Disconnect* from either the site or the meter's right-click menu, or from the *File* menu, or by using the *Connect/Disconnect* icon on the left hand end of each tool bar.



# **Bits and Pieces**

# **Different Languages**

EziView supports languages other than English. EziView will automatically detect the language of the computer and set the filename under *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Language* (Figure 3-25) to the appropriate ".LNG" file. This may be overridden by setting a filename here.

| 🗏 Options             |                      |               |                           |              |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| General File          | Locations A          | nimation Icon | Readings                  | Viewing      |
| Perm. Scheme          | Language             | Macros        | Tasks                     | Time         |
| 🕞 Enable Language Tra | Inslation            |               |                           |              |
| FileName:             |                      |               |                           | 6            |
| Default Desc:         |                      |               |                           |              |
| Resize Buttons:       | Resize All, Repositi | on 🔽          |                           |              |
|                       |                      |               |                           |              |
|                       |                      |               | <u>)</u> K <u>C</u> ancel | <u>H</u> elp |

• Figure 3-25 EziView Options Language page.

The *Default Desc* option selects whether default descriptions are converted to the new language. Default descriptions are written to the meter by default for display on the LCD as a description. The meter cannot display the variety of languages that the computer can, so unchecking this options allows these default descriptions to remain in English to ensure that they display properly.

Language files may be obtained from your local agent where you obtained EziView, or from EDMI.



## **MTR File Locations**

The *Tools*—*Search* List option (Figure 3-26) allows meter files to be located outside the default location. The default location is the directory EziView is installed in.

| 🔤 Directory Search List  |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 📼 c: (acer) 💌  | Name:         | Local                                   |
| C:\ Program Files EDMI EDMI Meter Software Connect Scripts Include Language LanguageEditorHelp MacroEditorHelp Macros MySite Reading Files Standard DBI Task Files | Close<br>Help | C:\Program Files\EDMI\EDMI Meter Softwa |
| C:\Program Files\EDMI\EDMI Meter Softwa  | ire           |   |

• Figure 3-26 EziView directory search list.

One use of this is to locate meter files on a network, or to only load groups of sites when needed to speed up EziView's loading time.

To add a directory to the list select it from the browse list, then click the right facing arrow. To delete a directory from the list select it, then click the left facing arrow.

### Notes

The *Monitor* option, where available on the *View* menu, provides a range of diagnostic tools for communications beyond the scope of this document.

The toolbar may be turned off using the *Toolbar* option on the *View* menu.

The *Tools* $\rightarrow$ *Options* dialog provides a series of ways to customise EziView, discussed in detail in the rest of this manual where appropriate.

When using drop down selection boxes, pressing a letter cycles the box through the options which start with that letter.

EziView uses a significant amount of Windows resources, especially when displaying the setup pages. If you get messages warning that the system is low on resources, try closing other open applications.

When EziView is connected to a site and meter, their properties cannot be edited. Also, the site and/or meter cannot be cut while connected.

#### Chapter

# 4

# **Viewing Data**

This chapter covers the basic status displays available from EziView. The previous chapter explained how to reach these screens.

## Data Storage

Some features such as waveform capture (covered later in this chapter) and reading files (covered in Chapter 23) save a file of data from the meter. The location and naming convention for these files is set using  $Tools \rightarrow Options \rightarrow File \ Locations$  (Figure 4-1).

| 🗏 Options   |                |                     |          |         |
|---|----------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| Perm. Scheme  | Language       | Macros              | Tasks    | Time    |
| General File  | e Locations    | Animation Icon      | Readings | Viewing |
| Viewer Program:                                       |                |                     |          |         |
| C:\WINDOWS  | 6\notepad.exe  |                     |          | 🕒 🔁     |
| Extensions Path:                                      |                |                     |          |         |
| C:\Program Fi   | es\EDMI\EDMI N | Meter Software\Tool | box/     | 🕞 🔁     |
| Save By:<br>Serial Number                             |                | O Plant Number      |          |         |
| Data File Locations:<br>Meter File<br>Fixed Directory | ,              | Always Append       |          |         |
|   |                |                     |          | 6       |
|   |                |                     |          |         |
|   |                |                     |          |         |
|   |                |                     |          |         |
|   |                | (                   | OK Cance | l Help  |

• Figure 4-1 EziView Options File Locations page.

The first part of the file name may be either the serial number of the meter, or the plant number of the meter. This is selected under *Save By*. If the plant number is longer than 8 characters the file name will be a long file name.

The file may be stored either in the same directory as the MTR file (*Meter File* option), or in a fixed directory for all meters that may be entered below the *Fixed Directory* 



option. Checking the *Always Append* box causes new data to always be appended to the file. If this is not checked you will be prompted for the action to take when a file may be overwritten.

The Viewer Program setting is not used by this meter.

## Link Active Icon

Many of the data viewing screens have a small animated icon which changes to indicate that data is being transferred. This animation can be changed using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Animation Icon* page.

# **Basic Status**

These screens show basic information about the meter's measurements.

## Analogue and Alarm Status

| 🔤 Status for 204123456                        |           |          |               |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|----------|---------------|--|--|--|
| <u>⊻</u> iew…                                 |           |          |               |  |  |  |
| Analogue Rea                                  | adings    |          |               | Y-Status Flags                           |  |  |
|   | A         | В        | c             | Analog Reference                         |  |  |
| Volts   | 241.11    | 241.10   | 240.16        | Asymmetric Power<br>Voltage Tolerance    |  |  |
| Amps  | 0.96      | 0.10     | 0.25          | VT Failure<br>Phase Rotation             |  |  |
| Angle   | 4.08      | -66.62   | -2.59         | Clock Failure                            |  |  |
| p.f.  | 1.00 Lead | 0.40 Lag | 1.00 Lag      | Reverse Power<br>Calibration Data Lost   |  |  |
| W   | 230.95    | 9.65     | 59.72         | Modem Failure                            |  |  |
| var   | -16.47    | 22.33    | 2.70          | RAM/LCD Failure<br>Program Flash Failure |  |  |
| VA  | 231.55    | 24.34    | 59.78         | Data Flash Failure                       |  |  |
| Frequency:                                    | 50.00     |          |               | Battery Failure<br>User Defined          |  |  |
| Fundamental                                   | 0         |          | 3155          | Inactive Latched                         |  |  |
| Total   | ۲         |          | <u>ensini</u> | Active                                   |  |  |
| Clear <u>F</u> lags <u>Close</u> <u>H</u> elp |           |          |               |  |  |  |
| Status Conn                                   | ected     |          |               | .ii                                      |  |  |

• Figure 4-2 EziView Status screen.

The *Status* screen (Figure 4-2) displays instantaneous readings, the state of the alarm system, and a phasor diagram. The *Analogue Readings* are one second averaged readings from the meter. The *Status Flags* pane shows the state of the meter's alarms – see Chapter 15 for details.



The button on the bottom left shows a very small phasor diagram. Clicking on the button changes the display to a detailed view (Figure 4-3). Clicking on the corresponding button in this screen returns to the main status screen. Right-clicking in the display pane gives a small menu of display options for the diagram.

| 🔤 Stat        | us for 204' | 23456  |        |        |                |        |
|---------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|
| <u>⊻</u> iew… |             |        |        |        |                |        |
|               |             |        |        |        |                |        |
|               |             | A      | в      | С      | Voltage Scale: | 300.00 |
|               | ۷           | 240.97 | 240.94 | 240.08 | Current Scale: | 11.00  |
|               | 1           | 10.01  | 4.97   | 7.21   | Frequency:     | 50.00  |
| Status        | Connected   |        |        |        | -              |        |

• Figure 4-3 EziView Phasor screen.



## Waveform

This option allows the waveform of the voltages and currents measured by the meter to be displayed (Figure 4-4). This feature is a feature code enabled option and may not be present in your meter.



• Figure 4-4 EziView Waveform screen.

The phases are displayed in their respective colours. The colours may be changed using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *General*  $\rightarrow$  *Phase Colours* settings. Below the graph the scale is listed, along with the value of voltage and current at the cursor position.

Right-clicking on the graph and selecting *Print* from the popup menu prints the graph. The other two options on this menu select 5 cycle or 1 cycle viewing modes. The 1 cycle mode displays a single cycle in detail for periodic waveforms.

When not in continuous mode (set under the options tab) the *Refresh* button is enabled. *Refresh* gets a new waveform from the meter and updates the display.



| 🔤 Waveform Capture for : | 204123456  |                |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <u>⊻</u> iew             |  |                |
| Graph Options Summary Ha | armonics Graph Harmonics Table Harmonics Options  Graph Volt Amp Phase A Phase B Phase C |                |
| Save Save                | e Save <u>A</u> s Run <u>V</u> iewer Program <u>R</u> efresh <b><u>C</u>lose</b>         | ) <u>H</u> elp |
| Status Connected         |  |                |

• Figure 4-5 EziView Waveform screen, Options page.

The *Options* page allows the details of the display to be changed. *Cycles* has already been covered. *Continuous* mode causes the display to constantly update; otherwise the waveform is only captured and displayed when the *Refresh* button is clicked. The *Remove DC Offset* option removes any DC component present in the waveform, usually due to measurement rather than the physical system.

The *Graph* section allows the displayed waveforms to be selected. Choosing fewer traces does not increase the update rate. The *Colors* section allows the colours of the *Background* and the grid to be changed.



| -  |             |                |                 |           |         |        |
|--|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Waveform   | Capture for | 204123456      |                 |           |         |        |
| <u>V</u> iew   |             |                |                 |           |         |        |
| Graph Options  | Summary H   | armonics Graph | Harmonics Table | Harmonics | Options |        |
|  | Va          | la             | Vb              | ІЬ        | Vc      | lc     |
| RMS  | 241.30      | 10.02          | 241.09          | 4.97      | 240.30  | 7.21   |
| THD  | 1.03        | 0.22           | 1.09            | 0.52      | 1.03    | 0.30   |
| TDD  |             | 0.44           |                 | 0.51      |         | 0.43   |
| Dist.  | 0.01        | 0.00           | 0.01            | 0.00      | 0.01    | 0.00   |
| Average  | 1.79        | 0.06           | 1.75            | -0.04     | 1.92    | 0.07   |
| К  |             | 1.00           |                 | 1.02      |         | 1.01   |
| Max  | 345.18      | 14.28          | 345.71          | 6.98      | 343.94  | 10.30  |
| min  | -342.08     | -14.08         | -342.61         | -7.12     | -340.84 | -10.09 |
| Crest  | 1.42        | 1.42           | 1.43            | 1.42      | 1.42    | 1.41   |
| TIF  | 0.00        | 14.03          | 0.00            | 32.42     | 0.00    | 18.29  |
| True pf  | 1.00        |                | 0.45            |           | 0.87    |        |
| Neutral Current  | 4.88        |                |                 |           |         |        |
| Voltage Unbalan  | 0.84        | 0.42           |                 |           |         |        |
| Save     Save As     Run Viewer Program     Refresh     Close     Help |             |                |                 |           |         |        |
| Status Connec  | ted         |                |                 |           |         | .:     |

The *Summary* page displays a variety of measurements taken from the waveform (Figure 4-6).

• Figure 4-6 EziView Waveform screen, Summary page.

Table 4-1 gives the definitions for these quantities, where Waveform represents the sample points, and LengthofWaveform represents the number of points.



| Quantity             | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| RMS                  | $\sqrt{\left(\left(\sum \text{Waveform}^2\right)/\text{LengthofWaveform}\right)}$ |
| THD                  | ((RMS – Fundamental) / RMS) * 100   |
| TDD                  | ((RMS - Fundamental) / RMS) * 100 (in terms of the Load Current)                  |
| Dist                 | ((RMS – Fundamental) / Fundamental) * 100   |
| Average              | ( $\sum$ Waveform)/LengthofWaveform   |
| Κ                    | ( $\sum$ Abs(Waveform-Average))/LengthofWaveform/RMS                              |
| Max                  | Maximum (Waveform)  |
| Min                  | Minimum (Waveform)  |
| Crest                | (Max - Min) / 2) / RMS  |
| Ref                  | Internal value.   |
| TIF                  | Another measure of harmonic noise in the signal.                                  |
| True PF              | Same as the power factor calculation in the meter.                                |
| Neutral<br>Current   | Magnitude of the Phasor Addition of $I_A$ , $I_B$ and $I_{C}$ .                   |
| Voltage<br>Unbalance | A meaure of the balance of the system.  |

• Table 4-1 Summary definitions.



# Harmonics

The waveform display in EziView (*Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Waveform*) also has the capability to view information about harmonics from the 2<sup>nd</sup> to the 50<sup>th</sup>. Figure 4-7 shows an example graph of harmonic magnitudes for voltage. The graph shows a typical harmonic profile for a General Purpose Output with 5<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> Harmonics.



#### • Figure 4-7 EziView Waveform screen, Harmonics Graph page.



The Harmonics Options tab sets up what information is displayed (Figure 4-8). Note that the Options page settings for colours and capture mode are still effective.

| Waveform Capture for 204123456  |
|---|
| jew   |
| Graph Options Summary Harmonics Graph Harmonics Table Harmonics Options |
| Capture<br>Quantity Voltage   |
|   |
| Graph<br>Phase V Gaps V Number<br>V Log<br>Avg 2 3<br>Max % 10(3)       |
| Width 49 😭<br>Default   |
| 21122   |
| Save     Save As     Run Viewer Program     Refresh     Close     Help  |
| tatus Connected   |

Figure 4-8 EziView Waveform screen, Options page. •

The *Phases* setting allows selection of the phases to display.

The *Quantity* setting selects what quantity is displayed. Table 4-2 shows the possible options.

| Quantity                               | Description   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Voltage                                | Displays the voltage harmonics as a percent of the fundamental. |  |  |
| Current                                | Displays the current harmonics as a percent of the fundamental. |  |  |
| Voltage Mag                            | Displays the voltage harmonic magnitudes in volts.              |  |  |
| Current Mag                            | Displays the current harmonic magnitudes in amps.               |  |  |
| Watts                                  | Displays the power of each harmonic in watts, with sign.        |  |  |
| • Table 4-2 Harmonic quantity options. |   |  |  |

Table 4-2 Harmonic quantity options.

The first two options have a wide range of formatting options for the display. These are listed in Table 4-3.



| Graph Option          | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Phase                 | Displays the phase (A, B and C) under the bars if there is room.  |
| Gaps                  | Puts gaps between each harmonic.  |
| Number                | Numbers the harmonics.  |
| Log                   | If checked, the scale is a log scale. If unchecked the scale is linear.   |
| Max %                 | The maximum % value to display on the graph for linear scales.  |
| Avg                   | EziView will perform a running average over this many readings  |
|                       | from the meter. This can settle down the display when harmonics   |
|                       | are changing.   |
| Width                 | This is the number of harmonics to display.   |
| Max %<br>Avg<br>Width | EziView will perform a running average over this many readings<br>from the meter. This can settle down the display when harmonics<br>are changing.<br>This is the number of harmonics to display. |

• Table 4-3 Harmonic graph options.

The other three options have a single formatting option of *Show Fundamental*. Unchecking this box prevents the fundamental from being displayed, bypassing scaling problems when the harmonic levels are relatively low compared to the fundamental.

The *Default* button returns the graph settings to their default values.

To see the harmonic values in table form use the *Harmonics Table* page (Figure 4-9).

| 📑 Waveform   | 🖬 Waveform Capture for 204123456 |               |                            |               |                            |          |   |  |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------|---|--|
| <u>⊻</u> iew…  | <u>V</u> iew                     |               |                            |               |                            |          |   |  |
| Graph Options  | Summary Ha                       | rmonics Graph | Harmonics Table            | Harmonics Opt | ions                       |          |   |  |
| Harmonic   | Va                               | la            | Vb                         | ΙЬ            | Vc                         | lc       | ^ |  |
| 1 (50)   | %=100.00<br>Mag=241.20           | %=100.00      | %=100.00<br>Mag=240.82     | %=100.00      | %=100.00<br>Mag=240.20     | %=100.00 |   |  |
| 1 (30)   | VIA=4.69<br>Watts=2407.03        | Mag=10.01     | VIA=296.70<br>Watts=537.79 | Mag=4.97      | VIA=29.07<br>Watts=1512.80 | Mag=7.21 |   |  |
| 2 (100)  | %=0.01<br>Mag=0.02               | %=0.05        | %=0.02<br>Mag=0.05         | %=0.03        | %=0.02<br>Mag=0.06         | %=0.05   |   |  |
| 2 (100)  | VIA=-132.72<br>Watts=0.00        | Mag=0.01      | VIA=-150.62<br>Watts=0.00  | Mag=0.00      | VIA=-119.81<br>Watts=0.00  | Mag=0.00 |   |  |
| 3 (150)  | %=0.15<br>Mag=0.36               | %=0.07        | %=0.04<br>Mag=0.10         | %=0.19        | %=0.06<br>Mag=0.14         | %=0.05   |   |  |
| 5 (156)  | VIA=32.31<br>Watts=0.00          | Mag=0.01      | VIA=-178.16<br>Watts=0.00  | Mag=0.01      | VIA=87.21<br>Watts=0.00    | Mag=0.00 |   |  |
| 4 (200)  | %=0.01<br>Mag=0.02               | %=0.03        | %=0.03<br>Mag=0.07         | %=0.06        | %=0.04<br>Mag=0.10         | %=0.02   |   |  |
| 4 (200)  | VIA=-105.39<br>Watts=0.00        | Mag=0.00      | VIA=160.17<br>Watts=0.00   | Mag=0.00      | VIA=76.35<br>Watts=0.00    | Mag=0.00 | ~ |  |
| Save         Save As         Run Viewer Program         Refresh         Close         Help |                                  |               |                            |               |                            |          |   |  |
| Status Conne   | itatus Connected                 |               |                            |               |                            |          |   |  |

• Figure 4-9 EziView Waveform screen, Harmonics Table page.

The table displays relative and absolute magnitudes, as well as power and V to A angles (VIA). You will need to resize the rows by dragging the dividing lines to see the information properly.



Right clicking on a rows data and selecting *Info* brings up a graph of the voltage and current vectors for the selected harmonic number (Figure 4-10).



• Figure 4-10 Single Harmonic Graph.



## Time Of Use

This screen is used to display the current values from the Time Of Use system of the meter. The display shown (Figure 4-11) is from a partially configured meter. See Chapter 13 for complete information.

| 🔤 Time of Use for 204123456  |                            |          |         |         |          |         |  |
|--|----------------------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| <u>Vi</u> ew   |                            |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Register Type  | Register Type Period Setup |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Energy Max. Demand I Time of Max Demand                                    |                            |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Rate   | Imp Wh                     | Imp varh | Imp VAh | Exp Wh  | Exp varh | Exp VAh |  |
| 1  | 88.99                      | 342.32   | 110.32  | 4329.17 | 576.72   | 4275.16 |  |
| 2  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 3  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 4  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 5  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 6  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 7  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 8  | 0.00                       | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| Unified  | 88.99                      | 342.33   | 110.32  | 4329.17 | 576.72   | 4275.16 |  |
| Save         Save As         Run Viewer Program         Close         Help |                            |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Current Connected  |                            |          |         |         |          |         |  |

• Figure 4-11 EziView Time Of Use screen.

# **Gated Energy**

The gated energy screen shows the contents of the gated registers, used for accuracy testing.

| 🚍 Gated Energy         |   |   |   |       |  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|-------|--|
|                        | A | В | С | Total |  |
| Imp Wh                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Exp Wh                 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Imp varh               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Exp varh               | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Imp VAh                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Exp VAh                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Imp FWh                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| Exp FWh                | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0     |  |
| EDM Eormat Cancel Help |   |   |   |       |  |

• Figure 4-12 EziView Gated Energy screen.



# **Online Variables**

The *Online Variables* dialog (Figure 4-13) contains everything else that needs to be displayed or changed while online to the meter. The tree diagram on the left of the dialog indicates the pages available. Settings made on these pages take effect immediately, and are not stored anywhere but in the meter.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2   | 04123456   |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | Date/Time<br>PC:<br>Meter:<br>Power On/Off<br>On Time:<br>Number Power<br>Last Power Of<br>On Date:<br>Off Date: | 10/27/2004 18:23:1<br>10/27/2004 18:23:1<br>2 Days, 21:18:42<br>r Ups:<br>n/Off<br>10/22/2004<br>10/22/2004 | 13<br>12<br>Off Time:<br>Duration:<br>Duration: | 13 Days, 7:10:42<br>16<br>0:51:25<br>0:06:08 | <u>S</u> et Meter<br>Clear<br>Cl <u>e</u> ar |
| Status Connected   |  |   |   | Close  | ) <u>H</u> elp .:                            |

• Figure 4-13 Online Variables screen, Date/Time page.

Most of the options are discussed in other sections of the manual in detail. The only pages not covered elsewhere are the options and system pages.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 04123456             |     |                            |
|---|----------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>DisingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | Refresh Rate (msec): | 250 |                            |
| EDIM  |                      |     | <u>C</u> lose <u>H</u> elp |
| Status Connected  |                      |     | .::                        |

• Figure 4-14 Online Variables screen, Options page.



The *Options* page (Figure 4-14) allows the rate at which the online variables will be read from the meter and updated. The actual update rate may be slower, depending on the number of items to be read and the speed of the communications link to the meter.

| 📕 Online Variables for 2   | 04123456  |   |                  |
|--|---|---|------------------|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Debug<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>Security<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | Hardware<br>Model:<br>Type:<br>Software<br>Version:<br>Revision:<br>EZIO<br>Status: | 2000-06XX<br>2000-0600-111-H-G-240<br>3.14<br>60264<br>Inactive |                  |
| EDMI   |   |   | ose <u>H</u> elp |
| Status Connected   |   |   | .::              |

The System page (Figure 4-15) displays some basic information about the meter.

• Figure 4-15 Online Variables screen, System page.

The *Hardware* section gives the general model number, and the specific build code for this meter (not always present). The *Software* section gives the firmware version of the meter and the revision number. If contacting EDMI for technical support you should have the *Version* number available if possible.

### **Special Commands**

The special commands cover the more specialised and esoteric functions. *The Read Register* and *Write Register* commands allow registers to be read and written directly to the meter. This functionality is covered in more detail in Chapter 5.

The other command is the *Restart Meter* command. It 'reboots' the meter, an effect very similar to turning the power off and on to the meter. The connection with the meter will be broken after this command. There should generally be no need to use this command, but it is provided for diagnostic purposes.
#### Chapter

# 5

## Registers

The Genius is able to store a vast amount of information. In order to find a particular piece of information there needs to be a way to refer to it. This is done using register numbers. Each piece of information in the meter is stored in a register, and each register has a number.

Register numbers provide a universal way of referencing information within the meter. A basic understanding of registers is important as much of the meter's operation is based on registers. These registers can be used both as a reference to information within a device (as used by the meter's LCD displays), and as a means of programming and reading the device remotely.

However, it is not necessary to fully understand registers to use the meter. EziView hides most of the usage of registers, so don't be alarmed if the following more detailed sections seem a little complex.

## What's in a Register?

Each register has a number of different properties besides the value stored in it. These include the type and unit of the value, and which security group it belongs to. Registers can be read to retrieve their current value (e.g. displaying voltage on the LCD), or written to store a new value (e.g. setting the time). Some examples of registers are shown in Table 5-1.

| Register           | Register<br>Number | Data Type | Example Value    | Unit  | Security<br>Group |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Phase A Voltage    | E000               | Float     | 237.345          | Volts | 35                |
| Plant Number       | F00D               | String    | Fred Electric    | None  | 21                |
| Number of Billing  | F032               | Long      | 453              | None  | 92                |
| Resets             |                    |           |                  |       |                   |
| Last Billing Reset | FC00               | Time/Date | 14:30:24 28/8/98 | None  | 93                |
| Frequency          | E060               | Float     | 50.056           | Hz    | 200               |
| Channel 1 Unified  | 0009               | Double    | 12332543.12234   | Wh    | 42                |
| Energy             |                    |           |                  |       |                   |

Table 5-1 Example Registers



### **Register Numbers**

The register number is represented as a hexadecimal number. Whereas decimal numbers (base 10) count from 0 to 9, hexadecimal numbers (base 16) count from 0 to 9 then A to F. Thus the 4 digit hexadecimal numbers used for the registers listed in Table 5-1 above give  $16^4$  possible registers, that is 65536.

Normally register numbers can just be used as is, so there is no need to worry about hexadecimal arithmetic.

Full register numbers are 8 digits (32 bit). Wherever a 4 digit number is listed (as in Table 5-1 above) the first four digits are assumed to be zero. For example, E000 is actually 0000E000. The 4 digit numbers are used for convenience, as most of the commonly used registers fall into this category. EziScript extensions use registers with non-zero digits in the first four positions.

## **Register Types**

There are a few more parts to registers than are immediately obvious. Each register has a defined type that gives information about what kind of data it can store. The type is given a capital letter to identify it. For example, type 'C' is an 8-bit integer that can store values from 0 to 255.

Some types though have both an internal format, and an external format. For example, type 'E' is used to store alarm strings. Its normal *External* form is a string of 16 letters or dots depending on whether a particular alarm is active. This is easily read on an LCD or other display. Internally to the meter though, it is stored as a 16-bit number. When a bit is on, the corresponding alarm letter is displayed instead of a dot. Each bit of the number represents one of the 16 letters in the string.

The *Internal* form of the type is much smaller to store than the external type, and some operations can be easier to perform. In order to make this form available, the meter has both external and internal types for some data types. The base data type of an alarm register like F01A is 'E'. Reading register 0000F01A gives the external value, with a data type of 'A' – a null terminated string of characters. Reading register 0001F01A requests the internal form (note the 1), which is data type 'H' – a hexadecimal 16-bit number.

Not all registers have internal types, and not all registers permit the internal version to be read. Except in special circumstances the Internal types may be ignored. Table 5-2 gives a list of all available base data types and what they translate to. In most cases EziView and the meter handle any type conversions transparently, but advanced users will find this information useful.

A note for command line users - all number formats more than 8-bits have big-endian byte ordering – that is the Most Significant Byte occurs first.



| Base Data<br>Type | Name                | Data Format  | External<br>Type |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|------------------|
| A                 | String              | Null terminated ASCII string. A series of ASCII characters, with the end being marked by a zero. For example, "Hello" is represented as the bytes: (72){101}{108}{108}{111}{0}       | A                |
| В                 | Boolean             | This is a byte that can be 0 meaning false, or 1 being true. Setting it to any non-zero value will result in a setting of 1.   | В                |
| С                 | Byte                | 8-bit unsigned integer.  | С                |
| D                 | Double              | Double precision IEEE 64-bit floating point number.  | D                |
| E                 | EFA String          | External 16 character + null EFA string.<br>Internal 16-bit unsigned integer.  | A,H              |
| F                 | Float               | Single precision IEEE 32-bit floating point number.  | F                |
| G                 | String/Long         | External string representation of an integer.<br>Internal 32-bit signed long integer.  | A,L              |
| Н                 | Hex Short           | 16-bit Hex unsigned short.   | Н                |
| 1                 | Short               | 16-bit signed short integer.   | 1                |
| J                 | Variable<br>Special | If the written size is less than the maximum size it is padded with zeros.   | J                |
|                   |                     | When read always returns the maximum size.   |                  |
| L                 | Long                | 32-bit signed long integer.  | L                |
| Ν                 | None                | Used by the meter to indicate an invalid type.   | Ν                |
| 0                 | Float Energy        | Internal 32-bit unsigned integer micropulses.<br>External float (with transformer ratio applied).  | F,L              |
| Ρ                 | Power<br>Factor     | Internal signed short from $-32767$ to $32767$ .<br>External float from $-1.0$ to $+1.0$ .   | F,I              |
| Q                 | Time                | Internal unsigned 32-bit seconds since midnight.<br>External time as 3 bytes: {Hour}{Minute}{Second}<br>Displays on an LCD formatted as HH:MM:SS                                     | Q,X              |
| R                 | Date                | Internal unsigned 32-bit seconds since 1/1/96.<br>External date as 3 bytes: {Date}{Month}{Year}<br>Displays on an LCD formatted as DD/MM/YY  | R,X              |
| S                 | Special             | Special (not a regular type)   | S                |
| т                 | Time/Date           | Internal unsigned 32-bit seconds since 1/1/96.<br>External time/date as 6 bytes:<br>{Date}{Month}{Year}{Hour}{Minute}{Second}<br>Displays on an LCD formatted as<br>HH:MM:SSDD/MM/YY | T,X              |
| U                 | Double<br>Energy    | Internal 64-bit integer micropulses.<br>External double (with transformer ratio applied).  | D,V              |
| V                 | Long long           | 64-bit signed integer generally expressed in hexadecimal for ease of display (16 digits).  | V                |
| W                 | Waveform            | Captured waveform, with status data. Format of the F402 register.  | W                |
| Х                 | Hex Long            | Hex unsigned long.   | Х                |

• Table 5-2 Types of Register



## **Register Units**

Each register has a unit, although many simply have 'None' as a unit. These are displayed on the LCD when selected, and are available to command line users using the information command. A single capital letter is used to refer to the unit. The possible units are listed in Table 5-3.

| Unit Code | Measurement Unit |  |  |
|-----------|------------------|--|--|
| А         | Amps             |  |  |
| D         | Angle in degrees |  |  |
| Н         | Hz               |  |  |
| М         | Minutes          |  |  |
| Ν         | No unit          |  |  |
| Р         | Percent          |  |  |
| Q         | Power Factor     |  |  |
| R         | vars             |  |  |
| S         | VA               |  |  |
| Т         | Seconds          |  |  |
| U         | Unknown          |  |  |
| V         | Volts            |  |  |
| W         | Watts            |  |  |
| Х         | Wh               |  |  |
| Y         | varh             |  |  |
| Z         | VAh              |  |  |

• Table 5-3 Types of Register

#### Security Groups

Every register belongs to one of 256 security groups. Access to a register is granted only if the user has access to that group to perform the requested operation. Security is discussed fully in Chapter 16.

## Accessing Registers with EziView

EziView communicates with the meter using registers, although this process is generally hidden from the user. The *Special* $\rightarrow$ *Read Register* and *Special* $\rightarrow$ *Write Register* commands in EziView while online to a meter allow registers to be accessed directly.



## **General Read**

| 🔤 General Read 204123456 |         |                 |        |          |            |             |   |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|----------|------------|-------------|---|
| <0000F002>[S] 204123456  |         |                 |        |          |            | ^           |   |
| <0000E00                 | )2≻[F   | ] 250.5673675   | 53711  |          |            |             |   |
|                          |         |                 |        |          |            |             |   |
|                          |         |                 |        |          |            |             |   |
|                          |         |                 |        |          |            |             | ~ |
|                          |         |                 |        |          |            |             | 2 |
|                          |         | Byte            |        | Word     |            | Long        |   |
| Dec                      | 67,12   | 2,145,63        | 1727-  | 4,37183  | 113210     | 6047        |   |
| Hex                      | \$43,\$ | 7A,\$91,\$3F    | \$437/ | 4,\$913F | \$437A913F |             |   |
| Characters               | ;       | Cz'?            |        | Boolean  | True,True  | e,True,True |   |
| Float                    |         | 250.56736755371 | 1      | Double   | N/A        |             |   |
| DateTime                 |         | N/A             |        | Date     | 01/01/19   | 01/01/1980  |   |
| Length                   |         | 4               |        | Other    |            |             |   |
| Register                 |         | E002            | ~      | Туре     | Auto Dec   | ;           | * |
| Mask                     |         |                 | ~      | Format:  |            |             | * |
| ClrScr Go Cancel Help    |         |                 |        |          |            |             |   |
| Status Connected         |         |                 |        |          |            |             |   |

• Figure 5-1 General Read Screen.

The register to be read is entered into the *Register* field of the *General Read* screen (Figure 5-1). Pressing enter or clicking the *Go* button causes the register to be read from the meter and displayed in the top pane. The default *Auto Dec Type* option causes EziView to read the type of the register from the meter so that it can be displayed in the correct format. The other *Type* settings allow this to be overridden. The middle part of the window simply displays the last value read in a variety of formats.

The *Mask* and *Format* specifiers are used to read complex registers and are not generally used with the Genius. See Chapter 23 for more information.

The *ClrScr* button simply clears the screen.



## **General Write**

| 🔄 General Write 204123456 |        |   |           |       |      |
|---------------------------|--------|---|-----------|-------|------|
| <\$0000F00F> =]           | Hello  |   |           |       | ~    |
| <\$0000F00F> S            | uccess |   |           |       |      |
|                           |        |   |           |       |      |
|                           |        |   |           |       | ~    |
| <                         |        |   |           |       | >    |
| Register                  | FOOF   | ~ | Send Type | Auto  | *    |
| Send Data                 | Hello  | ~ | Send Mask |       | *    |
| Debug                     |        |   |           |       |      |
| ClrScr                    |        |   | Go Ca     | ancel | Help |
| Status Connect            | ed     |   |           |       |      |

• Figure 5-2 General Write Screen.

The *General Write* screen (Figure 5-2) allows data to be written to registers. The register to write to is entered into the *Register* field and the data to write is entered into the *Send Data* field. Pressing enter or clicking the *Go* button will write the data to the meter. The *Auto Send Type* causes EziView to retrieve the type of the register before writing so that it can format the data correctly. This may be overridden by selecting another option.

In the example of Figure 5-2 the string "Hello" has been written to register F00F, which is the miscellaneous string register. The data written is displayed in the top part of the screen, followed by whether the operation was successful. If unsuccessful a reason is given.

Unchecking the *Debug* option prevents the data written from being displayed.

To enter a hexadecimal value in the Send Data field precede the number with a '\$'.



## Configuration

his section of the manual covers the information and procedures required for the initial installation and setup of the meter. The first chapter in this section should be read first as it covers how to transfer setup information to the meter. The remaining chapters may be read in any order as required.

Before you setup a large number of meters, you should decide how you will use the features of the meter consistently within your organisation. This is particularly important in deciding security groupings, and basic setting such as TOU channels.

- Chapter 6: "Configuration Basics"
- Chapter 7: "Miscellaneous"
- Chapter 8: "External Transformers"
- Chapter 9: "LCD Display"
- Chapter 10: "Pulsing Outputs"
- Chapter 11: "Pulsing Inputs"
- Chapter 12: "Date and Time"
- Chapter 13: "Time of Use"
- Chapter 14: "Communications"
- Chapter 15: "Alarms/EFA"
- Chapter 16: "Security"

Note that EziPort configuration is covered in Chapter 14.



Intentionally Blank

#### Chapter

## 6

## **Configuration Basics**

The *Setup* option for a meter allows the configuration for the meter to be changed. What is edited is the copy of the configuration kept by EziView in the MTR file for the meter. This chapter deals with the basics of setting up, and ways of transferring this information between EziView and the meter.

## **Changing Configuration**

To change the configuration/setup of a meter select *Setup* from its right-click menu. The meter may be connected or off line. A screen similar to Figure 6-1 will be displayed.

| Meter Configuration S  | ietup - 204123456               |          | $\mathbf{X}$       |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| → Alarms<br>→ Communications<br>↓ EziPort<br>↓ Ports<br>↓ TimeWindow<br>↓ Extensions                                       | Site ID:<br>Site Name:          |          |                    |
| <ul> <li>UCD Screens</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>PulsingOutputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>SystemParameters</li> </ul> | Feeder Name:<br>Utility Name:   |          |                    |
| Tariff     BillingReset     Demand     Rates     Season     TimeSetup     Toucoup  | Plant Number:<br>Miscellaneous: |          |                    |
| — TUUSetup<br>— TransformerRatios  |                                 |          |                    |
|  |                                 |          |                    |
|  |                                 | <u> </u> | <u>Apply H</u> elp |

• Figure 6-1 Meter Configuration Setup Screen.

The data shown in the fields is the data in the MTR file maintained by EziView. Changing the data and clicking OK saves the changed data back to the MTR file and



closes the setup screen. Clicking *Apply* does the same but does not close the screen. The *Cancel* button will exit the screen and cancel any changes made since the last *Apply*. The *Help* button is currently non-functional – refer to this manual when help is required.

The only items of setup data not stored in the MTR file are extensions (tools). These are stored as separate TBX files, and are referred to by the MTR file. For more information on this see Chapter 17, "Using EziScript Extensions".

Most configuration changes are made using the Setup pages. The tree on the left side shows the available pages, and clicking on the tree moves to the selected page.

Changing data in the *Setup* pages may be performed when connected to the meter or offline. The changes will not be sent to the meter in either case unless they are transferred (discussed next).

## **Transferring Configuration**

### Read Setup from Meter

This is the most basic option. It simply reads the entire setup from the meter into EziView. To change the setup of an exisiting meter use this option first to ensure that the EziView copy of the meter configuration is complete. The setup can then be edited and sent back to the meter.

EziView first asks for confirmation to proceed with the download (Figure 6-2).



• Figure 6-2 Read all setup values dialog.



Continuing, EziView checks the meter's time against the computer's time. If it is different by more than the amount set in *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *General*  $\rightarrow$  *Max Time Error* EziView will prompt you to set the clock in the meter (Figure 6-3). Clicking Yes will set the time in the meter to the same as the computer. Clicking No will skip the time set, and clicking Cancel will abort the read operation.



• Figure 6-3 Set time dialog.

EziView will now download the entire setup from the meter (Figure 6-4). This operation may take some time, depending on the speed of the communications link.

| 🔤 Reading - 204123456   |        |
|---|--------|
| Read All Setup Values From Meter Into<br>Security.ConfigJumperPermissions | File   |
| OK<br>Status Connected  | Cancel |

• Figure 6-4 Read setup in progress.

If any problems occur during the transfer you will be notified. The most likely problem is that you do not have permission to read some of the setup values. Any values that could not be read will be listed. For these values EziView will retain its existing settings.

EziView caches reads and writes to setup registers in the meter. As a result, if the setup is read again without disconnecting, the data will "transfer" very quickly. EziView is simply using its cached values. To force EziView to clear the cache, disconnect from the site and reconnect.

### Write Setup to Meter

This option writes all of the setup to the meter. You should be sure that you want to overwrite all existing settings in the meter before using this option. EziView will prompt before sensitive sections (*TOU Setup*, *Extensions* and *Security*) are written. Meter calibration is not written.



### Synchronise Setup

This option allows the information that is to be written to the meter to be specified based on the grouping in the setup pages. The meter setup is synchronised with EziView.

| 🔤 Synchronise for 204123456 |                  |                   |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| -General Setup              |                  |                   |  |  |
| Communications              | PulsingOutputs   | 🔲 Tariff          |  |  |
| Ports                       | Security         | TimeSetup         |  |  |
| LCDScreens                  | SystemParameters |                   |  |  |
| System Setup                |                  |                   |  |  |
| Alarms                      | 🔜 BillingReset   | Season            |  |  |
| 🔲 TimeWindow                | Demand           | TransformerRatios |  |  |
| PulsingInputs               | Rates            |                   |  |  |
| Restricted Setup            |                  |                   |  |  |
| Extensions                  | TOUSetup         |                   |  |  |
|                             |                  |                   |  |  |
|                             | All None         | OK Cancel Help    |  |  |
| Status Connected            |                  |                   |  |  |

• Figure 6-5 Synchronise Setup.

If the group is checked then the setup from EziView will be sent to the meter for that group. If unchecked, the setup in the meter is read and stored in EziView. The *All* button checks all boxes except for *Restricted Setup* boxes – these may be checked manually. The *None* button clears all boxes. Confirmation is asked for when checking any of the *Restricted Setup* boxes. The *Extensions* box is for the transfer of tools to the meter, while the TOUSetup box is for the transfer of the TOU channel setup..

Clicking *OK* will transfer the selected settings to the meter, and read the unselected settings into EziView. A completely unchecked form has the same effect as *Read Setup from Meter*, while a completely checked form has the same effect as *Write Setup to Meter*.



#### **Compare Setup with Meter**

This is the most sophisticated of all of the transfer methods. It compares the setup in the meter with the setup maintained by EziView, then allows fine control over how to resolve the differences.

| 🕄 Compare For 204123456   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>LCDScreens</li> <li>LCDBackLightTime</li> <li>PulsingOutputs</li> <li>SystemParameters</li> <li>MiscellaneousString</li> </ul> | File:<br>12<br>Meter:<br>10<br> |
| Doing Comparing<br>Done Comparing   | <u>^</u>                        |
| ConfigJumperPermissions   | <u>&gt;</u>                     |
| All File All Meter  | OK Cancel Help                  |

• Figure 6-6 Compare Setup.

The comparison is done in two parts. The first part compares the meter and EziView without making any changes. A screen such as that shown in Figure 6-6 is displayed. This details any differences between the meter and the EziView file. The top left pane lists the properties that had differences. Selecting one of these properties displays the differences in the right hand pane. The radio button allows the method of resolving the difference to be set.

The first option *Data in Meter read into File* will read the setting from the meter and write it to the EziView file. The second option does the reverse. A meter or disk icon is displayed next to each setting to indicate its selection. The *All File* and *All Meter* buttons may be used to change the settings of all parameters.

Once the method of resolving the differences has been finalised, click the *OK* button. This performs the writes and reads as selected. Clicking the *Cancel* button will abort the operation without making any changes.

Note that extensions (tools) appear as a single entry – you may need to scroll across the listed extensions by clicking on the display field and using Ctrl and the right and left arrows.



### Automatic Transferral

EziView may be configured to automatically initiate setup transfers. This option is configured using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *General*  $\rightarrow$  *Auto Transfer* option (Figure 6-7).

| 🖼 Options                   |              |                                   |         |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Perm. Scheme Language       | Macros       | Tasks                             | Time    |
| General File Locations Anin | nation Icon  | Readings                          | Viewing |
| -Phase Colours:             |              | icreen:                           |         |
| Phase A Phase C             | Visibility:  | Hide on Conn                      | ect 🔽   |
| A 🖩 B 📰 C 📰                 | Operation:   | Interactive Mo                    | odem 💌  |
| Security:                   | Setup:       |                                   |         |
| Save Main Password          | Auto Transfe | uto Transfer: None 💊              |         |
| Search:                     | Level:       | None                              |         |
| Mode: Prompt 🗸              |              |                                   |         |
| Site:                       | Check Pu     | ilsing <del>' d'aïpar o vem</del> |         |
| Naming Convention:          | Max Time Err | or:                               |         |
| ANSI                        |              | 00:05:00                          |         |
|                             | 1            |                                   |         |
|                             |              |                                   |         |
|                             |              | IK Cancel                         | Help    |

• Figure 6-7 Auto Transfer Options.

The *None* option is the default, which disables auto transfer. The *Prompt* option causes EziView to prompt whenever the setup pages are opened while the meter is connected. The prompt asks if the setup should be transferred from the meter to ensure that the current meter setup is edited. EziView will also prompt when the *OK* or *Apply* buttons are clicked on the setup pages to ask if the new setup should be written to the meter immediately.

The *Auto* option performs a similar function, but performs the transfer without prompting.

## **Copying Setup**

EziView also provides tools to copy setup from one meter and transfer it to another. This is useful where the setup for one meter needs to be copied to a number of other meters. Select *Edit*—*Copy Setup* from the right-click menu (or *Edit* menu) of the meter to copy setup from. A copy icon will appear next to the meter as a reminder which meter is being copied from.



Now select the meter or meters to paste the setup to and select  $Edit \rightarrow Paste Setup$  from the right-click menu (or *Edit* menu). The following screen will be displayed (Figure 6-8), very similar to the synchronise setup dialog.

| 🔤 Paste Setup      |                           |                               |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| From:              |                           |                               |  |
| Name               | Serial Number             | Address                       |  |
| <b>E</b> 204123456 | 204123456                 | 0                             |  |
| To:                |                           |                               |  |
| Name               | Serial Number             | Address                       |  |
| 100000000          | 100000000                 | 0                             |  |
|                    |                           |                               |  |
| General Setup:     |                           |                               |  |
| Communications     | PulsingOutputs            | 🔲 Tariff                      |  |
| Ports              | Security                  | 🔲 TimeSetup                   |  |
| LCDScreens         | SystemParameters          |                               |  |
| Restricted Setup:  |                           |                               |  |
| Extensions         | TOUSetup                  |                               |  |
| System Setup:      |                           |                               |  |
| Alarms             | 📃 BillingReset            | 🔄 Season                      |  |
| TimeWindow         | Demand                    | TransformerRatios             |  |
| PulsingInputs      | Rates                     |                               |  |
|                    | <u>All N</u> one <u>O</u> | K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp |  |

• Figure 6-8 Paste Setup.

The source and destination meter are listed at the top of the dialog. If multiple destination meters have been selected they will all be listed. Multiple meters may be selected at a site by holding the control or shift key down while selecting, following standard windows conventions.

The bottom part of the dialog selects what parts of the setup will be copied. Where the box is unchecked, that part of the setup will remain unchanged. Where the box is checked, the setup will be copied from the source meter to the destination meter. The *All* and *None* button provide an easy way to select all boxes or clear all boxes.

Clicking *OK* performs the copy of the selected parameters.



Intentionally Blank

## Miscellaneous

This chapter covers the configuration parameters that do not fit into any of the other chapters. This includes feature codes, extended feature codes and miscellaneous ID strings.

## Feature Codes

Feature codes provide a way of upgrading meter functionality at a later date. A feature code consists of a string of 16 upper case characters. It will only work for the specific meter that it was created for. The feature code unlocks a number of options – different feature codes can unlock different combinations of options.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 04123456   |   |            |
|---|--|---|------------|
| <ul> <li>CPU Usage</li> <li>Date Time</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Extended Feature Code</li> <li>Gate</li> <li>LCD</li> <li>Memory Map</li> <li>Options</li> <li>Ports</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>PulsingOutputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>System</li> <li>Tariff</li> <li>Time Window</li> </ul> | Feature Code S<br>Serial Number:<br>Feature Code:<br>Internal Test M<br>Single rate TOU<br>Two rate TOU<br>Four rate TOU<br>Bight rate TOU<br>Four rate TOU<br>Bight rat | tatus          204123456         WYQZSNCDLZHMZVQD         ode         and         Control         asurments         ode         Set |            |
| edmi  |  |   | Close Help |
| Status Connected  |  |   |            |

• Figure 7-1 Online variables feature code page.

To change the feature code of a meter:

- 1. Connect to the meter with EziView.
- 2. Go to the *Screens→Online Variables→Feature Code* page (Figure 7-1).



- 3. Enter the new feature code into the feature code field. Make sure that it is the correct code for this meter.
- 4. Click the *Set* button.
- 5. The *Feature Code Status* section will update to show the new code and the features enabled. If no features are enabled, check the spelling of the feature code for errors and check that it is the correct feature code for the meter.

The available features are listed in Table 7-1:

| Feature                 | Meaning  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Single rate TOU         | Allows a single rate of TOU.   |
| Two rate TOU            | Allows two rates of TOU.   |
| Four rate TOU           | Allows four rates of TOU.  |
| Eight rate TOU          | Allows eight rates of TOU.   |
| Billing Resets          | Allows billing resets to occur.  |
| Maximum Demand          | Enables maximum demand calculations.   |
| Manual Output Control   | Allows outputs to be set manually (not just pulsing/time sync).                    |
| 4 Quadrants             | Enables full 4 quadrant measurements.  |
| var and VA Measurements | Enables var, varh, VA and VAh measurements.  |
| Waveform Capture        | Allows waveforms to be captured and downloaded.                                    |
| Extension Upload        | Allows new EziScript extensions to be written to the meter.                        |
| Enhanced Modem          | Allows the enhanced modem script to operate, which supports turning off of modems. |
| Eziport                 | Enables the Eziport.   |

• Table 7-1 Feature code features.

To see the list of available features, connect to the meter and go to the *Screens* $\rightarrow$ *Online Variables* $\rightarrow$ *Feature Code* page.

## Extended Feature Code

In addition to the feature code system, the meter has an extended feature code system. This is used to control access to EziScripts and Toolbox tools. Unlike the normal feature code scheme, extended feature codes are cumulative. Each extended feature code enables one or more options, in addition to the existing options.



The Screens  $\rightarrow$  Online Variables  $\rightarrow$  Extended Feature Code page is used to enter new codes (Figure 7-2).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2   | 04123456   |
|--|--|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Debug<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>Pots<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | Extended Feature Code Status         Serial Number:       204123456         1 Load Survey - Energy <ul> <li>Load Survey - Instantaneous</li> <li>Status</li>             &lt;</ul> |
| EDM<br>SY IK   | <u>Close</u> <u>H</u> elp  |
| Status Connected   |  |

• Figure 7-2 Extended feature code setup page.

To enter a new code, type it into the *Feature Code* field and click the set button. Check it is for the right serial number if it has no effect. Where large number of codes are required they may be supplied in a file. The *Load From File* button allows a file to be selected which contains the extended feature codes.

The extended feature codes enabled in the meter are listed on the page. If a code is enabled which your version of EziView does not understand, three question marks will be displayed beside the extended feature number, but the feature is still enabled.



## **System Parameters**

These settings do not change the meter's operation. They simply allow names to be applied to the meter for reference.

| Meter Configuration S  | ietup - 204123456 | ×                    |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| ← Alarms<br>Communications<br>EziPort<br>Ports<br>Tric Marcula | Site ID:          |                      |
| Extensions   |                   | L                    |
| LCDScreens<br>PulsingInputs                                    |                   |                      |
| PulsingOutputs<br>Security                                     | Feeder Name:      |                      |
| SystemParameters   | Utility Name:     |                      |
| BillingReset   | Plant Number:     |                      |
| Rates  | Miscellaneous:    |                      |
| TimeSetup  |                   |                      |
| TransformerRatios  |                   |                      |
|  |                   |                      |
|  |                   |                      |
|  |                   |                      |
|  |                   |                      |
|  |                   | OK Cancel Apply Help |

• Figure 7-3 System Parameters setup page.

The following table (Table 7-2) lists suggested uses for these settings. All are character strings.

| Feature       | Length | Use  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| Site ID       | 4      | Quick code identification for the site.    |
| Site Name     | 20     | Name of the site the meter is located at.  |
| Feeder Name   | 20     | Name of the Feeder connected to the meter. |
| Utility Name  | 20     | Name of the company that owns the meter.   |
| Plant Number  | 20     | Assigned plant number for this meter.      |
| Miscellaneous | 49     | Any extra information.                     |

• Table 7-2 System Parameter string uses.

#### Chapter

## 8

## **External Transformers**

This section is dedicated to configuring the meter for its voltage and current connections.

In many applications external measurement transformers are used between the meter and the system to be measured. The values at the input to the meter are defined as secondary quantities and the values on the high voltage/current side of the measurement transformers are defined as primary quantities. The meter allows the ratios of these VTs and CTs external to the meter to be accounted for.



Changing the transformer ratios in a meter with existing data may have variable effects on the data already stored. Much of the information recorded by the meter is effectively in secondary quantities. Changing the transformer ratios affect how these stored values are read out as primary values. This mainly affects the Time of Use system. The effect on load surveys will depend on the survey (See Chapter 19 for more information). Because of this it is strongly recommended that the Time of Use readings be cleared if the transformer ratios are changed.

The meter also needs to know the nominal voltage and current at the meter terminals, i.e. the secondary values. The meter uses these for the generation of alarms (see Chapter 15 for more information).

Finally the meter needs to know if it is connected in two element or three element mode (See Chapter 2 for connection details). This is not automatically detected in order to make the detection of alarm conditions more reliable.



## **Transformer Ratios**

| Meter Configuration S   | ietup - 204123456 |  |                  |                       |
|---|-------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------|
| Alarms Communications EziPort Forts Extensions CLCD Screens PulsingInputs Scurity                                     | External CT:      | Current Transformers:                      | External VT:     | Voltage Transformers: |
| SystemParameters<br>Tariff<br>BillingReset<br>Demand<br>Rates<br>Season<br>TimeSetup<br>TOUSetup<br>TransformerRatios |                   | Measurement Config:<br>Measurement Method: | 3 Element  Total | ancel Apply Help      |

• Figure 8-1 Transformer ratios page in EziView.

To set up the connection characteristics of the meter:

- 1. Go to the *TransformerRatios* page of the *Meter Configuration Setup* screen (Figure 8-1).
- 2. Set the *Measurement Config* to 2 Element or 3 Element. It must match the wiring configuration of the meter.
- 3. Set the *External CT* ratio. This is the ratio of any external measurement CT. Set to 1:1 if no external CTs are used, such as whole current meters.
- 4. Set the *External VT* ratio. This is the ratio of any external measurement VT. Set to 1:1 if no external VTs are used.

The Measurement Method defines whether the energy values recorded by the meter are limited to only the Fundamental Energy or the Total Energy including harmonics measured by the meter.

Note that like all changes to the setup pages, these changes take effect when written to the meter (see Chapter 6).

#### Chapter

## 9

## LCD Display

The LCD of the meter is for displaying information from the meter's registers. The LCD is a two line by 16 character display which can display any letter, number and a variety of symbols. See the section "LCD/Select Button" on page 2-17 for information on how to use the display.

The meter allows for up to 64 pages of display. Each page can display a single register's contents. How the register is displayed is controlled by a format for each page.



## **LCD** Formatting

There is a wide range of formatting options available that affect how a register's contents are displayed. Most options only affect floating point numbers, which have data types of 'F' or 'D'. All displays are left justified unless otherwise indicated.

| Base Data<br>Type | Name                | Display Format   |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| A                 | String              | Displayed as is. If longer than 59 characters it is not displayed at all – "Unreadable 5" is shown instead.            |
| В                 | Boolean             | If true, the word "TRUE". If false, the word "FALSE".  |
| С                 | Byte                | Displayed as a number from 0 to 255.   |
| D                 | Double              | See the Floating Point Numbers section below.  |
| F                 | Float               | See the Floating Point Numbers section below.  |
| н                 | Hex Short           | Displayed as 4 hexadecimal digits. Leading zeros are shown.  |
| I                 | Short               | Displayed as a number from 0 to 65535. Units may be enabled for display following the number, with a space separating. |
| J                 | Variable<br>Special | Cannot be displayed. "Undefined" is shown instead.   |
| L                 | Long                | Displayed as a number from 0 to 4294967295.  |
| Q                 | Time                | Displayed in the form "HH:MM:SS"   |
| R                 | Date                | Displayed in the form "DD/MM/YY"   |
| S                 | Special             | Cannot be displayed. "Undefined" is shown instead.   |
| Т                 | Time/Date           | Displayed in the form "DD/MM/YYHH:MM:SS"   |
| V                 | Long long           | Displayed as 16 hexadecimal digits. Leading zeros are shown.   |
| W                 | Waveform            | Cannot be displayed. "Undefined" is shown instead.   |
| Х                 | Hex Long            | Displayed as 8 hexadecimal digits. Leading zeros are shown.  |

• Table 9-1 LCD data type formatting.

## **Floating Point Numbers**

The formatting capabilities for floating point numbers are far more extensive than for other types of data. In the following examples (Table 9-2) the number 12345.67890234567 is being displayed. For clarity, hashes (#) are used to illustrate spaces.

| Digits | Places | 0 Fill | Displayed as   |
|--------|--------|--------|----------------|
| 15     | 3      | No     | 12345.678      |
| 10     | 3      | No     | #####12345.678 |
| 4      | 3      | No     | 2345.678       |
| 0      | 3      | No     | .678           |
| 15     | 3      | Yes    | 12345.678      |
| 10     | 3      | Yes    | 0000012345.678 |
| 4      | 3      | Yes    | 2345.678       |
| 0      | 3      | Yes    | .678           |
| 15     | 0      | No     | 12345          |
| 15     | 8      | No     | 12345.67890234 |

• Table 9-2 LCD floating-point formatting examples.



The *Digits* parameter (for values 0 to 14) sets the length of the number, including a minus sign if present, up to the decimal point (but not including the decimal point). If the number is shorter than set by the parameter it is padded with spaces from the left. If the *0 Fill* parameter is set then the number is padded with zeros instead of spaces. This option should not be used with numbers that may be negative. The zero fill option is useful for duplicating the look of mechanical counters.

A *Digits* setting of 15 causes all digits of the number before the decimal place to be displayed.

The *Places* parameter sets the number of digits to be shown after the decimal point. The number is rounded to this precision. It may be set from 0 to 15. If set to 0 the decimal point is not shown. Floating-point numbers have an infinite number of decimal places, but not all digits are significant.

The number of significant digits in a floating-point number is not infinite – it is limited by the floating-point format. Type 'F' registers have 7 significant digits, while type 'D' registers have 15 significant digits. All digits beyond these limits have no meaning. Also, take account of the basic accuracy and resolution of the quantity that is being displayed.

#### Units

The formatting also allows units to be specified. This is controlled by the *Multiplier* and *Units* settings. Turning *Units* on enables the display of a unit after the number. The meter knows the units of all registers.

The *Multiplier* parameter allows the number to be scaled. It only has an effect on floating-point formats. A prefix is also added to the unit if displayed. Table 9-3 lists the available multipliers.

| Multiplier | Meaning | Displayed value                  |
|------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| G          | Giga    | Reading divided by 1 000 000 000 |
| М          | Mega    | Reading divided by 1 000 000     |
| К          | Kilo    | Reading divided by 1 000         |
| -None-     |         | Reading as normal                |
| М          | Milli   | Reading multiplied by 1 000      |
| U          | Micro   | Reading multiplied by 1 000 000  |

• Table 9-3 LCD unit multipliers.



Table 9-4 gives a series of examples of using units. All examples have *Places* set to 2, and *Digits* set to 15. The number is in Wh.

| Number     | Unit | Multiplier | Displayed as  |
|------------|------|------------|---------------|
| 1234.56789 | No   | None       | 1234.56       |
| 1234.56789 | Yes  | None       | 1234.56Wh     |
| 1234.56789 | Yes  | k          | 1.23kWh       |
| 1234.56789 | No   | k          | 1.23          |
| 1234.56789 | Yes  | m          | 1234567.89mWh |

• Table 9-4 LCD unit examples.

Registers with a *Unit* of Q (Power Factor) display the absolute value of the number, then indicate lead or lag as the unit. If no unit is shown the sign of the number indicates lead and lag.

## LCD Setup

| Meter Configuration S | ter Configuration Setup - 204123456 🛛 🔀 |                                      |        |        |        |                               |        |                    |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------|---|---|
| Alarms                |   | Register                             | 0 Fill | Digits | Places | Multiplier                    | Units  | Set                | Description   | ^ |
| Communications        | 1                                       | 0000F500                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        | ×      | A                  | 'ABC V + ABC A'                                       |   |
| - EziPort             | 2                                       | 0000E060                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        | ×      | A                  | 'Frequency'   |   |
| TimeWindow            | 3                                       | 0000E026                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        |        | A                  | 'Power Factor'  |   |
| Extensions            | 4                                       | 0000F540                             |        | 15     | 0      | -None-                        |        | A                  | 'Ext CT Ratio'  |   |
| LCDScreens            | 5                                       | 0000F541                             |        | 15     | 0      | -None-                        |        | A                  | 'Ext VT Ratio'  |   |
| - PuisingInputs       | 6                                       | 0000F016                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        |        | В                  | 'Active EFAs'   |   |
| - Security            | 7                                       | 0000F017                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        |        | В                  | 'Latched EFAs'  |   |
| - SystemParameters    | 8                                       | 0000F002                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        |        | В                  | 'Serial Number'                                       |   |
| i⊒ Tariff             | 9                                       | 0000F003                             |        | 15     | 3      | -None-                        |        | В                  | 'Software Version'                                    |   |
| BillingHeset          | 10                                      | 00000009                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Curr IMP Wh'   |   |
| Rates                 | 11                                      | 00000109                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Curr IMP Varh'                                       |   |
| Season                | 12                                      | 00000209                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Curr IMP VAh'  |   |
| TimeSetup             | 13                                      | 00000309                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Curr EXP Wh'   |   |
| TransformerBatios     | 14                                      | 00000409                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Curr EXP Varh'                                       |   |
| Hansionici Tatos      | 15                                      | 00000509                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Curr EXP VAh'  |   |
|                       | 16                                      | 00000029                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Prev IMP Wh'   |   |
|                       | 17                                      | 00000129                             |        | 15     | 3      | k                             | ×      | A                  | 'Prev IMP Varh'                                       | ~ |
|                       | Cyc<br>Dist                             | sling Rate (sec)<br>blay Revert (mir | 1):    | 8      | Hold 1 | ⊺ime (sec):<br>ight On Time ∣ | (sec): | 60 (<br>10 (<br>ОК | Contrast: 240 User Level: Default_1 Cancel Apply Help |   |

• Figure 9-1 EziView LCD setup.

The *LCDScreens* page in EziView (Figure 9-1) has the setup for the LCD pages. Each line of the table is the setup for one page. The displays higher up the table are shown before those shown further down.

To add an LCD screen:

1. Double click on the first blank register field of the table. This displays the register selection screen (Figure 9-2).

<mark>ନ୍</mark>ଦୁ

If the register to display is known, it may be entered directly into the register field without using the *Register Selection Dialog*. In this case go straight to step 4.

| Register Selection   |  |                               | $\mathbf{X}$ |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Selected Register: E000  |  |                               |              |
| General<br>LCD only Status<br>Instantaneous Measurement<br>Gated Energy<br>Harmonics<br>Time Of Use: Energy<br>Time Of Use: Max Demand<br>Time Of Use: Max Dem. Time<br>Pulsing Inputs | Voltages<br>Voltage Offset<br>Currents<br>Current Offset<br>Phase Angles<br>Absolute Current Angle<br>Absolute Voltage Angle<br>Active Power<br>Fund Active Power<br>Reactive Power<br>Apparent Power<br>Frequency | Phase A<br>Phase B<br>Phase C |              |
|  |  | Add OK                        | Close Help   |

- Figure 9-2 EziView *Register Selection Dialog* with "Phase A Instantaneous Voltage" selected.
- 2. Select the register to display. As each entry is selected the options within that entry are displayed in the next column to the right. When the register is completely defined the *Add* and *OK* buttons will activate.
- 3. To add a series of registers to the list of screens click on the *Add* button. To add a single register and return to the table click on the *OK* button.
- 4. To display leading zeros check the *0 Fill* box. This only has an effect for floating point registers. *Digits* must be less than 15 as well.
- 5. To limit the number of digits to the left of the decimal point set a number other than 15 in the *Digits* field. Set the *Digits* field to 15 to allow any number of digits. This only has an effect for floating point registers.
- 6. Set the *Place* field to the number of digits required after the decimal point. This only has an effect for floating point registers.
- 7. Set the *Multiplier* field to the desired unit multiplier. See Table 9-3 for a list of the available options.
- 8. Check the *Units* field to display a unit after the value. If a multiplier has been selected it is prefixed to the unit. The meter knows the units of all registers, although not all registers have units.
- 9. Select the display set the register belongs to from the list in the *Set* field. Note that set *D* cannot be reached from the *Select* button.



10. Enter a description of the register to be displayed on the top line of the LCD. A default description is entered when a register is selected from the *Register Selection* dialog. Descriptions may be up to 16 characters long. If the description is blank, the description "Reg: XXXXXXX" is used, where the Xs represent the register number in hexadecimal.

If the same register is displayed several times, the description from its first occurrence in the list is used for all entries.

To delete an LCD screen:

- 1. Select the register number to remove.
- 2. Delete the register number using delete or backspace so the field is blank.
- 3. Press *<Enter>* or click in another field.

To move an LCD screen:

- 1. Click on the numbered tab to the left of the screen to move.
- 2. Drag the screen to the new location. A highlighted line will show where the screen will be inserted when the mouse button is released.

#### Other display parameters

Set the *Cycling Rate* to a non zero number of seconds to enable display cycling. The display will automatically step to the next screen after the *Cycling Rate* period has passed. The range is 1 to 255 seconds. A setting of zero disables display cycling.

Set the *Hold Time* to the time in seconds to pause automatic display cycling when the Select button is pushed. The range is 0 to 255 seconds.

Set the *Display Revert* field to a non zero number to ensure the display returns to a known state after use. If the *Select* button has not been pressed for the set number of minutes the display will revert to the default screen of display set A. The range is 1 to 255 minutes. A setting of zero disables display revert.

The backlight of the display is usually configured to light only when the meter is being read. Set the *Backlight On Time* to the time in seconds (1 to 254) that the backlight should remain on after the *Select* button is pressed. A setting of 0 disables the backlight. A setting of 255 keeps the backlight on permanently.

Change the *Contrast* setting to adjust the contrast of the LCD. Adjustments of this setting are not normally required, as this is set at the factory. Adjusting the contrast may help visibility in some lighting environments.

Set the *User Level* to the user level that the meter will use to access the registers to display on the LCD. A level of none prevents all access.



If a register is displayed as "Access Denied", this is caused by the security level's access being insufficient to read the register. See Chapter 16 for more information.

## **Direct LCD control**

The meter allows the LCD to be controlled directly from EziView. This allows for everything from displaying a register without having to set it up, through finding suitable formatting for a register, to displaying custom messages on the LCD. This dialog (Figure 9-3) is located under *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *LCD* in EziView.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 04123456  |
|---|---|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>Ports<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | LCD Status       Reg: 0000F011       Set         11:21:01       Set         Register : 0000F011 Format : 3078         LCD No : 13 Disp Set : A         Freeze : 00:00         LCD Settings         Register Number Display Set Screen Freeze         Register 0 Fill Digits Places Mult Units         F011       15 |
| ES M  | Close Help  |
| Status Connected  |   |

• Figure 9-3 EziView Online Variables LCD dialog.

The *LCD Status* window displays what is being shown on the LCD of the meter updated in real time. The *Sel* button has the same effect as pushing the *Select* button on the meter. The *Set* button is for changing display sets, having the same effect as holding down the *Select* button on the meter.

Below this is listed information about the current display: what register is being shown, its format and LCD number. Each of the programmed LCDs is numbered from 0 to 63. The default LCD screen is numbered 64. The active display set is also shown, along with the remaining freeze time (discussed later).

The *LCD Setting* section allows the display to be controlled directly, bypassing the preprogrammed screens. The *Register* tab allows a register to be displayed with the same sort of formatting controls used for programmed pages. The settings are updated when *<Enter>* or the *Set* button is pressed.



| CPU Usage       LCD Status         Date Time       Frequency         Debug       49.983Hz         Extended Feature Code       Register : 0000B060 Format : 307A         Gate       LCD No : 1         Duby Set       Disp Set : A         Freeze : 00:00       Freeze         Memory Map       LCD Settings         Options       Register Number Display Set Screen Freeze         Pots       LCD Number: 1         PulsingInputs       LCD Number: 1         Security       System         Tariff       Time Window | 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 204123456   |            |
|---|---|---|------------|
|   | <ul> <li>CPU Usage</li> <li>Date Time</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Extended Feature Code</li> <li>Gate</li> <li>LCD</li> <li>Memory Map</li> <li>Options</li> <li>Potts</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>PulsingOutputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>System</li> <li>Tariff</li> <li>Time Window</li> </ul> | LCD Status<br>Frequency<br>49.983Hz<br>Register : 0000E060 Format : 307A<br>LCD No : 1 Disp Set : A<br>Freeze : 00:00<br>LCD Settings<br>Register Number Display Set Screen Freeze<br>LCD Number: 1 Set | Set<br>Sel |
| Close Help  |   | [   | Close Help |

• Figure 9-4 EziView Online Variables LCD dialog, Number Tab.

The *Number* tab (Figure 9-4) allows the LCD to go straight to a programmed page using its number from 0 to 63, or 64 for the default page. If the page is unused the message "No Display Defined" is shown.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 04123456   |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| <ul> <li>CPU Usage</li> <li>Date Time</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Extended Feature Code</li> <li>Gate</li> <li>LCD</li> <li>Memory Map</li> <li>Options</li> <li>Ports</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>System</li> <li>Tariff</li> <li>Time Window</li> </ul> | LCD Status<br>POWER Factor<br>1.000<br>Register : 0000B026 Format : 3078<br>LCD No : 2 Disp Set : A<br>Freeze : 00:00<br>LCD Settings<br>Register Number Display Set Screen Freeze<br>Display Set: Screen Freeze |              |
| EENTI<br>EENTI  | Close  | <u>H</u> elp |
| Status Connected  |  |              |

• Figure 9-5 EziView Online Variables LCD dialog, Display Set Tab.

The *Display Set* tab (Figure 9-5) allows the active display set to be changed. This is where the meter can be changed to display set *D*, normally inaccessable.



| 📕 Online Variables for 2   | 04123456   |      |
|--|--|------|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>Ports<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | LCD Status       Hello, testing       Set         1,2,3,4       Set         Register       : 00000309 Format       : 327A         LCD No       : 12       Disp Set       : A         Freeze       : 00:09       LCD Settings         Register       Number       Display Set       Screen         Hello, testing       Set         1,2,3,4       Set |      |
| edmi   | Close  | Help |
| Status Connected   |  |      |

• Figure 9-6 EziView Online Variables LCD dialog, Screen Tab.

The *Screen* tab is used to override what is shown on the LCD with a custom message. The text to be displayed is entered into the edit field, then the *Set* button is pressed to send the change. The text will be displayed for the *Freeze* time, set on the final tab.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 04123456  |      |
|---|---|------|
| <ul> <li>CPU Usage</li> <li>Date Time</li> <li>Debug</li> <li>Extended Feature Code</li> <li>Gate</li> <li>LCD</li> <li>Memory Map</li> <li>Options</li> <li>Ports</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>PulsingOutputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>System</li> <li>Tariff</li> <li>Time Window</li> </ul> | LCD Status<br>Hello, testing<br>1,2,3,4<br>Register : 00000429 Format : 327A<br>LCD No : 19 Disp Set : A<br>Freeze : 00:08<br>LCD Settings<br>Register Number Display Set Screen Freeze<br>Freeze: 10 Set |      |
| EDMI  | Close   | Help |
| Status Connected  |   |      |

• Figure 9-7 EziView Online Variables LCD dialog, Freeze Tab.

The *Freeze* tab allows the LCD freeze time to be set. When the freeze time is set (in seconds, 0 to 255) the *Freeze* counter will count back down to zero. During this time updates to the display are frozen, stopping the display from changing. The freeze time is set when the *Set* button is pressed, or the *Set* button on the *Screen* tab is pressed. When the freeze counter reaches zero, normal updates of the LCD will resume.



## Q & A

Q. What seems like an error message is displayed instead of the data. What does it mean?

#### A. Refer to the following table.

| Message   | Meaning  |
|---|--|
| The top line shows "Reg:<br>XXXXXXXX" instead of a description. | No register description was entered in setup.<br>XXXXXXX is the register number.                   |
| The top line is blank.  | The register description has only spaces in it.  |
| The bottom line shows<br>"Unreadable X".                        | The register could not be read. X gives the response code. Common codes are:                       |
|   | 3: Register not found.   |
|   | 4: Access Denied for security reasons.   |
|   | 5: Read data too long (More than 60 bytes)   |
| The bottom line shows<br>"Undefined".                           | The data type of the register to be displayed cannot be shown on the LCD. For example, a waveform. |
| The top line shows<br>"XXXXXXXX: Undef".                        | The register indicated cannot be found.  |
| The top line shows<br>"XXXXXXXX: Spec".                         | The register indicated is a type 'S' register and cannot be displayed on the LCD.                  |
| The top line shows "Revert to set A" occasionally.              | This is the meter returning to the beginning of set after the user specified revert time.          |
| The display shows "No Display Defined".                         | The display number has been set manually to a programmed page that is not used.                    |

• Table 9-5 LCD unit examples.

Q. Nothing seems to happen when I press the *Select* button.

A. There are no pages enabled in the current set. Try changing the set by holding down the *Select* button for a second.

Q. The bottom line seems to scroll around and around.

A. The line to show is longer than 16 characters so the meter is scrolling it to display it. To avoid this try to format pages so that the bottom line is no more than 16 characters.

Q. I need to light all segments as a display test.

A. Use register FFFE (*LCD only Status*  $\rightarrow$  *Display Test*).

## Chapter 10

## **Pulsing Outputs**

The pulsing outputs of the meter provide more functionality than simply an indication of power usage. Among other things they also allow for a synchronising time pulse to be generated or for various fixed output uses where the state of the output is used rather than its pulse rate.

## **Output Hardware**

### **EDMI Mk6 Genius Meter**

The Mk6 Genius Meter has up to 9 outputs of various types.

There are two red LEDs on the meter face located just below the LCD. These would generally be used to generate pulses for meter accuracy testing. They are labelled Pulse 1 and Pulse 2.

Up to 7 ouputs are available on the terminals under the terminal cover (Figure 10-1).



• Figure 10-1 Mk6 Genius Terminal block diagram.

TB3 to TB9 may be outputs, depending on the exact meter type. These correspond to outputs 1 to 7. TB3 is shared with input 2, so depending on the meter's configuration



the terminal may be an input or an output. Refer to the terminal cover or order code for details.

All outputs are clean contact, voltage free. All outputs are fully isolated from each other (2kV). The BOSFET drivers are rated up to 110V.

#### **EDMI Mk6E Meter**

The Mk6E Meter has a maximum of 8 outputs built in directly to the meter.

There are two red LEDs on the meter face located just below the LCD. These would generally be used to generate pulses for meter accuracy testing. These LEDs are connected to Output's #1 and #2. Their status is directly mirrored by the two outputs on TB3.

Figure 10-2 shows the terminals of the EDMI Mk6E. TB3, TB4, TB5 and TB6 are the terminals where outputs are fitted. All outputs are clean contact, voltage free. The outputs are fully isolated from other circuits, though some of the outputs share common terminals. The BOSFET drivers are rated up to 110V.



• Figure 10-2 Mk6E Terminal block diagram.

The following table shows the terminals used by the first 4 outputs in the meter.

| Terminal | Description                 |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| TB3-1    | Common Terminal (#1 and #2) |
| TB3-2    | Output #1 (LED #1)          |
| TB3-3    | Output #2 (LED #2)          |
| TB4-1    | Common Terminal (#3 and #4) |
| TB4-2    | Output #3                   |
| TB4-3    | Output #4                   |

• Table 10-1 Mk6E Standard Output Terminals



Table 10-2 shows the terminals used by the second 4 outputs that can be fitted on the Mk6E. All of these outputs share a single common terminal on TB4 (Pin 1).

| Terminal | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| TB5-1    | Output #5   |
| TB5-2    | Output #6   |
| TB6-1    | Output #7   |
| TB6-2    | Output #8   |

• Table 10-2 Mk6E Extended Output Terminals

## **Programming Outputs**

All of the outputs are functionally identical. The *PulsingOutputs* setup screen in EziView allows them to be configured. Figure 10-3 shows the configuration screen for a Mk6 Genius Meter.



• Figure 10-3 Mk6 Genius EziView Pulsing Outputs Setup page.

The fitted outputs are listed down the page. Each output has its own 2 line display. *LED1* and *LED2* refer to the two pulse LEDs. Outputs 2 and 3 refer to 2 of the outputs on the top row of terminals. Outputs 1 and Outputs 4 to 7 can be setup by clicking on the Add button. These are not currently listed on the setup screen since they have been configured as *Not Fitted* (Discussed later).

Figure 10-4 shows the Pulsing Output setup page for a Mk6E meter. Notice that *LED1* and *Output1* are setup as the same output as are *LED2* and *Output2*.



| Mk6 - Meter Configur | ation Setup - 204123456 🛛 🛛 🔀  |
|----------------------|--|
| ; Alarms             | 1 LED1 / Output1 Pulsing   |
| Communications       | On 100 (ms), Off 100 (ms), 1 Wh Per Pulse, Primary, All, Abs                           |
| EziPort              | 2 LED2 / Dutput2 Puising<br>On 100 (ms) Off 100 (ms) 1 varb Per Puise, Primary All Abs |
| - Ports              | 4 Output Pulsed  |
| TimeWindow           | On 100 (ms), Off 100 (ms), 1 Per Pulse   |
| - Extensions         | 5 Output5 Fixed Output   |
| LCDScreens           |  |
| PulsingInputs        |  |
| PulsingOutputs       |  |
| - Security           |  |
| - SystemParameters   |  |
| 🖻 Tariff             |  |
| BillingReset         |  |
| Demand               |  |
| Rates                |  |
| Season               |  |
| TimeSetup            |  |
| TOUSetup             |  |
| I ransformerHatios   |  |
|                      |  |
|                      |  |
|                      |  |
|                      |  |
|                      |  |
|                      |  |
|                      |  |
|                      | <u>E</u> dit <u>A</u> dd <u>D</u> elete  |
|                      | <u> </u>   |

• Figure 10-4 Mk6E EziView Pulsing Outputs Setup page.

Each output has a mode which is listed next to the Output designator. Depending on the mode, various other options become available. Each mode operates as described in the following sections.

Most modes have an invert option *Inv*. which defines what active means. Normally an active pulse is generated by lighting an LED or closing a contact. If this box is ticked then this convention is inverted – pulses are generated by turning off an LED or opening a contact.

To change the mode of an output or other options, click on the Edit button. Figure 10-5 shows the page used to edit individual Pulsing Output settings.

| 🔤 Pulsing Out | iputs                    |      |
|---------------|--------------------------|------|
| Name          | Output5                  | ]    |
| Description   |                          |      |
| Mode          | Fixed Output             |      |
| Invert        | Off<br>Pulsing<br>Pulsed |      |
|               | Fixed Output             |      |
|               | Fixed Persistent         |      |
| << >>         | OK Cancel                | Help |

• Figure 10-5 Pulsing Outputs Settings page.


# Not Fitted

This is used to indicate that this output is not physically fitted to the unit. This is simply a tag to remind the user - it is not something detected from the actual hardware.

# Off

This is used to indicate that the output is fitted, but is not being used for anything. The output will be off. There are no other options.

# Pulsing

The pulsing output mode is the most complex as there is a lot of flexibility in configuring this mode. Pulsing outputs may be used to test the meter's accuracy, or to supply an indication of energy usage to another device. The output pulse rate is proportional to the energy measured such that each pulse represents a defined amount of energy. Table 10-3 lists the options available.

| Setting       | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Inv.          | Output polarity.   |
| Active Time   | This is the approximate time in milliseconds that the output will pulse active for.  |
| Inactive Time | At least this time (in milliseconds) should occur between pulses. If it does not, a pulsing output overflow EFA alarm is generated to warn that pulses may be lost.  |
| Parameter     | This is the amount of energy that each pulse represents in Wh, varh, or VAh as appropriate. Valid settings are from 0.000001 to 10000000000.0  |
| P/S           | The parameter may be either a primary (at VT/CT inputs) or a secondary (at meter terminals) quantity. This selects which: P for primary, S for secondary. Secondary is especially useful for test LEDs in laboratory testing so that they are unaffected by the transformer ratio set.                           |
| Channel       | This selects what input channel the energy is from. "All" is the most used option, where it is the total of all three phases (2 in two element mode). The phase by phase options ("A", "B" and "C") are most useful in 3 element mode where each phase may be indicated independently.                           |
| Туре          | This gives the type of energy – "Wh", "varh", or "VAh".  |
| Sign          | The "Abs" option here means that the output will operate for energy flowing in either direction. The "+" and "-" select Export only or Import only energy respectively. The diagram at the bottom of the setup page illustrates the energy directions. Figure 2-16 on page 2-20 gives more detailed information. |
|               | The remaining options allow any combination of quadrants to be selected. The numbers refer to the quadrant numbers 1 to 4 given in the setup page diagram. An $x$ is shown for disabled quadrants that will not give an output.  |

• Table 10-3 Pulsing Output options.



#### Notes

For the active and inactive times, the exact time is 1% less than set, and is also less if the system frequency is higher than nominal. The output is less by the percentage difference. In normal operation these variations will have no noticeable effect on the pulse length and are only listed here for completeness. Note that this only changes the duration of the pulse and the minimum off time, not the pulse rate.

If the pulse rate results in an inactive time of zero or less, the output will remain active. If the pulse rate slows down, pulses will once more be distinguishable. Pulses do not 'back up' if the rate becomes too fast – they simply merge into each other. Therefore it is important to select an appropriate parameter to prevent pulses from being lost under high load conditions.

#### Example

An LED output is needed for testing the delivered Wh accuracy. A pulse rate of 0.01 Wh per pulse is needed at the meter terminals. The sense head needs a 90ms light pulse with at least a 50ms gap between pulses to sense properly.

The required setup is no inversion, 90ms active time, 50ms inactive time, a parameter of 0.01, Secondary, All channels, W, Export (+).

# More Help

EziView has a built in calculator that assists you in setting the Parameter for a pulsing output. It is accessed by clicking on the calculator icon when configuring an output setup as *Pulsing*. This calculator allows you to set your system characteristics (Line to Line or Line to Neutral Voltage, Current and Load Rating) and then tweak the rate of the pusling output through different representations of the pulsing rate.

| 🖻 Pulsing Output Calculator 📃 🗖 🗙 |              |      |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|--|
| Primary Voltage:                  | 415          | L-L  |  |
|                                   | 240          | L-N  |  |
| Primary Current:                  | 5            |      |  |
| Load Rating:                      | 120          | %    |  |
| Wh/Pulse                          | 1            |      |  |
| Pulses/kWh                        | 1000         |      |  |
| Pulses/Sec                        | 1.2          |      |  |
| Secs/Pulse                        | 00:00:00.835 |      |  |
|                                   |              |      |  |
|                                   | OK Cancel    | Help |  |

• Figure 10-6 Pulsing Outputs Settings page.



# Pulsed

The pulsed output mode is mostly designed for use with EziScript for pulse transmission. In this mode a number of pulses are written to a register (F96X series), which is added to a total of pulses to be sent. Pulses are sent with the indicated *Active* and *Inactive* times. Each time a pulse is sent the pulses to be transmitted is decremented by one, until there are no pulses left to send. If the meter is turned off then any pulses that were queued for transmission will be lost. Table 10-4 lists the options available. Normally instructions for this setup will be given with the EziScript documentation.

| Setting       | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Inv.          | Output polarity.   |
| Active Time   | This is the time in milliseconds that the output will pulse active for.<br>This has a resolution of 5ms – if the time is not divisible by 5ms, it will<br>be rounded down. |
| Inactive Time | This is the time between pulses. This has a resolution of 5ms, as for the Active Time.   |

• Table 10-4 Pulsed Output options.

# Fixed Output and Fixed Output Persistent

This allows the state of an output to be controlled directly. This may be done from EziView or other such communications program, or via an EziScript extension within the meter to generate outputs such as demand exceeded or active tariff indication. This feature is controlled by a feature code.

The only difference between *Fixed Output* and *Fixed Output Persistent* is when power to the meter is lost. When power to the meter is restored, a *Fixed Output Persistent* output will return to the state it was last set to before power off. A *Fixed Output* mode output will return to the inactive state under the same circumstances.

The only option is the invert option, listed in Table 10-5.

| Setting | Description      |  |
|---------|------------------|--|
| Inv.    | Output polarity. |  |
|         |                  |  |

• Table 10-5 Fixed Output/Persistent options.



# Time Pulse

This output mode is designed to give a synchronising time pulse to other equipment or meters. The pulse is generated at a programmed interval to the second. Table 10-6 lists the options.

| Setting       | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Inv.          | Output polarity.  |
| Active Time   | This is the time in milliseconds that the output will pulse active for.<br>Has a resolution of 5ms – if the time is not divisible by 5ms, it will be<br>rounded down. |
| Inactive Time | This is the time between the start of each time pulse in seconds. The pulse starts at the indicated time.   |

• Table 10-6 Time Pulse options.

The offset of the time pulse from the hour or such can be calculated. A time pulse is generated every *Inactive Time* seconds from the beginning of the meter's time (the start of 1996). Thus a setting of 61 seconds would give a time pulse every 61 seconds starting at midnight on the 1<sup>st</sup> of January 1996. Of course such a setting is not very useful - the following list indicates some common settings.

| Interval         | Setting        |
|------------------|----------------|
| Every minute     | 60             |
| Every 15 minutes | 60 * 15 = 900  |
| Every half hour  | 60 * 30 = 1800 |
| Every hour       | 60 * 60 = 3600 |

• Table 10-7 Time Pulse options.

# Example

A 500ms time pulse contact closure is required every 15 minutes at 0, 15, 30, and 45 minutes past the hour.

The active time should be set to 500, and the inactive time to 15 \* 60 = 900 seconds.



# **Output Status Information**

EziView allows some of the output parameters to be displayed and changed via the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online variables*  $\rightarrow$  *PulsingOutputs* page (Figure 10-7).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456               |              |       |        | × |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|---|
| CPU Usage                | Pulsing Outputs Status | 4            | 1     |        |   |
| Date Time                | Output                 | Mode         | State | Pulses | 4 |
| Extended Feature Code    | 1 LED1                 | Pulsing      | Off   | 0      |   |
| Feature Code             | 2 LED2                 | Pulsing      | Off   | 0      |   |
| LCD                      | 3 Output1              | Not Fitted   | Off   | 0      |   |
| Memory Map               | 4 Output2              | Pulsed       | Off   | 0      |   |
| - Ports                  | 5 Output3              | Fixed Output | Off   | 0      |   |
| PulsingInputs            | 6 Output4              | Not Fitted   | Off   | 0      |   |
| Security                 | 7 Output5              | Not Fitted   | Off   | 0      | ~ |
| - System<br>Tariff       | - 4 Output2 Setting    |              |       |        |   |
| Time Window              | Pulses: 20             | Set          |       |        |   |
| Close Help               |                        |              |       |        |   |
| Status Connected         |                        |              |       |        |   |

• Figure 10-7 EziView Online Variables Mk6 Genius Pulsing Outputs page.

All outputs are listed, along with their mode. For *Fixed Output* and *Fixed Output Persistent* modes the *State* column shows their current output state. For *Pulsed* mode the *Pulses* column gives the number of pulses queued for transmission. Clicking on an output of one of these types allows it to be changed in the window at the bottom of the page. For *Pulsed* mode entering a number and clicking *Set* adds that number to the number of pulsed to be transmitted. Note that for a Mk6E Meter, the Online Variables page shows *LED1* and *Output1* and *LED2* and *Output2* as the same physical output as explained previously. (see Figure 10-8)

| 🗏 Online Variables fo             | or 2         | 04123456               |              |       |        |     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----|
| erro CPU Usage                    | ~            | -Pulsing Outputs State | IS           |       |        |     |
| - Date Time                       |              | Output                 | Mode         | State | Pulses | ^   |
| Debug                             |              | 1 LED1 / Output1       | Pulsina      | Off   | 0      |     |
| Extended Feature Code             |              |                        |              |       |        | _   |
| Feature Lode                      |              | 2 LED2 / Output2       | Pulsing      | Off   | 0      |     |
|                                   |              | 3 Output3              | Not Fitted   | Off   | 0      |     |
| Memory Map                        |              | 4 Output4              | Pulsed       | Off   | Ω      |     |
| - Options                         |              |                        |              | 0     |        |     |
| Ports                             |              | 5 Output5              | Fixed Output | Off   | 0      | ~   |
| <ul> <li>PulsingInputs</li> </ul> |              | Setting                |              |       |        |     |
| PulsingOutputs                    | $\mathbf{v}$ |                        |              |       |        |     |
| < Security                        |              |                        |              |       |        |     |
| 2115                              |              |                        |              |       |        |     |
| EDMI                              |              |                        |              | Clo   | se H   | elp |
| Status Connected                  | _            |                        |              |       |        | .:: |

• Figure 10-8 EziView Online Variables Mk6E Pulsing Outputs page.



Intentionally Blank

# Chapter 11

# **Pulsing Inputs**

Up to six pulsing inputs may be fitted to the meter, depending on the supplied options. Pulsing inputs allow the meter to count pulses from other devices such as energy, water or gas meters. They may also be used to synchronise the time with other units, allow the remote reading of other equipment's status, or used to gate energy for accuracy tests. In conjunction with EziScript extensions they may be used for specialised tasks such as external control of tariff rates.

# **Physical Input Types**

Pulsing inputs are an input into the meter which may accept either a series of pulses at up to 10Hz, or a steady state input. Inputs accept both 50Hz and DC voltages and are insensitive to polarity. The inputs are volt free – an external voltage source is needed to operate them.

As with the Pulsing Outputs, the Mk6 Genius and the Mk6E have slightly different hardware options.

# EDMI Mk6 Genius Meter



The Mk6 Genius Meter supports up to 6 inputs (Figure 11-1).



• Figure 11-1 Mk6 Genius Terminal block diagram.



TB2, TB3, and TB6 to TB9 may be inputs, depending on the exact meter type. These correspond to inputs 1 to 6. TB3 is shared with output 1, so, depending on the meter's configuration, the terminal may be an input or an output. Refer to the terminal cover or order code for details.

# EDMI Mk6E Meter

**Mk6E** 

Figure 11-2 shows the terminal block for the Mk6E Meter. TB2 houses the two inputs with common terminal for the Mk6E.



• Figure 11-2 Terminal block diagram.

The following table shows the individual terminal connections for the Mk6E's inputs.

| Terminal | Description                 |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| TB2-1    | Common Terminal (#1 and #2) |
| TB2-2    | Input #1 (LED #1)           |
| TB2-3    | Input #2 (LED #2)           |

• Table 11-1 Mk6E Standard Output Terminals



1

# Configuration

There are several uses of the meter's pulsing inputs. This section explains how to set up the inputs via EziView's *PulsingInputs* setup page (Figure 11-3).

| Meter Configuration S  | etup - 204123456                                   |                         |                      |
|--|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| <ul> <li>Alarms</li> <li>Communications</li> <li>EziPort</li> <li>Ports</li> <li>TimeWindow</li> <li>Extensions</li> <li>LCD Screens</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>SystemParameters</li> <li>Tariff</li> <li>BillingReset</li> <li>Demand</li> <li>Rates</li> <li>Season</li> <li>TimeSetup</li> </ul> | 1 Input1 Unused<br>2 Input2 Unused                 |                         |                      |
| ····· I ransformerHatios   |  |                         | Edit Add Delete      |
|  | Gate Configuration:<br>Mode:<br>Source:<br>Invert: | Normal<br>Optical Input |                      |
|  |  |                         | OK Cancel Apply Help |

• Figure 11-3 EziView PulsingInputs setup page.

The PuslingInputs setup page lists all the meters inputs. If an input is not listed on this page or is listed when it is not fitted, use the Add and Delete buttons to update the list of fitted inputs. All inputs have the same properties, ignoring any electrical differences between the input circuits. Each input has a mode setting that determines how it may be used.

| Mode        | Description  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| Unused      | The input is fitted, but is unused.                                    |  |  |
| Pulsing     | This is used where the number of pulses that occur is the important    |  |  |
|             | information. The input is sampled at a rate of 40Hz. A change of       |  |  |
|             | state from inactive to active causes a pulse to be measured. As such   |  |  |
|             | the maximum detectable pulse rate is just under 20Hz, but this is      |  |  |
|             | derated to 10Hz to allow for the 50Hz filters on the inputs.           |  |  |
| SteadyState | This is used for inputs where the state of the input is important, not |  |  |
|             | whether it is pulsing.   |  |  |

• Table 11-2 Pulsing input modes.

On the Mk6 Genius Meter, the physical hardware of the meter means that Input 2 and Output 1 share the same connector. Which one is fitted to the meter is a factory option. At least one of Input 2 or Output 1 should always be set to *Not Fitted*.



| Field       | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Mode        | Explained above in Table 11-2.  |
| Туре        | This is a simple flag that may be set as a reminder of the input        |
|             | source. It has no effect on readings.                                   |
| Invert      | If true then the sense of the input is inverted so a loss of voltage on |
|             | the input is taken as activation.                                       |
| Parameter   | This is a multiplier that is used to convert the number of pulses to    |
|             | real quantities. For example it may be set to the energy per pulse to   |
|             | give TOU accumulations in energy instead of pulses.                     |
| Description | This is a description of the input, kept locally by EziView.            |
|             |   |

There are a number of other options available for each input, listed briefly in Table 11-3.

• Table 11-3 Pulsing input field descriptions.

Information about the status of the inputs can be obtained from the EziView *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *PulsingInputs* page (Figure 11-4).

| 🖼 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456 |       |          | _ 0        | × |
|--------------------------|----------|-------|----------|------------|---|
| CPU Usage                | Input    | State | Unscaled | Scaled     | ^ |
| - Date Time<br>Debug     | 1 Input1 | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| Extended Feature Code    | 2 Input2 | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| Gate                     | 3 Input3 | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| LCD<br>Memory Man        | 4 Input4 | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| - Options                | 5 Input5 | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| Ports<br>PulsingInputs   | 6 Input6 | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| PulsingOutputs           | 7 ???    | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| Security<br>System       | 8 ???    | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| Tariff<br>Time V (index) | 9 ???    | Off   | 0        | 0          |   |
| ····· Time window        | 10 ???   | Off   | 0        | 0          | ~ |
| EELKI<br>EELKI           |          |       |          | Close Help |   |
| Status Connected         |          |       |          |            |   |

• Figure 11-4 EziView Online Variables PulsingInputs status page.

State gives the current state of each input. On means active - if the input is set to be inverting then On actually means no voltage is applied to the input.

*Unscaled* gives the number of pulses accumulated in the last second. This is only calculated for *Pulsing* mode inputs. The *Scaled* column gives the same information, but scaled by each input's multiplier factor.

The various uses for the inputs are covered below.

# **Pulsing Inputs from other Meters**

The meter can count pulses that are supplied from another meter. Other chapters such as Chapter 13 on Time of Use give information on how to accumulate the pulses over



time. The pulsing input system simply calculates the number of pulses over the last second and leaves other systems to log the results.

| 🔤 Pulsing Inp | uts 📃 🗖 🔀      |
|---------------|----------------|
| Name          | Input1         |
| Description   |                |
| Mode          | Pulsing        |
| Invert        |                |
| Parameter     | 1              |
| Туре          | w 💌            |
|               |                |
|               |                |
| << >>         | OK Cancel Help |

• Figure 11-5 EziView PulsingInputs setup page, pulsing inputs.

To set up a pulsing input:

- 1. Set the mode to pulsing.
- 2. Set the type as a reminder to what is being logged.
- 3. If the input source produces a pulse by applying a voltage, set *Invert* to false. If the input source produces a pulse by dropping out a normally applied voltage, set *Invert* to true.
- 4. Set *Parameter* to the quantity per pulse of the input, such as Wh/pulse.
- 5. Add a description as a note to what the input is connected to.

Now the input may be used as a source for other systems of the meter.



# Time Synchronisation Inputs

The meter can accept a regular synchronising time pulse from a time source. Chapter 12 has information on setting up the period and use of the pulse. This section covers how to set up the input so that it will work in conjunction.

| Meter Configuration S   | Setup - 204123456   | × |
|---|---|---|
| Alarms Communications Communications Carbon | 1 Input1 Pulse<br>2 Input2 Unused   |   |
|   | Edit Add Delete   |   |
|   | Gate Configuration:<br>Mode: Normal  Source: Optical Input Invert: OK Cancel Apply Help |   |

• Figure 11-6 EziView PulsingInputs setup page, time synchronisation.

To set up the input:

- 1. Set the mode to pulsing.
- 2. Ignore the *Type* setting.
- 3. If the input source produces a pulse by applying a voltage, set *Invert* to false. If the input source produces a pulse by dropping out a normally applied voltage, set *Invert* to true.
- 4. Parameter has no effect.
- 5. Add a description as a note to what the input is connected to.

Now the input may be used as a time pulse source. Note the input number so that the correct number is used in setting up the rest of the time synchronisation. The *TimeSetup* page must be used to complete the setup.



# Input Status Reading

The simplest use for an input is to view the status of a steady state input. Set up the input with a mode of *SteadyState* and give it a description. The state of the input can then be read from the *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *PulsingInputs* status page (Figure 11-4 above).

# Inputs for Testing Gate Control

See Chapter 22 for information on testing the meter's accuracy using gated readings.

# Using Inputs with EziScript Extensions

Refer to the documentation on the EziScript extension on how to set up the meter to work with the extension.



Intentionally Blank

# Chapter

# 12

# **Date and Time**

Time is a fundamental quantity. The management of time is extremely important, especially in how time changes are handled. For example, having two 2pms in the one day is not physically possible, but is possible for the meter to experience when a time change occurs.

# **Consequences of Changing the Time**

Changing the time may affect the Time of Use system and EziScript extensions especially fixed interval surveys. See the section "The Effect of Time Changes" in Chapter 17 for more information on the effects to EziScript extensions. For information on time changes with regards to Time of Use, see Chapter 13.

# **Changing the Time**

Time and date information from the meter is accessible from the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Date Time* dialog in EziView (Figure 12-1).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456      |                   |            |                  |           |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|
| erro CPU Usage           | -Date/Time    |                   |            |                  |           |
| Date Time                | PC:           | 28/10/2004 12:11: | 12         |                  |           |
| - Debug                  | Meter:        | 28/10/2004 12:11: | 10         |                  | Set Meter |
| Extended Feature Code    |               |                   |            |                  |           |
| Feature Code             | -Power On/Of  | f                 | 1          |                  |           |
| Gate                     | On Time:      | 3 Days, 15:02:16  | Off Time:  | 13 Days, 7:15:06 | Clear     |
|                          | Number Powe   | er Ups:           |            | 17               | Clear     |
| Memory Map               | Last Baurer O |                   |            |                  |           |
| Porto                    | Cast Fower of | 27/10/2004        | Duration   | 17:39:43         |           |
| - Pulsing Inputs         | On Date.      | 2171072004        | D'aradion. | 17.00.40         |           |
| - PulsingNutouts         | Off Date:     | 27/10/2004        | Duration:  | 0:04:24          |           |
| Security                 |               |                   |            |                  |           |
| System                   |               |                   |            |                  |           |
| Tariff                   |               |                   |            |                  |           |
| Time Window              |               |                   |            |                  |           |
|                          |               |                   |            |                  |           |
| <u>881</u> (6            |               |                   |            | Close            | Help      |
| EDIMI                    |               |                   |            |                  |           |
| Status Connected         |               |                   |            |                  |           |

• Figure 12-1 EziView Date and Time page.



The top panel displays the time on your computer (PC) and the time read from the meter. To set the time on the meter to the same as the computer click the *Set Meter* button.



Changing the time may have an effect on stored data. Make sure you understand the possible consequences before changing the clock by large amounts.

The time displayed is daylight saving time. As such, the computer time should be set to daylight saving time – not standard time.

Note that EziView checks the time difference between the meter and the computer when transferring setup with the meter. If the time difference is too large, it will ask if it should synchronise the time. See Chapter 6 for more information.

Year 2000 Issues

The meter is fully year 2000 compliant. It uses two-digit year, with a defined pivot date of 96. Years from 96 to 99 are treated as 1996 to 1999. Years from 00 to 95 are treated as 2000 to 2095. The year 2000 is treated as a leap year. The meter keeps time internally as the number of seconds since the start of 1996, using 32-bit numbers to ensure operation beyond 2050.

# **Timing Source**

The reference for timekeeping may come from one of two sources. The first is an internal crystal clock. This clock is also maintained during loss of power by the meter's battery.

The second time source synchronises the time to the system frequency of the measured voltages and currents, any phase. Many generation authorities adjust the system frequency slightly over the course of the day to ensure that clocks based on the system frequency read correctly in the long term. There may be some short-term variations that will depend on the generation authority.

The meter may be set to operate only on the internal crystal clock (called *Internal* operation), or to operate in the system frequency (called *Line* operation). In *Line* mode the clock will revert to *Internal* operation if there is no signal to extract the system frequency from.



| Meter Configuration S    | ietup - 204123456    |           |                   |           | $\mathbf{X}$ |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| - Alarms                 | Enable Daylight Sa   | vings     |                   |           |              |
| Communications           | Start Date:          | 01/01     | End Date:         | 01/01     |              |
| EziPort                  | 0                    |           | E 10              |           |              |
| - Ports                  | Start Day:           | Sunday 💉  | End Day:          | Sunday 📉  |              |
| TimeWindow               | Start Hour:          | 2 📑       | End Hour:         | 1         |              |
| - Extensions             | Union to Oblig       | 1         |                   |           |              |
| - LCDScreens             | Hours to Skip:       | · 💌       |                   |           |              |
| - PulsingInputs          | Time Source          |           |                   |           |              |
| - PulsingOutputs         | Time Source:         | Line      | Sustem Frequency  | 50U-      |              |
| - Security               | Time Source.         | Line      | System Frequency. |           |              |
| SystemParameters         | Time Synchronisation |           |                   | 50Hz      |              |
| 🖃 Tariff                 |                      |           | 1 101 1           |           |              |
| BillingReset             | Sync Interval:       | -Disable- | Input Unannel:    | -None-    |              |
| Demand                   |                      |           |                   |           |              |
| Hates                    |                      |           |                   |           |              |
| Season                   | ·                    |           |                   |           |              |
| TOUCAN                   |                      |           |                   |           |              |
| Turna (anna Dalian       |                      |           |                   |           |              |
| ····· I ransformerHatios |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   |           |              |
|                          |                      |           | _                 |           |              |
|                          |                      |           |                   | OK Cancel | Apply Help   |

• Figure 12-2 EziView Date and Time Setup page.

The time source is configured via EziViews *TimeSetup* page (Figure 12-2). Set the *Time Source* field to the required mode of operation. The *System Frequency* field allows the base system frequency to be specified. At this time 50Hz and 60 Hz are supported.

# Synchronisation from an External Source

The meter has the ability to synchronise the clock to a time pulse input via any one of the meter's pulsing inputs. The meter is programmed with the expected interval between pulses (e.g.  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour). When a pulse occurs the meter's time is changed to the closest boundary of the expected interval (e.g. to the nearest  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour).

To minimise the disruption that changing the time causes, the meter will slide the time for small errors. If the time change required is within 30 seconds, the meter will run the clock fast or slow (by up to 10%) as appropriate to correct the time. If time pulses stop, the meter continues as if time pulses were not enabled.

To configure external synchronisation:

- 1. Configure the pulsing input with a *Mode* of *Pulsing*, and set *Invert* as appropriate (sync occurs on the leading edge) via the *PulsingInputs* page. See Chapter 11 for more information on pulsing input configuration.
- 2. Go to the *TimeSetup* page in EziView (See Figure 12-2)
- 3. Set the time interval for the syncronising pulse. If the required interval is not available, use a submultiple.



4. Select the input channel that was configured in step 1.

To disable external synchronisation:

- 1. Go to the *TimeSetup* page in EziView (See Figure 12-2)
- 2. Set the time interval to -Disable-.

The input MUST be set to *Pulsing* mode for time synchronisation to work.

# Generating an External Synchronising Pulse

See Chapter 10 for information on generating a pulse that may be used to synchronise the time of other devices.

#### Loss of Power

If no battery is fitted or it is discharged the meter will use the time that the meter powered off, or if that is not available then it reverts to 1/1/1996. A *Clock* alarm will also be raised. Restarting with the "power off" time reduces the possible 'loss' of data that changing the time could cause.

# Daylight Saving

The meter fully supports daylight saving. Figure 12-3 shows the setup page.

| Meter Configuration S | ietup - 204123456                        |               |                   |          |            |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Alarms                | 🗹 Enable Daylight Savir                  | igs           |                   |          |            |
| Communications        | Start Date:                              | 01/02         | End Date:         | 25/10    |            |
| EziPort<br>Porto      | Start Day:                               | Sunday 🔽      | End Day:          | Sunday 🗸 |            |
| TimeWindow            | Start Hour                               | 2             | End Hour          | 1        |            |
| - Extensions          | ordire from:                             |               | End from.         |          |            |
| - LCDScreens          | Hours to Skip:                           |               |                   |          |            |
| PulsingInputs         | Time Source                              |               |                   |          |            |
| - PulsingUutputs      | Time Source:                             | Internal 🗸    | System Frequency: | 50Hz 🗸   |            |
| - SystemParameters    |  |               |                   |          |            |
| 🖃 Tariff              | <ul> <li>Time Synchronisation</li> </ul> |               |                   |          |            |
| BillingReset          | Sync Interval:                           | -Disable- 💌 👻 | Input Channel:    | -None-   |            |
| Demand                |  |               |                   |          |            |
| - Hates<br>Season     |  |               |                   |          |            |
| TimeSetup             |  |               |                   |          |            |
| TOUSetup              |  |               |                   |          |            |
| TransformerRatios     |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   |          |            |
|                       |  |               |                   | K Cancel | Applu Help |
|                       |  |               |                   |          | Сурьа Спер |

• Figure 12-3 EziView Date and Time Setup page – Daylight Savings.



Check the *Enable Daylight Savings* box to enable the other settings. When unchecked the start date and end date are set to be the same which disables daylight saving.

*DLS Start Hour*: This is the hour during the day when daylight savings will become active on the specified date. This is always specified as Standard Time. (Default is 2am)

*DLS Start Day*: This is the day on which daylight savings will begin. Sunday is 0 through to 6 which is Saturday. In most cases this will be Sunday. (Default is Sunday)

*DLS Start Date*: The date on which daylight savings will begin. This is written to the meter with a year but the year is always ignored. The exact date on which daylight savings will occur will be the day (*DLS Start Day*) on or after the set date. Reading this register will always return the set date rather than the actual date on which the change will occur for the year. (Default is 01/01)

The *DLS End Hour* (Default is 1am), the *DLS End Day* (Default is Sunday) and the *DLS End Date* (Default is 01/01) work identically to the *DLS Start* times. The *DLS End Hour* is set to the Standard time at which time should revert back from Summer Time.

# Example

To set the start time to be 2 a.m. (Standard Time) on the first Sunday in February: Start Hour = 2, Start Day = 0, Start Date = 01/02/xx

To set the end time to be 2 a.m. (Summer Time) on the last Sunday in October: End Hour = 1, End Day = 0, End Date = 25/10/xx

Note that if the begin and end dates are the same daylight saving will be deactivated.

The *Hours To Jump* setting specifies in whole hours, the number of hours to jump forward on the *Start Date* and the number of hours to jump back on the *End Day*.

Register 0xF061 reports the system time after any daylight savings corrections have been added. Both internal and external datatypes are supported. The register cannot be written. The meter time can only be set to Standard Time through the normal registers.

# How DLS affects meter operation

1) The actual time change will occur as follows in Table 12-1 for the previous example of start/end times in 1999 using a jump of one hour:

| Time Mode        |
|------------------|
| Standard         |
| Standard         |
| Summer Started   |
| Summer           |
| Summer           |
| Summer           |
| Summer           |
| Standard Started |
| Standard         |
|                  |

Table 12-1 DLS example 1.



2) EziScript Surveys of any description will always use Standard Time for the date stamp. If daylight savings is active when an entry is made, the daylight saving flag will be set in the status word for that entry.

3) Time dependent settings (Billing Resets, Rates and Seasons) will run as normal off Standard Time if the daylight saving box is not checked. If the daylight saving box is checked in their settings, the setting will run off Summer Time if daylight saving is active and Standard Time if it is inactive.

4) Time based events (particularly Billing Resets and script based time events) will not be activated on the start date if they are set to occur in the period over which the time jumps. In the example, a Billing Reset set to occur at 2:30:00 07/02/99 (Standard Time) will not occur since there is no actual 2:30 on that day. Similarly, a Billing Reset set to occur at 1:30:00 31/10/99 (Summer Time) will occur twice, since there are two instances where the time is 1:30. However, in the case that the event is set to occur on Standard time it will only occur once - there is only one 1:30 (Standard Time).

For these reasons it is suggested that any time based events should be set to occur during the periods when a time change does not occur due to daylight saving starting or ending.

5) Time range based settings (Rates and Seasons) will work correctly. However if a range begins during the period in which time is changed back, the results may seem odd. In the case of a Season or a Rate beginning at 1:30:00 31/10/99 (Summer Time) the following would result (Table 12-2).

| DLS Active? | Time              | Active Rate |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| D           | 01:29:59 31/10/99 | Rate 1      |
| D           | 01:30:00 31/10/99 | Rate 2      |
| D           | 01:30:01 31/10/99 | Rate 2      |
| D           |                   | Rate 2      |
| D           | 01:59:59 31/10/99 | Rate 2      |
| Ending      | 01:00:00 31/10/99 | Rate 1      |
|             | 01:00:01 31/10/99 | Rate 1      |
|             |                   | Rate 1      |
|             | 01:29:59 31/10/99 | Rate 1      |
|             | 01:30:00 31/10/99 | Rate 2      |
|             | 01:30:01 31/10/99 | Rate 2      |

• Table 12-2 DLS example 2.

This is correct since there are two 1:30 time instances on 31/10/99.

6) The display of time on the default LCD display includes daylight saving. To display standard time on the LCD use register F03D. Register F061 gives daylight saving time, but cannot be written. All time settings to the meter are done using standard time to avoid ambiguous times. EziView converts daylight saving time to standard time when writing the time to the meter.

A 'D' is shown on the default LCD display just to the left of the time if daylight savings is active.



# **Time Statistics**

The meter maintains a set of statistics about when it was operating. These can be useful in fault and outage tracking, and in tamper detection. The *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Date Time* dialog in EziView displays this information (see Figure 12-1).

The *Power On/Off* panel gives accumulated power on and power off times since they were last cleared. To clear the on and off times click the top *Clear* button. The number of power ups is also shown. To clear this click the bottom *Clear* button.

The *Last Power On/Off* panel gives statistics about when and how long ago that power was last applied. It also gives the time and duration of the last power outage.



Intentionally Blank

# Chapter

# 13

# Time of Use

The Time of Use system (TOU) is used when there is a need to measure usage patterns without going to the detail of load survey type recordings. The aim of the TOU system is to produce directly from the meter the type of tariff information that is generally extracted from a load survey. This reduces the amount of information that must be transferred from the meter, and makes the information more easily accessible to the customer on site.

Some of the key features of the TOU system are:

- Up to 12 channels of TOU.
- Channel data can be from the meter's own measurements, or pulses from external sources. Example sources are Imported Wh, Export varh or Input #1 pulses.
- Each channel records the accumulated energy, as well as the maximum demand of energy and the time of maximum demand of energy.
- Maximum demand may be rolling up to 15 sub intervals.
- Each channel records this information in up to eight rates, each rate being a time period over which the information was recorded. There is also a unified rate that behaves as if it was always active.
- The occurrence of a billing reset causes the contents of all current channels to be copied into a set of previous channels. This data is also added to a set of total registers. After this processing the current set of channels is cleared to zero.
- Each channel belongs to one of 5 rate groups (W, VAR, VA, EX1, and EX2).
- There are 5 active rates (one for each of the 5 rate groups), each being independently programmable using the scheduler.
- Scheduler time specifications may repeat hourly, daily, weekly, monthly, yearly and never, or repeat at a user defined interval. Specifications with a longer repeat rate have priority over others.



- Demand time periods are also programmed via the scheduler, as are automatic billing resets. Billing resets may also be initiated by a push button on the meter, or by a communications command.
- Billing resets may be locked out for a defined period to stop repeated triggering.
- Manual Billing Resets may be initiated using the sealable billing reset button.
- Support for up to seven seasons.

A running example is used throughout this chapter which is built upon as new concepts are covered. It is important to read the examples as some information is covered only there.

# **Overview**

This section covers the fundamentals and terminology of the TOU system. The following diagram is used throughout and illustrates the overall structure of the TOU system (Figure 13-1).

|                 | Total                                       |           |           |                |   |
|-----------------|---|-----------|-----------|----------------|---|
| B               | illing Total                                |           |           |                |   |
| Previo          | us  |           |           |                | _ |
| Current         | Channel 1                                   | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | <br>Channel 12 |   |
| Rate 1          | Accumulation<br>Max. Demand<br>Time of Max. |           |           |                |   |
| Rate 2          |   |           |           |                |   |
| Rate 3          |   |           |           |                |   |
|                 |   |           |           | <br>           |   |
| Rate 8          |   |           |           |                |   |
| Unified<br>Rate |   |           |           |                |   |

Figure 13-1 TOU overview, cell.

Each cell in the structure consists of three registers:

- An accumulation register (64 bit). This accumulates consumption data.
- A maximum demand register (32 bit for current and previous, 64 bit for total and billing total). This stores the maximum demand, covered in more detail later.
- A time of maximum demand register (32 bit, 1-second resolution). The current time is stored here when a new maximum demand occurs.



# **TOU Channels**

|         | Total        |           |           |                |
|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| В       | illing Total |           |           |                |
| Previo  | us           | -         |           |                |
| Current | Channel 1    | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | <br>Channel 12 |
| Rate 1  | Accumulation |           |           |                |
|         | Max. Demand  |           |           |                |
|         | Time of Max. |           |           |                |
| Rate 2  |              |           |           |                |
| Rate 3  |              |           |           |                |
|         |              |           |           | <br>           |
| Rate 8  |              |           |           |                |
| Unified |              |           |           |                |
| Rate    |              |           |           |                |

Figure 13-2 TOU overview, channels.

Information about a particular quantity is recorded in a *TOU channel*. The meter has 12 TOU channels available, each being largely independent of the others. One TOU channel may record information on kWh consumption, while another is used for kvarh consumption. Figure 13-2 illustrates how channels fit in to the system.

# Rates

|         | Total        |           |           |                |
|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| B       | illing Total |           |           |                |
| Previo  | US           |           |           |                |
| Current | Channel 1    | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | <br>Channel 12 |
| Rate 1  | Accumulation |           |           |                |
|         | Max. Demand  |           |           |                |
|         | Time of Max. |           |           |                |
| Rate 2  |              |           |           |                |
| Rate 3  |              |           |           |                |
|         |              |           | ·         |                |
| Rate 8  |              |           |           |                |
| Unified |              |           |           |                |
| Rate    |              |           |           |                |

• Figure 13-3 TOU overview, rates.

*Rates* allow energy used at different times to be treated differently, generally in terms of the cost to the customer. Up to eight rates are available, determined by the feature code. Figure 13-3 illustrates how rates fit in to the system.

The *active rate* of a channel is where new data is recorded - it specifies which cell is active out of the eight. The *unified rate* gives readings as if there was only ever a single rate active - i.e. it is the sum of the accumulation registers, the maximum of the maximum demand registers, and the time of the maximum of the maximum demand registers.



#### Rate Groups 24:00 21:00 22:00 23:00 Time 00:00 11:00 2:00 3:00 14:00 15:00 l6:00 18:00 19:00 20:00 17:00 1:00 2:00 3:00 4:00 5:00 7:00 8:00 9:00 6:00 W Var VA EX1 EX2 Figure 13-4 TOU overview, rate groups example. •

There are situations where one active rate for all channels is not enough, e.g. a pulsing input from a gas meter that is subject to different timings to energy readings. To cover this, the meter has 5 independent *rate groups*.

At any one time one rate is active in each of the 5 rate groups. The rate groups are called 'W', 'var', 'VA', 'EX1', and 'EX2'. The names do suggest uses for them, but any rate group can be used for any purpose. The active rates for the first 3 rate groups are displayed on the default LCD screen.

The active rate that affects a channel is determined from the TOU channel's rate group. Each TOU channel belongs to a rate group for accumulated energy, and a rate group for maximum demand (they may be different).

In the example of Figure 13-4 the 5 rate groups are shown down the side, with times of the day along the top. Different colours in the grid represent different active rate numbers. Rate group VA has the same active rate all day, while rate group EX1 has three different active rates during the day.

The active rate in each group may be controlled by the scheduler, or from a manual override.



# **Billing Resets**

|         | Total        |           |           |                |
|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| B       | illing Total |           |           |                |
| Previo  | us           |           |           |                |
| Current | Channel 1    | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | <br>Channel 12 |
| Rate 1  | Accumulation |           |           |                |
|         | Max. Demand  |           |           |                |
|         | Time of Max. |           |           |                |
| Rate 2  |              |           |           |                |
| Rate 3  |              |           |           |                |
|         |              |           | ·         |                |
| Rate 8  |              |           |           |                |
| Unified |              |           |           |                |
| Rate    |              |           |           |                |

• Figure 13-5 TOU overview, billing resets.

The *current registers* are where TOU information is currently being accumulated. When a billing reset occurs, these registers are copied into the *previous registers* (identical) and the current registers are cleared. All TOU channels are reset at once. As well as this, the accumulation registers are added to the billing total accumulation registers, and the maximum demand registers are added to the billing total maximum demand registers. There are no billing total time of maximum demand registers as they have no meaning.

The total registers are a sum of the billing total registers and the current registers following the same rules.

Billing resets may be caused by:

- Pressing the billing reset button on the front of the meter.
- Initiating a billing reset from a communications session.
- Being automatically generated by the scheduler.

A billing reset lockout period may also be specified. Two billing resets may not occur within this time of each other. If an attempt is made, the second billing reset will be ignored.

The ability to perform a billing reset is controlled by a feature code. Your meter may not have this code.

To extend the number of previous readings stored, an EziScript survey may be used. See Chapter 19, Billing History Tool on page 19-5 for more information.

# Overflows

The reason for the large number of bits in the registers is to totally eliminate the possibility of overflow within the lifetime of the meter, and to provide high resolution



results. For energy quantities the data is stored as a number of micropulses. Micropulses are an internal pulse value used for measured energy, and should be scaled to a primary or secondary quantity. There is approximately 1 micropulse per 0.000001 kWh (for a 5A meter). This means that even under very low input conditions a significant number of pulses are recorded. For example, at 63.5V, 0.05A on a single phase, around 800 pulses are still recorded for a 15 minute period, ensuring that the meter's accuracy is not lost though an inadequate number of pulses.

At the other end of the scale, even at full load the registers will not overflow. The maximum demand registers (which never record energy for more than an hour) would take almost 6 days to overflow. The energy accumulation registers will take more than 70 million years to overflow at full load. Even a billing reset every minute would mean the cumulative maximum demand registers would not overflow for well over 1 million years.

Gated energy tests are performed at an even higher internal pulse rate to ensure maximum accuracy, at a rate of over a hundred thousand times faster.

# **Maximum Demands**

In support of the maximum demand registers are the rising demand registers. These are the registers that accumulate energy over the *demand period*, generally from 1 minute to 60 minutes. The demand for the period is simply the accumulated energy divided by the fraction of an hour that the demand period is. Each TOU channel has its own set of 15 *rising demand* registers. The reason there are fifteen is to allow for *rolling demand* schemes. For example, there might be three 15-minute demands, but they start with offsets from the hour of 0, 5 and 10 minutes. An offset of 5 minutes results in resets at times of 0:05, 0:20, 0:35, and 0:50.

When a demand period ends, the demand is compared with the channel's active *maximum demand* register. If it is larger, the new maximum demand is written to the maximum demand register and the time of maximum demand is updated to the current time.

The maximum demand feature is optional and is enabled by a feature code.





15 minute demand with a 5 minute window

• Figure 13-6 Demand example.

In this example (Figure 13-6), the power trace on the graph shows the power that the meter is measuring at that time. The three demand traces show how 3 rising demand registers behave. They are all 15-minute demands on 5-minute windows. The demands shown are the rising demands, computed from the energy accumulated over the 15 minute period multiplied by 4 (60 / 15 = 4) to convert Wh to W. The value rises until at the end of the 15 minutes it is equal to the average power over the 15 minutes.

The first maximum occurs at 0:15, then at 0:20, 0:25, and 0:30. After this no new maximums occur.

# Seasons

The meter allows up to seven *seasons* to be defined. Only one season is active at any one time, although it is possible for no seasons to be active. Each entry in the scheduler may optionally be set to only be active when a certain season is active. This allows for different schemes in summer and winter, or even as a way to change tariff schemes on a certain day.

Care must be taken with using seasons with single time scheduler events like billing resets. If the meter is turned off or the time is changed, the season which is used to look for a skipped over event such as a billing reset is that which is active at the beginning of the period. As such it is recommended that seasons only be used for range type scheduler events like rates, not for single time events like billing resets.

# The Scheduler/Calender

This is the system within the meter to determine when things happen. This system is used to automatically control the active rates, billing resets, demand resets, and seasons, as well as several other sections of the meter.



The calender is made up of a number of entries. Each entry defines either a single time (billing resets and demand resets) or a time range (rates and seasons), and what happens if the entry occurs. Entries are also qualified by a season - entries from an inactive season are ignored. If no season is specified then the entry is not affected by season.

There are several ways to specify a time, based on how often it repeats. The times are specified in minutes past a reference point. The table below shows the options (Table 13-1). The size columns give the size of an entry of this type in bytes.

| Time Type   | Description   | Event<br>Size | Range<br>Size |
|-------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Hourly      | Minutes since the start of the hour.  | 6             | 8             |
| Daily       | Minutes since the start of the day.   | 6             | 8             |
| Weekly      | Minutes since the start of the week.  | 6             | 8             |
| Monthly     | Minutes since the start of the month.   | 6             | 8             |
| R. Monthly  | Minutes from the end of the month, back towards the beginning of the month. (Reverse Monthly) | 6             | 8             |
| Yearly      | Minutes since the start of the year, assuming February has 28 days.                           | 8             | 12            |
| Special Day | Days since the start of 1996. 1 day range assumed.<br>Firmware v1.55 and later.               | 6             | 6             |
| Special     | Minutes since the start of 1996.  | 8             | 12            |
| Rate        | 1st argument: Minutes between operations.<br>2nd argument: Minutes offset.                    | 12            | 20            |

• Table 13-1 Time specification options.

If two single time entries occur in the same minute to generate the same event (e.g. a billing reset), the event will still occur only once. If power is switched off or a time change occurs, the intervening time is searched for events that would have occurred during the period. At most only one of the same event will be generated by this method.

Time range entries are specified in a similar manner, except that two times are given - the start time and the end time. If the start time is after the end time, the range extends over the boundaries. For example, starting at 20:00 on a daily time type and going to 7:00 would result in a range that extends through midnight, but excludes the period 7:00 to 20:00 during the day.

When time range entries for the same event overlap (e.g. active rate) there is a defined precedence. Time types lower down in Table 13-1 (i.e. those with longer repeat rates) override types higher up the table, e.g. *Yearly* overrides *Daily*. For time types with the same type, those higher up in the scheduler table will override those lower down.

The *Memory Available* bar at the bottom of the scheduler setup pages indicates how much memory is left in the meter for entries. Note that the *BillingReset*, *Demand*, *Rates* and *Season* pages all share the same block of memory. The meter has 1600 bytes of memory allocated for the scheduler. This gives up to 266 of the smallest entries, but in practice there will be a mix of types so this figure will be less.



# Setup via EziView

The TOU system is configured from EziView. The order of the following sections is a suggested order of operations. The preceding overview section should be read before this section.

# **Channel setup**

Information about a particular quantity is recorded in a TOU channel by the meter. The meter has 12 TOU channels available, each being largely independent of the others. The *TOUSetup* page (Figure 13-7) in EziView allows the content of each channel to be defined. This should generally be done as the first part of setting up the TOU system.

| Meter Configuration Setup - 204123456  |    |          |          |          |          |       |        |         |             |          |
|--|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--------|---------|-------------|----------|
| Alarms                                 | Ch | Register | Acc.Type | Acc.Unit | Dem.Type | Dem.U | Jnit   | Scale   | Description |          |
| E - Communications                     | 1  | 0001E393 | W        | Wh       | W        | Watts |        | Primary | Imp Wh      |          |
|  | 2  | 0001E39B | var      | varh     | var      | vars  |        | Primary | Imp varh    |          |
|  | 3  | 0001E3E3 | VA       | VAh      | VA       | VA    |        | Primary | Imp VAh     |          |
| - Extensions                           | 4  | 0001E397 | W        | Wh       | W        | Watts |        | Primary | Exp Wh      |          |
| - LCDScreens                           | 5  | 0001E39F | var      | varh     | var      | vars  |        | Primary | Exp varh    |          |
| PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs        | 6  | 0001E3E7 | VA       | VAh      | VA       | VA    |        | Primary | Exp VAh     |          |
| - Security                             | 7  | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W        | No Ur | it     | 1:1     |             |          |
| - SystemParameters                     | 8  | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W        | No Ur | iit    | 1:1     |             |          |
| 🖻 Tariff                               | 9  | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W        | No Ur | iit    | 1:1     |             |          |
| BillingHeset                           | 10 | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W        | No Ur | iit    | 1:1     |             |          |
| Rates                                  | 11 | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W        | No Ur | iit    | 1:1     |             |          |
| Season                                 | 12 | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W        | No Ur | it     | 1:1     |             |          |
| TimeSetup                              |    |          |          |          |          |       |        | lo i    | ·           |          |
| TUUSetup<br>TransformerBatios          |    |          |          |          |          |       | Number | Value   |             | -        |
| - Hansionien latos                     |    |          |          |          |          |       |        |         |             |          |
|  |    |          |          |          |          |       |        |         | -           |          |
| 3                                      |    |          |          |          |          |       | 0      |         |             |          |
| User Level: Default_1 Scaling Factors: |    |          |          |          |          | rs:   | 4      | 0       |             |          |
| 5 0                                    |    |          |          |          |          |       | 0      |         |             |          |
|  |    |          |          |          |          |       | 6      | 0       |             |          |
|  |    |          |          |          |          |       | 7      | 0       |             |          |
|  |    |          |          |          |          |       | 8      | In      |             | <b>×</b> |
|  |    |          |          |          |          |       | )K     | Cancel  | Apply Help  |          |

Figure 13-7 EziView TOUSetup page.

Each line 1 to 12 of the table is the setup for a channel. The setup for each channel is as follows:

#### Register

This field gives the source of the channel as a source of 'pulses'. Every second the register listed in this field is read to retrieve the number of pulses that occurred during the last second.

The convention for energy directions is as shown in Figure 2-16.

Four quadrant measurement is an option requiring a feature code to activate it. Without the feature code only quadrants 1 and 4 are available. Var, varh, VA and VAh readings are also an option requiring a feature code.



Double clicking on the register field brings up a list of useful source registers. Selecting OK will insert the selected register into the field. To find out what a register is, double clicking the register field will bring up the register selection form for the register. Alternatively, a register may simply be typed into the register field. Any register may be used if it is of type L, I or C. Other types may lead to an extremely large (and incorrect) number of pulses being recorded. If the Nothing register (0000FFFF) is specified the channel is deactivated.

| Selected Register:       E397         Energy<br>Quadrant Energy<br>Pulsing Inputs<br>Nothing Register       Imp Wh<br>Exp Wh<br>Imp varh<br>Exp varh<br>Imp VAh<br>Exp VAh<br>Imp Fund Wh<br>Exp Fund Wh       Phase A<br>Phase B<br>Phase C<br>Total | Register Selection   |  |  | X |
|---|--|--|--|---|
|   | Register Selection<br>Selected Register: E397<br>Energy<br>Quadrant Energy<br>Pulsing Inputs<br>Nothing Register | Imp Wh<br>Exp Wh<br>Imp varh<br>Exp varh<br>Imp VAh<br>Exp VAh<br>Imp Fund Wh<br>Exp Fund Wh | Phase A<br>Phase B<br>Phase C<br>Total |   |
|   |  |  |  |   |

In the following example Total Export Wh has been selected (Figure 13-8).

• Figure 13-8 Register selection, Total Export Wh.

The *Energy* group (Figure 13-8) allows the selection of energy quantities based on import/export direction. They are in micropulses.

| Register Selection  |                              |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| Selected Register: E497   |                              |  |  |
| Energy<br>Quadrant Energy<br>Pulsing Inputs<br>Nothing Register | Wh<br>varh<br>VAh<br>Fund Wh | Quadrant 1<br>Quadrant 2<br>Quadrant 3<br>Quadrant 4 | Phase A<br>Phase B<br>Phase C<br>Total |
|   |                              | OK   | Close Help                             |

• Figure 13-9 Register selection, Total quadrant 1 Wh.



The *Quadrant* group (Figure 13-9) allows energies to be selected on an individual quadrant basis. They are in micropulses. The quadrants are as labelled in Figure 2-16, on page 2-20.

| Register Selection  |  |    |            |
|---|--|----|------------|
| Selected Register: F9D0   |  |    |            |
| Energy<br>Quadrant Energy<br>Pulsing Inputs<br>Nothing Register | Input 1<br>Input 2<br>Input 3<br>Input 4<br>Input 5<br>Input 6<br>Input 7<br>Input 7<br>Input 8<br>Input 9<br>Input 10<br>Input 10<br>Input 11<br>Input 12<br>Input 13<br>Input 13<br>Input 15<br>Input 16 |    |            |
|   |  | ОК | Close Help |

• Figure 13-10 Register selection, Pulsing Input 1.

The pulsing inputs group (Figure 13-10) allows pulsing inputs to be selected as a source. The values read are the number of pulses on the indicated input. The input must be set up appropriately as a pulsing input.

# Acc. Type (Accumulated Type)

This puts the channel into one of five groups for accumulated energy calculations. The groups are 'W', 'var', 'VA', 'EX1', and 'EX2'. The usage of the groups doesn't need to follow what is suggested by the names - all groups have the same functionality. The usage of groups will become clearer when rates and demand times are described later in this chapter.

# Acc. Unit (Accumulated Unit)

This selects the unit that will be displayed after the value on LCD displays. It should generally be *Wh*, *varh*, or *VAh* as appropriate to the quantity being measured, or *No Unit* where none is appropriate (Pulses from a gas meter for example).

# Dem. Type (Demand Type)

This puts the channel into one of five groups for demand calculations. The groups are as for *Acc. Type*.

# Dem. Unit (Demand Unit)

This selects the unit that will be displayed after the value on LCD displays. It should generally be *W*, *var*, or *VA* as appropriate to the quantity being measured, or *No Unit* where none is appropriate (Pulses from a gas meter for example).



#### Scale

This is how the pulses are scaled to real world quantities. When displayed or read out anywhere, the pulse values from the TOU system are scaled by the indicated factor. Table 13-2

| Option    | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| 1:1       | No scaling is done. This is generally not used, but may be useful for     |
|           | pulsing inputs if the unscaled value is required.                         |
| Primary   | This is for scaling micropulses into primary quantities – the external    |
|           | transformer ratios are used.  |
| Secondary | This is for scaling micropulses into secondary quantities – the external  |
|           | transformer ratios are not used.  |
| Pul Inp x | This is for scaling pulses from a pulsing input by the scaling factor per |
|           | pulse specified in the pulsing input setup. The x specifies which input's |
|           | scaling factor to use.  |
| Factor x  | This uses one of the custom scaling factors from the table at the bottom  |
|           | right of the form. This may be useful if the source of pulses to the TOU  |
|           | channel is not from one of the standard sources and needs to be treated   |
|           | differently.  |

• Table 13-2 Scaling factors.

# Description

This field allows an up to 10 letter description to be added to the channel. This is the column heading that is displayed in the EziView *TOU display* table.

# User Level

When a register is read by the TOU system, this is the user level that is used to read it. If the indicated user level does not have security access to the indicated register, the register will not be read and no pulses will be added to the channel.

# Example

Suppose the meter needs to record import and export Wh and varh. Pulses from pulsing input 1 also need to be recorded. The read outs need to be in primary, real world quantities. There is a requirement to keep the active rate for Wh, varh, and pulses independent, but no need to differentiate between accumulated and demand rates. The Default\_1 group has access to all of the registers required.



| Meter Configuration Setup - 204123456 |                      |          |          |          |               |       |      |           |             |   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-------|------|-----------|-------------|---|
| Alarms                                | Ch                   | Register | Асс.Туре | Acc.Unit | Dem.Type      | Dem.l | Jnit | Scale     | Description |   |
| Communications                        | 1                    | 0001E393 | W        | Wh       | W             | Watts |      | Primary   | Imp Wh      |   |
| - EziPort                             | 2                    | 0001E39B | var      | varh     | var           | vars  |      | Primary   | Imp varh    |   |
| TimeWindow                            | 3                    | 0001E3E3 | VA       | VAh      | VA            | VA    |      | Primary   | Imp VAh     |   |
| - Extensions                          | 4                    | 0001E397 | W        | Wh       | W             | Watts |      | Primary   | Exp Wh      |   |
| - LCDScreens                          | 5                    | 0001E39F | var      | varh     | var           | vars  |      | Primary   | Exp varh    |   |
| - Puisinginputs<br>- PulsingOutputs   | 6                    | 0001E3E7 | VA       | VAh      | VA            | VA    |      | Primary   | Exp VAh     |   |
| Security                              | 7                    | 0000F9D0 | W        | No Unit  | Ex1           | No Ur | nit  | Pul Inp 1 | Pulse 1     |   |
| - SystemParameters                    | 8                    | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W             | No Ur | nit  | 1:1       |             |   |
| i⊒-Tariff                             | 9                    | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W             | No Ur | nit  | 1:1       |             |   |
| Demand                                | 10                   | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W             | No Ur | nit  | 1:1       |             |   |
| Rates                                 | 11                   | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W             | No Ur | nit  | 1:1       |             |   |
| Season                                | 12                   | 0000FFFF | W        | No Unit  | W             | No Ur | nit  | 1:1       |             |   |
| - TimeSetup                           | Number Mater         |          |          |          |               |       |      |           |             |   |
| TransformerBatios                     | UDSetup Number Value |          |          |          |               |       |      |           |             |   |
| Tunstonnen rakes                      |                      |          |          |          |               |       |      |           |             |   |
|                                       |                      |          |          |          |               |       |      |           | _           |   |
|                                       |                      |          |          |          |               |       |      |           | _           |   |
|                                       | User Le              | vel: Def | ault_1   | × .      | Scaling Facto | rs:   | 4    | 0         |             | _ |
|                                       | 50                   |          |          |          |               |       |      |           | _           |   |
|                                       |                      |          |          |          |               |       | 6    | 0         |             | _ |
|                                       |                      |          |          |          |               |       | 7    | 0         |             | ~ |
|                                       |                      |          |          |          |               | _     | 8    |           |             |   |
|                                       | OK Cancel Apply Help |          |          |          |               |       |      |           |             |   |

• Figure 13-11 Channel Example.

Once this setup is loaded into the meter, it will start to record the indicated quantities. As no rates have been set up, all energy will record into the first rate.

To see the effect of this setup use the EziView *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Time Of Use* online display (Figure 13-12). This display updates in real time as new energy is accumulated. Five columns of figures are shown, one for each of the TOU channels. The column titles come from the descriptions entered into the channel configuration.

Only the first rate and the unified rate show any accumulated energy. This is because at present the first rate is active by default because the rate scheduler is not configured. The rate scheduler is explained later in this chapter.



| 🔤 Time of Use for 204123456                |        |          |         |         |          |         |  |
|--|--------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| View                                       |        |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Register Type Period Setup                 |        |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Energy Max. Demand Time of Max Demand      |        |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Rate                                       | Imp Wh | Imp varh | Imp VAh | Exp Wh  | Exp varh | Exp VAh |  |
| 1  | 88.99  | 352.69   | 110.32  | 5286.26 | 576.72   | 5420.93 |  |
| 2  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 3  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 4  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 5  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 6  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 7  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| 8  | 0.00   | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |
| Unified                                    | 88.99  | 352.69   | 110.32  | 5286.26 | 576.72   | 5420.93 |  |
| Save Save As Run Viewer Program Close Help |        |          |         |         |          |         |  |
| Current Connected                          |        |          |         |         |          |         |  |

• Figure 13-12 Channel Example, TOU status.

The columns may be re-sized using the mouse at the top of the column break. The minimum column width to display may be configured on the Setup page.

More details on the use of this screen are explained over the following sections.


# Rates

The *Tariff Rates* page (Figure 13-13) of EziView allows automatic rate changes to be scheduled.

| Meter Configuration S           | Setup | o - 2041234     | 156   |     |   |      |        |   |       |    |     |      | ×        |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----|---|------|--------|---|-------|----|-----|------|----------|
| Alarms                          |       | Туре            | Start | End | D | Rate | Season | W | var   | VA | Ex1 | Ex2  | •        |
| Communications                  | 1     | ~               |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| E ZIPOrt                        | 2     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| TimeWindow                      | 3     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| Extensions                      | 4     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| - LCDScreens                    | 5     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs | 6     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| - Security                      | 7     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| SystemParameters                | 8     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| 🚍 - Tariff                      | 9     |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     |      |          |
| BillingReset                    | 10    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     |      |          |
| Bates                           | 11    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     |      |          |
| Season                          | 12    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| - TimeSetup                     | 13    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     |      |          |
| TOUSetup                        | 14    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
| ····· I ransformerHatios        | 15    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
|                                 | 16    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     |      |          |
|                                 | 17    |                 |       |     | - | 1    |        |   | -     |    |     |      |          |
|                                 | 18    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     |      |          |
|                                 | 19    |                 |       |     |   | 1    |        | - |       |    |     | _    |          |
|                                 |       |                 |       |     |   | ·    |        |   |       |    |     |      | <b>_</b> |
|                                 |       |                 |       |     |   |      |        |   |       |    |     |      |          |
|                                 | Mer   | nory Available: |       |     |   |      |        |   |       | _  |     |      |          |
|                                 |       |                 |       | (   |   | ОК   | Cancel |   | Apply |    |     | Help |          |

• Figure 13-13 EziView Tariff Rates page.

Each line of the table specifies a range of time over which the specified rate should be active for the specified rate groups. The scheduler in the meter resolves the priorities of the entries to give an active rate for each rate group. The meaning of each column is listed briefly in Table 13-3 below.

| Column | Description  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре   | This is the type of entry, which gives the span of time it repeats over. |  |  |  |  |
|        | Table 13-1 has a full list.  |  |  |  |  |
| Start  | This is the start of the time range.                                     |  |  |  |  |
| End    | This is the end of the time range.                                       |  |  |  |  |
| D      | Check this box if the Start and End times are in daylight saving time.   |  |  |  |  |
| Rate   | Select the Rate that this entry is to change to.                         |  |  |  |  |
| Season | Selecting a season means that the entry will be ignored unless that      |  |  |  |  |
|        | season is active.  |  |  |  |  |
| W      | Check to allow this entry to affect the W rate group.                    |  |  |  |  |
| Var    | Check to allow this entry to affect the var rate group.                  |  |  |  |  |
| VA     | Check to allow this entry to affect the VA rate group.                   |  |  |  |  |
| EX1    | Check to allow this entry to affect the EX1 rate group.                  |  |  |  |  |
| EX2    | Check to allow this entry to affect the EX2 rate group.                  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |

• Table 13-3 EziView rate setup columns.

The best way to explain how to use the system is with an example:



Suppose the following tariff was in place (Table 13-4):

| Time                        | Rate     |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| 0:00 to 7:00                | Off Peak |
| 7:00 to 10:00               | Peak     |
| 10:00 to 17:00              | Daytime  |
| 17:00 to 21:00              | Peak     |
| 21:00 to 24:00              | Off Peak |
| Weekends:                   | Off Peak |
| 21:00 Friday to 7:00 Monday |          |

• Table 13-4 Example tariff times.

There are 3 rates in this tariff structure, each being charged at a different amount per Wh. To separate this usage different rates in the meter are used for each tariff rate. For this example the following assignment is used (Table 13-5):

| Rate     | Rate Number |
|----------|-------------|
| Off Peak | 1           |
| Peak     | 2           |
| Daytime  | 3           |

• Table 13-5 Example tariff rate allocations.

It is best to use rate 1 for the most common rate. Rate 1 is the default rate, and as such does not need any scheduler entries to define it.

The scheduler commands needed to implement this are (Table 13-6):

| Туре   | Start     | End      | Rate Number |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Daily  | 7:00      | 10:00    | 2           |
| Daily  | 10:00     | 17:00    | 3           |
| Daily  | 17:00     | 21:00    | 2           |
| Weekly | 21:00 Fri | 7:00 Mon | 1           |

• Table 13-6 Example scheduler commands.

The first three lines are self-explanatory. They define a daily schedule of changes. The last entry overrides the daily entries to enforce off peak on a weekend. This could be simplified even further by using the fact that entries higher up in the table override those lower down of the same type if they overlap. In the following table (Table 13-7) the top entry will override the second entry during the middle of the day. While this requires fewer entries, it is more cryptic than the earlier version (Table 13-6).

| Туре   | Start     | End      | Rate Number |
|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Daily  | 10:00     | 17:00    | 3           |
| Daily  | 7:00      | 21:00    | 2           |
| Weekly | 21:00 Fri | 7:00 Mon | 1           |

• Table 13-7 Example alternative scheduler commands.

We will use rate group W for the channels to be controlled by this tariff. No seasons are used, and all times are standard time, not daylight saving time.



The EziView Tariff Rates page can now be filled in. The following is for the first entry:

- 1. Select *Daily* as the type from the drop down list.
- 2. Enter the *Start time*. This is done by double clicking on the field to bring up the *Minute Calculator* (Figure 13-14). Earlier (Table 13-1) it was mentioned that the times are entered as a number of minutes past the repeat point. The minute calculator lets you ignore that and enter times as hours, minutes, etc. The field at the bottom left shows the time in minutes, while the field at the bottom right shows the calculated time. Using the minutes and hours fields, set the start time to 10:00 and click *OK*.

| 🔤 Minut  | Calculator 📃 🗖 🔀 |
|----------|------------------|
| Minutes: |                  |
| Hours:   | 10               |
|          |                  |
|          |                  |
|          |                  |
| Total:   | 600 🔁 10:00:00   |
|          | OK Cancel Help   |

• Figure 13-14 EziView Minute Calculator.

- 3. Enter the *End Time* of 17:00 in the same way as the start time.
- 4. The daylight saving column *D* should be left unchecked.
- 5. Select the *Rate* from the drop down list. Depending on EziView settings that rate will be either as letters A to H, or as numbers 1 to 8. Select C or 3 as appropriate. (See the "Rates" section on page 13-3).
- 6. The blank *Season* from the drop down list should be selected.
- 7. Check the *W* rate group column, but leave the other columns unchecked.

Fill in the other two entries in a similar fashion and the screen should look as follows (although the rate may be listed as numbers) in Figure 13-15:



| leter Configuration        | Setu | p - 20412    | 3456             |                  |   |      |        |   |       |    |     |      | X |
|----------------------------|------|--------------|------------------|------------------|---|------|--------|---|-------|----|-----|------|---|
| Alarms                     |      | Туре         | Start            | End              | D | Rate | Season | W | var   | VA | Ex1 | Ex2  | 2 |
| Communications             | 1    | Daily        | 10:00:00         | 17:00:00         |   | 3    |        | X |       |    |     |      |   |
| EziPort<br>Porto           | 2    | Daily        | 07:00:00         | 21:00:00         |   | 2    |        | × |       |    |     |      |   |
| TimeWindow                 | 3    | Weekly       | Friday, 21:00:00 | Monday, 07:00:00 |   | 1    |        | X |       |    |     |      |   |
| Extensions                 | 4    |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| LCDScreens                 | 5    |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| PulsingInputs              | 6    |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   | -     |    |     |      |   |
| PulsingUutputs<br>Securitu | 7    |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| SystemParameters           | 8    |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| ∎- Tariff                  | 9    |              |                  |                  | _ | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| BillingReset               | 10   | -            |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   | -     |    |     |      |   |
| - Demand                   | 11   | -            |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| Season                     | 12   | -            |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| TimeSetup                  | 13   |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| TOUSetup                   | 14   |              |                  |                  | _ | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
| TransformerRatios          | 15   |              |                  |                  | _ | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            | 10   | -            |                  |                  | _ | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            | 10   |              |                  |                  |   | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            | 17   | -            |                  |                  | _ | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            | 18   | -            |                  |                  | _ | 1    |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            | 19   |              |                  |                  |   | 1    | 1      |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            | Me   | moru Availah | le:              |                  |   |      |        |   |       |    |     |      |   |
|                            |      |              |                  |                  |   | ОК   | Cancel |   | Apply |    |     | Help | _ |

• Figure 13-15 EziView Rates Example completed.

Note that the *Memory Available* bar drops slightly in length. Each entry in the *Tariff* pages uses a small amount of memory. This is what limits the maximum number of entries the meter can be programmed with. See Table 13-1 and its accompanying text for details.

The rate groups not specifically changed will simply remain in the first rate.

To delete an entry select the blank option from the type list.



Displaying the *Status*  $\rightarrow$  *Time Of Use* screen (Figure 13-16) in EziView will now show that the energy in the W rate group channels is now being split across the first 3 rates. The other channels are not affected because the active rate for their rate group is the first rate. Of course this will only show entries if the meter has been run over the time periods.

| 📑 Time of L   | Jse for 2041 | 23456       |           |                 |          |         |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|---------|
| View          |              | _           |           |                 |          |         |
| Register Type | Period Setu  | P           |           |                 |          |         |
| 🗹 Energy      | - N          | Max. Demand | Time of   | Max Demand      |          |         |
| Rate          | Imp Wh       | Imp varh    | Imp VAh   | Exp Wh          | Exp varh | Exp VAh |
| 1             | 88.99        | 352.69      | 110.32    | 5286.26         | 576.72   | 5420.93 |
| 2             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| 3             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| 4             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| 5             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| 6             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| 7             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| 8             | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00     | 0.00    |
| Unified       | 88.99        | 352.69      | 110.32    | 5286.26         | 576.72   | 5420.93 |
| EL M<br>EDMI  | C            | Save S      | ave As Ru | n Viewer Progra | m Close  | Help    |
| Current       | Connected    | ł           |           |                 |          | .:!     |

• Figure 13-16 EziView TOU Status, with rates.



The active rates can be displayed using the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Tariff* page in EziView (Figure 13-17). The active rate for the first three rate groups can also be seen on the default LCD screen, covered in the section LCD/Select Button, page 2-17.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456                  |                            |                   | ×  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----|
| CPU Usage                | Name                      | Value                      |                   | ^  |
| - Date Time<br>Debug     | Current Rate W            | 3                          |                   |    |
| Extended Feature Code    | Current Rate var          | 1                          |                   |    |
| Gate                     | Current Rate VA           | 1                          |                   |    |
| LCD<br>Memory Man        | Current Rate Ex1          | 1                          |                   |    |
| - Options                | Current Rate Ex2          | 1                          |                   | ~  |
| Ports<br>Pulsinal nouts  | Number Of Billing Resets  | :                          | 0                 | ٦  |
| PulsingOutputs           | Last Reset: 01/           | 01/1996-00:00:00 2nd Last: | 01/01/1996 00:00: | 00 |
| Security<br>System       | Billing Reset             |                            |                   |    |
| <mark>Tariff</mark>      | Billing Reset Lockout Tin | ne Remaining:              | 0                 |    |
| I me Window              |                           | Set Meter                  | 0                 | ٢  |
| <b>SA K</b>              |                           |                            | Close Help        |    |
| Status Connected         |                           |                            |                   |    |

• Figure 13-17 EziView Online Variables Tariff page.

# **Maximum Demand**

The Setup  $\rightarrow$  Tariff  $\rightarrow$  Demand page in EziView (Figure 13-18) is used to configure the maximum demand system.

| Meter Configuration S   | ietup - 204123456                               |  |                           |    |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|----|
| <ul> <li>Alarms</li> <li>Communications</li> <li>EzPort</li> <li>Ports</li> <li>TimeWindow</li> <li>Extensions</li> <li>LCDS creens</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>SystemParameters</li> <li>Tainff</li> <li>BillingReset</li> <li>Demand</li> <li>Rates</li> <li>Season</li> <li>TimeSetup</li> <li>TOUS etup</li> <li>TransformerRatios</li> </ul> | Mode:   | None<br>None<br>Block<br>Rolling<br>Custom |                           |    |
|   | Off Activation Time (sec):<br>Memory Available: | 0  | Forgiveness Time (sec): 0 | \$ |
|   | nonoy malable.                                  | ·  | <u> </u>                  | ŧp |

• Figure 13-18 EziView Tariff Demand Setup page.



Each channel in the meter has a set of 15 rising demand registers that accumulate energy continuously. When the demand schedule indicates that one of these should be reset, the demand is calculated (using the rate of the scheduler event) and is compared against the channel's maximum demand. If the new reading is greater, a new maximum and time of maximum is set for the channel. The demand register is then reset.

The demand scheduler set up is similar to rate scheduler configuration. The main difference is in the type of time event required. What is needed to mark the ends of demand intervals is a type that resets the rising demand registers when the end of an interval is reached. The type to use is *Rate*. No other types can be used for demand.

EziView has three different modes that can be use to configure the Demand reset points. These are described in Table 13-8.

| Demand Mode | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| None        | Do not calculate Maximum Demand. (No reset)                                |
| Block       | This sets a block Maximum Demand calculation for all types of energy       |
|             | for the selected Interval. That means that after each Interval period, the |
|             | first Maximum Demand register for each energy type will be reset to        |
|             | zero. This is the only register used to calculate Maximum Demand.          |
| Rolling     | This sets the Maximum Demand calculations to a rolling window type         |
|             | calculation. The section below details this type of calculation.           |
| Custom      | Create your own way of calculating Maximum Demand. This could be           |
|             | used for example to use a Rolling Maximum Demand for active energy         |
|             | and Block calculations for reactive data.                                  |

• Table 13-8 Maximum Demand Modes.

# Block Demand

In a simple block demand, the first rising demand register for each type of energy is reset every interval period. So at the end of each period the demand for that interval is compared with the Maximum Demand for the channel. If it is bigger, then it becomes the Maximum Demand.

# Rolling Maximum Demand

The simpliest way to describe a rolling window scheme is by providing a example. If we setup the Demand Interval to be 15 minutes and the Sub-Interval to be 5 minutes, the meter will use 3 windows. This is effectively running three demand calculations at once on the same data. Figure 13-19 illustrates this, showing how the different windows overlap. To achieve this in the meter, three of a channel's rising demand registers are used, configured the same except for different offsets.

| Time | 0:00 | 0:05 | 0:10 | 0:15 | 0:20 | 0:25 | 0:30 | 0:35 | 0:40 | 0:45 | 0:50 | 0:55 | 1:00 | 1:05 | 1:10 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

• Figure 13-19 Demand periods example.



By using this rolling window scheme, every 5 minutes the demand over the previous 15 minutes is compared with the current Maximum Demand. In a Block calculation, this check is only done every 15 minutes.

# Custom Maximum Demand

The same rolling window setup as described above can be achieved by configuring a Custom Demand setup as shown in Figure 13-20 below.

| Meter Configuration S | ietuņ        | o - 2041234                        | 156      |        |         |   |            |                  |   |       |    |     |              | × |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|---|------------|------------------|---|-------|----|-----|--------------|---|
| Alarms                | Мо           | de:                                |          | Custom | ~       |   |            |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| EziPort               |              | Туре                               | Time     |        | Offset  | D | Per.       | Season           | W | var   | VA | Ex1 | Ex2          | ~ |
| - Ports               | 1            | Rate                               | 15 mins  |        | 0 mins  |   | 1          |                  | X |       |    |     |              |   |
| TimeWindow            | 2            | Rate                               | 15 mins  |        | 5 mins  |   | 2          |                  | Х |       |    |     |              |   |
| Extensions            | 3            | Rate                               | 15 mins  |        | 10 mins |   | 3          |                  | Х |       |    |     |              |   |
| - PulsingInputs       | 4            | <b>~</b>                           |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| - PulsingOutputs      | 5            |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| - Security            | 6            |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| SystemParameters      | 7            |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| BillingReset          | 8            |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| Demand                | 9            |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| Rates                 | 10           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| - TimeSetup           | 11           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| TOUSetup              | 12           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
| TransformerRatios     | 13           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
|                       | 14           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
|                       | 15           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              |   |
|                       | 16           |                                    |          |        |         |   | 1          |                  |   |       |    |     |              | ~ |
|                       | Off /<br>Mer | Activation Time<br>nory Available: | e (sec): | 0      |         | F | orgiver    | ness Time (sec): |   | [     | 0  |     |              | • |
|                       |              |                                    |          |        |         |   | <u>0</u> K | <u>C</u> ancel   |   | Apply |    |     | <u>H</u> elp |   |

• Figure 13-20 Demand periods example EziView configuration.

There are three entries listed. Each has a type of rate, a 15 minute interval, and set to affect channels with a demand rate group of W. The differences are the offsets and the period (Per.) settings. The offsets create the windowed effect, and the periods set each one to reset a different one of the channel's 15 rising demand registers. If the periods were all set to 1, the meter would reset the first rising demand channel every five minutes, but would calculate demand based on 15 minutes – not the result required.

The *Time* field becomes the demand interval, the time between resetting the demand back to zero. It must always be divisible into an hour evenly (i.e. 60, 30, 20, 15, 12, 10, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 minute). If it is not the demand calculated will be wrong.

The *Offset* field is an offset from start of the interval. For example, if the *Time* field is set to15 minutes, setting the *Offset* field to 5 results in resets at times of 0:05, 0:20, 0:35, and 0:50. This is used for rolling window demand schemes.

The daylight saving field should not be used for demands. The season field could be used to implement different maximum demand schemes in different seasons, although normally it should be left blank.



As with rates, each entry uses up some memory, as shown by the memory available bar. The main issue here is making sure the rates doesn't use so much memory that the other sections don't have enough. The number of demand entries will generally be minimal in comparison.

# Other settings

The *Forgiveness Time* setting allows for a start up period forgiveness time. If the power has been off for some time it generally takes a fair bit of power to start a plant up again. This abnormal situation can increase the maximum demand, even if it was caused by a loss of power that was not the fault of the plant.

If the meter has been off for more than the *Off Activation Time* (in seconds), then when power is restored no new maximum demands will be recorded until the *Forgiveness Time* (in seconds) has passed. It works by preventing new maximum demands from being registered, not by stopping the rising demand registers, which still accumulate and reset as normal.

#### Seeing the changes

The EziView *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Time Of Use* screen can also show maximum demand figures. Simply tick the boxes for what is to be displayed. Figure 13-21 below shows some readings from the setup so far. Note that before a maximum demand has been recorded the maximum demand will read zero and time will read 1/1/96.

| 🔤 Time of l                | Jse for 204123456                          | j                   |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| View                       |  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Register Type Period Setup |  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 🗹 Energy                   | 🗹 Max. De                                  | mand 🗹 Time ol      | Max Demand          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate                       | Imp Wh                                     | Imp varh            | Imp VAh             | Exp Wh              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                          | 88.99                                      | 352.69              | 110.32              | 5286.26             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8                          | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 01/01/1996 00:00:00                        | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unified                    | 88.99                                      | 352.69              | 110.32              | 5286.26             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | 0.00                                       | 0.00                | 0.00                | 0.00                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | Save Save As Run Viewer Program Close Help |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current                    | Connected                                  |                     |                     |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 13-21 Demand periods EziView Time Of Use status.



The demands are set to work off the same rate groups as the accumulated energy readings. Thus they are split into different rates along with the accumulated energy readings. The time of maximum demand is the time at the end of the demand period, when the maximum demand was actually recorded.

# **Billing Resets**

Billing resets are used to take a reading of the TOU registers. They may be generated in either of three ways:

- Manually using EziView.
- Manually using the Billing Reset button on the meter (where fitted).
- Automatically using the scheduler.

When a billing reset occurs for any reason, the following message is shown on the LCD for several seconds (Figure 13-22), overriding any other display.

Billing Reset Initiated

• Figure 13-22 Billing Resets LCD screen.

Details on the ways to perform billing resets follow.

# Manually using EziView

Use the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Tariff* page (Figure 13-23) in EziView to perform a remote manual billing reset. Clicking the *Billing Reset* button performs the reset.

The date and time of the last and  $2^{nd}$  last billing resets (by any cause) are also displayed on this page. If these resets have never occurred the date 1/1/96 will be shown. The *Number Of Billing Resets* counter records the total number of billing resets the meter has had. The lockout time figures are discussed later.

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2   | 204123456                 |                             |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| CPU Usage                  | Name                      | Value                       | <u>_</u>            |
| - Debug                    | Current Rate W            | 3                           |                     |
| Extended Feature Code      | Current Rate var          | 1                           |                     |
| Gate                       | Current Rate VA           | 1                           |                     |
| LCD<br>Memory Map          | Current Rate Ex1          | 1                           |                     |
| Options                    | Current Rate Ex2          | 1                           |                     |
| - Ports<br>- PulsingInputs | Number Of Billing Resets  | s:                          | 1                   |
| PulsingOutputs             | Last Reset: 28/           | /10/2004 16:00:53 2nd Last: | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |
| - System                   | Billing Reset             |                             | -                   |
| Tariff<br>Time Window      | Billing Reset Lockout Tir | me Remaining:               |                     |
|                            |                           | Set Meter                   |                     |
| EDMI                       |                           | (                           | Close Help          |
| Status Connected           |                           |                             |                     |

• Figure 13-23 Billing Resets via EziView.



#### Manually using the Billing Reset Button

This is the top push button on the face of the meter. Pushing the button for more than a second initiates a billing reset.

In order for the billing reset button to work it must be enabled via the meter setup (the default condition). To enable the button, go to the Security setup page (Figure 13-24) and uncheck the *Billing Reset Button Disable* check box.

| Meter Configuration S   | etup - 204123456 |   |                               | × |
|---|------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Alarms<br>→ Communications<br>→ EziPort<br>→ Ports<br>→ TimeWindow<br>→ Extensions<br>→ LCDScreens<br>→ PulsingInputs<br>→ PulsingOutputs<br>→ SystemParameters                         | E Refault_1      | Name:<br>Description:<br>Inactivity Timeout:<br>Users In Meter:   | Default_1                     |   |
| <ul> <li>□- Tariff</li> <li>□- BillingReset</li> <li>□- Demand</li> <li>□- Rates</li> <li>□- Season</li> <li>□- TimeSetup</li> <li>□- TOUSetup</li> <li>□- TransformerRatios</li> </ul> |                  | Permissions:<br>Perm, Scheme:                                     | Permissions<br>Factory Delete |   |
|   | Expand Collapse  | Additional Security<br>Config Jumper:<br>Billing Reset Button Dis | Permissions                   |   |
|   |                  |   | OK Cancel Apply Help          |   |

• Figure 13-24 Enabling the Billing Reset button.

The billing reset button may be physically sealed using a lead or plastic seal.

Automatically using the Scheduler

This method uses the scheduler to perform a reset without intervention. There are four different modes used for Automatic Tariff Billing Resets. These are described in Table 13-9.

| Reset Modes  | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| None         | Do not automatically perform a Billing Reset.                        |
| Beginning of | Resets on a selected date and time at the beginning of each month.   |
| Month        |  |
| End of Month | Resets at a selected number of days before the end of the month at a |
|              | prescribed time.   |
| Special      | Create many Billing Resets and any special time you prescribe.       |
|              | • Table 13-9 Maximum Demand Modes.                                   |

For the Beginning of Month and End of Month modes, the user must describe the following:



The *Day* field determines the day when the Billing Reset takes place. For the Beginning of Month mode, this is selected as the  $1^{st}$ ,  $2^{nd}$ ,  $3^{rd}$  (up to  $28^{th}$ ) day of the month. For the End of Month mode, the *Day* field can be set to Last Day through to the  $28^{th}$  Last Day of the month.

The *Time* field determines the time on the day prescribed by the *Day* field that the reset is to occur. For the Beginning of the Month mode the default time is 00:00:00 or the beginning of the day. For the End of Month mode the default time is 24:00:00 or the end of the day.

In each of these modes the next Billing Reset date and time are displayed to assist in your setup.

In special mode, the Automatic Tarriff Billing Resets are configured via the *Tariff BillingReset* setup page in EziView (Figure 13-25).

| Meter Configuration S  | etup  | - 204123456                         |                |                        |        |        |      |              | × |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------|--------|------|--------------|---|
| Alarms   | Мос   | de:                                 |                | Special                | ~      |        |      |              |   |
| EziPort  |   | Туре                                | Time           |                        | Offset |        | D    | Season       |   |
| Communications     Communications     EiPort     Ports     TimeWindow     Extensions     LCDScreens     PulsingInputs     Security     SystemParameters     Tariff     BillingReset     Demand     Rates     Season     TimeSetup     TOUSetup     ToUSetup     ToUSetup | Moco<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14 | Ie: Type Monthly                    | Time<br>Day 1, | Special<br>12:00:00 AM | Offset |        | D    | Season       |   |
|  | 15  |                                     |                |                        |        |        |      |              |   |
|  | 16  |                                     |                |                        |        |        |      |              | ~ |
|  | Loci<br>Men   | kout Time (min):<br>nory Available: |                |                        | (      | OK Car | ncel | ) Apply Help |   |

• Figure 13-25 Automatic Billing Resets.

The most common type of entry used is the monthly. The configuration in Figure 13-25 will perform a billing reset at the start of every month. The day and time of the billing reset can be specified in the time field.

Reverse monthly events are useful in situations where the billing reset must occur a certain number of days from the end of the month.

The *Offset* field is used only for rate type events. This is used where a reset should occur every 60 days for example. The *Time* field gives the repeat rate, with the first event occurring 1/1/96. The *Offset* field allows this start time (and thus all events afterward) to be shifted by a fixed amount.



Any other event type may be used, but they are not usually. Multiple events may be specified, allowing scenarios such as "Perform a billing reset on the  $15^{th}$  day of every month, and on the  $1^{st}$  of January".

The daylight saving checkbox causes the event to be calculated on daylight saving time instead of standard time. If this option is used, billing resets should not be scheduled to occur during the daylight saving change over period. During this period times occur twice or not at all – affecting the occurrence of billing resets. If time is changed past the change-over period the meter will always trigger just one missed reset. Avoid these confusions by not programming resets during the daylight saving change-over periods (e.g. when 2am goes to 3am, or 3am goes to 2am).

The season field allows specific billing reset events to only occur in the specified season, allowing changing of billing reset times automatically during the year. As with other occurrences of this field, setting it to blank disables season control for the entry.

# Billing reset lockout

Accidentally performing more than one billing reset when reading the meter can cause problems with the records of billing data. To reduce the risk of this the billing reset lockout interval may be used. After a billing reset the meter will prevent any further billing resets from occurring until the lockout interval has passed. Turning off or restarting the meter will abort the lockout interval.

The lockout interval may be set on the *Tariff BillingReset* page in EziView (Figure 13-25 above). The setting is in minutes. A setting of zero disables this feature.

The remaining lockout time may be seen on the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Tariff* page (Figure 13-23) in EziView.

#### Viewing

The Screens  $\rightarrow$  Time Of Use status screen (Figure 13-26) may be used to view the effects of a billing reset.

| 🔤 Time of L                                | Jse for 2041 | 23456    |         |         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| View                                       | View         |          |         |         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Register Type Period Setup                 |              |          |         |         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current O Previous BillingTotal Total      |              |          |         |         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate                                       | Imp Wh       | Imp varh | Imp VAh | Exp Wh  | Exp varh | Exp VAh |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | 88.99        | 352.69   | 110.32  | 5286.26 | 576.72   | 5420.93 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | 0.00         | 0.00     | 0.00    | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unified                                    | 88.99        | 352.69   | 110.32  | 5286.26 | 576.72   | 5420.93 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Save Save As Run Viewer Program Close Help |              |          |         |         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Previous                                   | Connected    | 1        |         |         |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 13-26 EziView TOU status screen, periods.



The *Period* page allows different periods to be shown – see the earlier section Billing Resets on page 13-5 for more information about how the periods roll over. The radio buttons at the top of the screen allow the displayed period to be changed.

Periods before the most recent previous readings may be stored in a TOU history survey. See Chapter 19, Billing History Tool on page 19-5 for more information on this.

# Seasons

Seasons provide the capability of changing which entries in the scheduler tables are used at different times. They are configured via EziView's *Tariff Season* configuration page (Figure 13-27).

| Meter Configuration S               | Setup | o - 2041234    | ō6       |             |          |             |   |                   | ×        |
|-------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|---|-------------------|----------|
| - Alarms                            |       | Туре           | Start    |             | End      |             | D | Season            | ^        |
| Communications                      | 1     | Yearly         | 1st, Feb | 12:00:00 AM | 1st, Sep | 12:00:00 AM |   | Winter            |          |
| Ports                               | 2     | Yearly         | 1st, Sep | 12:00:00 AM | 1st, Feb | 12:00:00 AM |   | Summer 🗸 🗸        |          |
| TimeWindow                          | 3     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| Extensions                          | 4     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| LCDScreens<br>Bulain aluquita       | 5     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| - PulsingInputs<br>- PulsingOutputs | 6     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| Security                            | 7     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| - SystemParameters                  | 8     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| ⊡ · Tariff<br>DillineDeceb          | 9     |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| - Demand                            | 10    |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| Rates                               | 11    |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| Season                              | 12    |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| TimeSetup                           | 13    |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
| TransformerRatios                   | 14    |                |          |             |          |             |   |                   | ~        |
|                                     | Con   |                |          |             |          |             |   | '                 |          |
|                                     | Sea   | son manes.     |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
|                                     |       | Name           |          |             |          |             |   |                   | -        |
|                                     | 1     | Winter         |          |             |          |             |   |                   |          |
|                                     | 2     | Summer         |          |             |          |             |   |                   | <b>×</b> |
|                                     | Mer   | moru Available |          |             |          |             |   |                   | _        |
|                                     |       |                |          |             |          | OK          |   | Cancel Apply Help |          |

• Figure 13-27 EziView Season configuration.

Each entry in the other sections of the scheduler may be controlled by a season. The entry is only used in calculating when that season is active. There are seven seasons available, but only one may be active at any one time.

Season entries are processed in a similar way to rate entries. A time range is specified along with the season to enable during that time. The same rules of precedence in the case of a conflict apply - types of longer interval have priority, entries towards the top of the table have priority. The blank season setting means that no season is active.

The example in Figure 13-27 shows a definition for Southern Hemisphere summer and winter seasons. The season names may be changed from the defaults using the table at the bottom of the setup page.



The daylight saving checkbox allows the entry to be controlled by daylight saving time rather than standard time.

The most obvious use for seasons is to enable different tariff structures at different times of the year. Another use is to use them to define day types. Different seasons would define different day types such as weekday, weekend, holiday etc., configured on the rates page. The season page would then be used to define when those types of day occurred. This could be useful to reduce the complexity of programming some types of tariff structures.

More esoteric uses include changing demand intervals for different days of the week, or automatically switch over to a different tariff structure on a certain date.

The current season may be displayed using the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Tariff* page in EziView (Figure 13-28). The current season is shown at the bottom of the list of current rates.

| 🚟 Online Variables for 2              | 04123456                  |                            |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPU Usage<br>Data Time                | Name                      | Value                      |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Debug                               | Current Rate W            | 3                          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Extended Feature Code<br>Feature Code | Current Rate var          | urrent Rate var 1          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gate                                  | Current Rate VA           | 1                          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| LCD<br>Memory Map                     | Current Rate Ex1          | 1                          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Options                             | Current Rate Ex2          | 1                          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ports<br>PulsingInputs                | Current Season            | 1                          |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| - PulsingOutputs                      | Number Of Billing Resets  | :                          | 1                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| System                                | Last Reset: 28/           | 10/2004 16:00:53 2nd Last: | 01/01/1996 00:00:00 |  |  |  |  |  |
| <mark>Tariff</mark><br>Time Window    | Billing Reset             |                            |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Billing Reset Lockout Tim | ne Remaining:              |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                           | Set Meter                  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| EDMI                                  |                           |                            | Close Help          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Status Connected                      |                           |                            |                     |  |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 13-28 EziView Online Variables Tariff page, current season.



# **Clearing the TOU system**

The entire TOU system of the meter may be cleared if required. To do this, use the *Reset TOU* button on the TOU status screen.

| 🔤 Time of L                                      | Jse for 2041  | 23456 |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| View   | View  |       |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Register Type Period Setup                       |   |       |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 🗌 Debug Mode Minimum Column Width 40 🗘 Reset TOU |   |       |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate   | ate Imp Wh Imp varh Imp VAh Exp Wh Exp varh Exp VAh |       |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unified  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Save Save As Run Viewer Program Close Help       |   |       |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current  | Connected   | ł     |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 13-29 EziView Reset TOU control.

Resetting the TOU will set all accumulated energy, maximum demand, time of maximum demand registers in all rates, channels and periods to zero. The last billing reset times will be cleared, as will any TOU log surveys. The configuration of the TOU system will not be affected.

This operation would normally only be performed when preparing a meter for installation where there were unwanted previous readings stored, perhaps from testing or another site. Use this command with caution. A good suggestion is to block the use of this command without the configuration jumper present – see Chapter 16 for more information.

This command should also be used if the channel configuration has changed, or if demand times are reduced or added. It should also be used if the transformer ratios are changed, as the scaling factors will change.

# Chapter 14

# Communications

This chapter covers the setting of serial communication settings in the meter.

# **Optical Communications Port**

The optical communications port on the front of the meter may be ordered with either a FLAG or ANSI physical standard port. The protocol used is EDMI's command line protocol. Standard FLAG or ANSI read heads may be used to connect the meter to a computer. EDMI can also supply read heads.

The format of the data can be configured using the *Communications*  $\rightarrow$  *Ports* setup page (See Chapter 14).

| Meter Configuration S   | etup - 204123456  | 5  |                          |            |  |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Alarms<br>Communications<br>EziPort<br>Ports<br>TimeWindow<br>Extensions<br>LCDS creens<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingInputs               | Optical Port<br>Baud Rate Data Bits<br>9600 💌 8 💌<br>Default User Level:                | Parity Stop Bits<br>None  1 -None-       | Handshaking<br>Normal    | Access     | Options  |
| PulsingOutputs     Security     SystemParameters     Tariff     BillingReset     Demand     Rates     Season     TimeSetup     TOUSetup | SCADA Port:<br>9600 V 8 V<br>User Level:  | None V 1 V<br>Default_1                  | Normal                   | All        | <ul> <li>✓ Fitted</li> <li>DTR / DCD</li> <li>XON / XOFF</li> <li>Pass Through</li> <li>IEC 1107 Login</li> <li>2 Wire RS485</li> <li>Modbus</li> <li>✓ Command Line Login</li> <li>Configure</li> </ul> |
| Hanstonien atios  | Modem Port:<br>9600 8 8<br>Default User Level:<br>Type:<br>Response:<br>Initialisation: | None  I None- No Modem OK ATE0S0=3&D2&C1 | Normal  Dial: Reg. Init: | All ATD AT | <ul> <li>✔ Fitted</li> <li>DTR / DCD</li> <li>XON / XOFF</li> <li>Pass Through</li> <li>IEC 1107 Login</li> <li>2 Wire RS485</li> <li>Modbus</li> </ul>  |
|   |   |  | (                        | <u> </u>   | el <u>A</u> pply <u>H</u> elp  |

• Figure 14-1 Communications ports setup.



Set *Baud Rate* to the baud rate of the connection, up to 19200 baud. Also set parity to the parity of the connection. The default settings are 9600 baud, no parity. The *Fitted* flag is simply used as a reminder whether the port is physically fitted or not.

*Default User Level* allows the user level to be set when no user is logged in. Normally this is set to *-None-*, which is user group 0. This does not allow any operations to be performed. Setting this to a different user level (also called user group) means that when no user is logged in, the port will revert to the set user level. This setting is designed for SCADA systems where a permanent connection is needed without the need to login, simplifying the interface.

Access is used in conjunction with the *TimeWindow* settings. Windows of time where access is permitted or denied may be configured using these settings. The *All* option allows the port to function normally. The *Lockout* option causes the port to refuse all communications during denied time periods. The *Time Window* setting does not actually refuse communications, but does set a flag which may be used by EziScripts.

# **Time Windows**

Time windows allow access to be restricted during certain time periods. It is configured using the *Communications*  $\rightarrow$  *TimeWindow* setup page (Figure 14-2).

| Meter Configuration S        | ietup | o - 20412345   | i6       |          |            |                |         |       |            | ×    |
|------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------|---------|-------|------------|------|
| Alarms                       |       | Туре           | Start    | End      | D          | Access         | Optical | SCADA | Moderr     | GPRS |
| Communications               | 1     | Daily          | 17:00:00 | 08:00:00 |            | Deny           | X       |       |            |      |
| Ports                        | 2     |                |          |          |            | Permit         |         |       |            |      |
| TimeWindow                   | 3     |                |          |          |            | Permit         |         |       |            |      |
| - Extensions                 | 4     |                |          |          |            | Permit         |         |       |            |      |
| - LCDScreens                 | 5     |                |          |          |            | Permit         |         |       |            |      |
| - PulsingOutputs             | 6     |                |          |          |            | Permit         |         |       |            |      |
| Security<br>SystemParameters | Mem   | ory Available: |          |          |            |                |         |       | •          |      |
| BillingReset<br>Demand       |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
| Rates                        |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
| TimeSetun                    |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
| TOUSetup                     |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
| TransformerRatios            |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          |            |                |         |       |            |      |
|                              |       |                |          |          | <u>0</u> K | <u>C</u> ancel |         | ∆pply | ) <u>H</u> | elp  |

• Figure 14-2 Time Window setup.

The *Type*, *Start*, *End* and *D* settings have the same usage as in the TOU system – see Chapter 13 for more information on these. The *Access* setting indicates whether the port



is to be enabled or disabled by this entry. By default, access to ports are *Permitted*. The *Optical*, *EziPort* and *Modem* checkboxes indicate which port(s) the entry controls.

The *Memory Available* indicator shows how much memory is remaining for entries. There is space for approximately 20 entries, depending on their type.

The setting in Figure 14-2 will disable the optical port outside the hours of 8am to 5pm.

# **Modem Port**

The meter's modem port can be fitted as either an RS-485 port or RS-232 modem interface. To connect a modem, obviously RS-232 hardware is selected. A modem cannot be used properly with the RS-485 port as there are no handshaking signals. RS-485 supports longer cable runs than RS-232, and supports multidrop operation, where multiple meters are connected in parallel on the same line. One meter can be talked to at once, while the meters not being accessed disable their transmitters to avoid conflicts.

EDMI meters supports both 2-wire RS-485 and 4-wire RS-485 operation (in 2-wire operation the transmit and receive lines are shared and used half duplex).

The modem port is configured in a similar way to the other ports. Baud rate, data bits (should be 8), parity, stop bits, access, and default user level may all be set using the modem section of the *Communications*  $\rightarrow$  *Ports* setup page (Figure 14-3). Once again *Fitted* is just a note whether the port is fitted or not.

| Meter Configuration S  | etup - 204123456  | 6   |              |        |  |
|--|---|---|--------------|--------|--|
| Alarms   | Optical Port:<br>Baud Rate Data Bits  | Parity Stop Bits  | Handshaking  | Access | Options  |
| Communications     EziPort     Ports     TimeWindow     Extensions     LCD Screens     PulsingInputs     Security     SystemParameters     Tariff     BillingReset     Demand     Rates     Season     TimeSetup     TOUISetup | 9600 V 8 V<br>Default User Level:<br>SCADA Port:<br>9600 V 8 V<br>User Level: | None V 1 V Norr<br>-None-<br>None V 1 V Trar<br>Default_1 | nal V All    | •      | <ul> <li>✓ Fitted</li> <li>DTR / DCD</li> <li>X0N / XOFF</li> <li>Pass Through</li> <li>IEC 1107 Login</li> <li>2 Wire RS485</li> <li>Configure</li> <li>✓ Fitted</li> <li>DTR / DCD</li> <li>X0N / XOFF</li> <li>Pass Through</li> <li>IEC 1107 Login</li> <li>2 Wire RS485</li> <li>Modbus</li> <li>Command Line Login</li> <li>Configure</li> </ul> |
|  | 9600 V 8 V  | None 🔽 1 🔽 Norr   | nal 🔽 All    | *      | Fitted   |
|  | Default User Level:   | -None-  | ×            |        | XON / XOFF   |
|  | Туре:   | No Modem 🔽 D  | ial: ATD     |        | IEC 1107 Login<br>2 Wire RS485   |
|  | Response:   | OK R  | eg. Init: AT |        | Modbus   |
|  | Initialisation:   | ATE0S0=3&D2&C1  |              |        | Configure  |
|  |   |   | OK           | Cancel | Apply Help   |

• Figure 14-3 Modem communications setup.



# **RS-485**

When an RS-485 port is fitted, the bottom three rows of modem port setup may be ignored, except that *Type* should be set to *No Modem*. *DTR/DCD* should be turned off as the lines are not available on the port. *XON/XOFF* flow control may be enabled if required. *Pass Through* should not be enabled, and *2 Wire RS485* should be ticked if the appropriate hardware is being used.

The *Handshaking* setting should be set to either *RTS Always Active* or *Transmit Enable*. *RTS Always Active* will enable the transmitter all the time, so should not be used in multidrop situations. *Transmit Enable* will enable the transmitter only when transmitting a response to a request. This is the mode that should be used in most situations including multidrop.

The connections for the RS-485 port are covered in Chapter 2. A converter is needed when connecting RS-485 to an RS-232 port. For proper operation with EziView on a 2-wire system the converter needs to detect a transmission from the computer and enable its transmitter.

For IEC1107 and Modbus support please contact EDMI Sales and Marketing.

# **RS-232 and Modems**

When an RS-232 port is fitted, the port is usually used to control a Modem. The bottom three rows of modem port setup is used to detail the modem dial string, response, and initialisation string. The *Type* field should be set to *Normal* Modem. The remainder of the operation is controlled by an EziScript to allow maximum flexibility in modem support. See Chapter 21 for information on using a modem with the meter.

# **SCADA Port**

The SCADA Port on EDMI Mk6 Genius and Mk6E is an extra access port available on an add on SCADA Card. It enables a meter to have an additional RS-485 port when the Modem port is fitted as an RS-232 port (and used to control a modem).

Note that some Mk6 Genius Meters are fitted with an Eziport hardware option. This hardware port (as mentioned in External Features on Page 2-3) is transmit only. A meter cannot have an EziPort and SCADA Card fitted at the same time. If this port is fitted, the SCADA Port must be operated in Eziport mode, described below.

The SCADA Port operates in two distinct modes. The first is Command Line Login Mode, allowing normal access to the meter via user login and access. The second is EziPort mode, which is a transmit only mode. The meter is preprogrammed with register values that are continually transmitted out the port to be read by an always on SCADA system. The following sections describe how to set up these two differnet modes.

# **Command Line Login Mode**

The SCADA Card in Command Line Login Mode is most often used to allow a Mk6 Genius meter to act as a 'Master Meter'. The meter acts as a gateway between a modem connected to the Modem Port and other EDMI meters connected on an RS-485 bus. This allows a group of EDMI meters to be connected together and accessable via one modem.

Command Line Login Mode is selected by ticking the *Command Line Login* option. This option requires the Eziport/SCADA Control Extension to be installed to operate correctly. Refer to Chapter 17 for more information on installing Extensions.

To enable a meter to act as a 'Master' or 'Gateway' Meter, the *Pass Through* option must be selected. This option means that any Command Line request that is received on the Modem Port and is not for this meter is passed through to the RS-485 bus. Any responses to this request received on the RS-485 (SCADA Port) are then routed back out the Modem Port to the original destination.

All other setup options are the same as the Modem Port and should be set appropriate for RS-485 operation. For *IEC1107* and *Modbus support* please contact EDMI Sales and Marketing.

# Eziport Mode

Eziport Mode is a transmit only scheme that is designed to send a stream of information to a receiving device. It is used most often to send information that is constantly updated to a SCADA or Control System. It reads a user definable set of registers, then transmits these values. EDMI has several utilities for reading and displaying EziPort data, but their usage is covered in their own documentation. Ensure that the *Command Line Login* option of the SCADA Port setup is not selected to make the meter operate in this mode.

There is provision for two sets of up to 50 registers that can be transmitted via the EziPort. The *High Speed* set (left hand pane of the setup screen) is transmitted every second. The *Low Speed* set (right hand pane) is transmitted every ten seconds.

Registers can be entered directly or selected using the register selection dialog by double clicking on the register field (or right clicking and picking *Select Register...*). The register to transmit should be set up to the registers to display in the EziPort reader program.



The following Figure shows the *Communications*  $\rightarrow$  *Eziport* setup page that allows the registers to transmit to be selected (Figure 14-4).

| Meter Configuration | Setup - | 204123456 |             |          |       |                        |                    | ×        |
|---------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------|------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Alarms              | High Sp | peed:     |             |          | Low S | beed:                  |                    |          |
| EziPort             |         | Register  | Description | <u>^</u> |       | Register               | Description        | <u>^</u> |
| Ports               | 1       | 0000E000  | PhA Voltage |          | 1     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| TimeWindow          | 2       | 0000E001  | PhB Voltage |          | 2     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 3       | 0000E002  | PhC Voltage |          | 3     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| PulsingInputs       | 4       | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 4     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| - PulsingOutputs    | 5       | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 5     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| Security            | 6       | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 6     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| SystemParameters    | 7       | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 7     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| BillingReset        | 8       | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 8     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| Demand              | 9       | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 9     | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| Rates               | 10      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 10    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| Season<br>TimeSetup | 11      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 11    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| TOUSetup            | 12      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 12    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
| TransformerRatios   | 13      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 13    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 14      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 14    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 15      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 15    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 16      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 16    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 17      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 17    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 18      | 0000FFFF  |             |          | 18    | 0000FFFF               |                    |          |
|                     | 19      | 0000FFFF  |             | ~        | 19    | 0000FFFF               |                    | ~        |
|                     |         |           |             |          |       | <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ar | icel <u>A</u> pply | Help     |

• Figure 14-4 Eziport registers for transmission setup.

# Chapter

# 15



During operation the meter monitors a variety of internal and external conditions. If a problem is detected an alarm is raised called an *Equipment Failure Alarm*, or *EFA*. These tests are designed to detect measurement faults, tampering attempts, and hardware failure.

| 🖻 Status for 204123456 📃 🗖 🔀 |       |      |            |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------|------|------------|--|--|--|
| View                         | View  |      |            |  |  |  |
| Analogue Rea                 | dings |      |            | Status Flags                             |  |  |
|                              | А     | В    | C          | Analog Reference                         |  |  |
| Volts                        | 0.00  | 0.00 | 244.50     | Asymmetric Power<br>Voltage Tolerance    |  |  |
| Amps                         | 0.00  | 0.00 | 0.05       | VT Failure<br>Phase Botation             |  |  |
| Angle                        | 0.00  | 0.00 | 20.02      | Clock Failure                            |  |  |
| p.f.                         | N/A   | N/A  | 0.33 Lead  | Reverse Power<br>Calibration Data Lost   |  |  |
| W                            | 0.00  | 0.00 | 4.12       | Modem Failure                            |  |  |
| var                          | 0.00  | 0.00 | -1.49      | RAM/LCD Failure<br>Program Flash Failure |  |  |
| VA                           | 0.00  | 0.00 | 12.38      | Data Flash Failure                       |  |  |
| Frequency:                   | 49.98 |      |            | Battery Failure<br>User Defined          |  |  |
| Fundamental                  | 0     |      | 62 16      | Insetius I stated                        |  |  |
| Total                        | ۲     |      | EDMI       | Active                                   |  |  |
|                              |       |      | Clear Flag | s Close Help                             |  |  |
| Status Conne                 | ected |      |            |  |  |  |

• Figure 15-1 EziView Status screen.

The alarm status can be viewed on the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Status* screen using EziView. See Figure 15-1. In this case there is an active pulsing output overflow alarm.



# Alarm States

| Flag Letter | Alarm Name                  |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| S           | Asymmetric Power.           |
| V           | Voltage Tolerance Error.    |
| F           | VT Failure.                 |
| R           | Incorrect Phase Rotation.   |
| С           | Clock Failure.              |
| М           | Reverse Power.              |
| L           | Calibration Data Lost.      |
| Н           | Modem Failure.              |
| Х           | RAM Failure or LCD Failure. |
| Y           | Program Flash Failure.      |
| Z           | Data Flash Failure.         |
| Ν           | Pulsing Output Overflow.    |
| D           | Battery Failure             |
| U           | User Defined.               |
| 77.11       | 1 7 1 1 1                   |

There are 14 different EFAs, each representing a different type of fault. Each alarm has a corresponding flag letter that represents it, listed in Table 15-1.

• Table 15-1 Alarm names and flag letters.

An alarm flag can have one of 3 states. The active state means that the alarm has been detected and is still occurring. The latched state means that the alarm was active but isn't now. The inactive state means that the alarm is not active and has not been in the past.

Latched alarms stay latched even if power is removed from the meter. They may be cleared using the *Clear Flags* button on the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Status* screen in EziView.

An EFA is generated if any alarms are active. The letters "EFA" are displayed on the default LCD screen at the bottom left (See the Chapter 2 section Default Display on page 2-18 for more information on the display). If there are latched alarms, but no active alarms, the letters "efa" are displayed to indicate the fault is no longer active. Alarms may be set to a flashing mode, where if active they will flash the "EFA" sign. This could be used for serious alarms or indicating certain types of tamper.

Alarms that should not cause an EFA may be disabled. Each alarm has a mask that when set stops it from causing an EFA.

For displaying flags in space restricted places such as the LCD a string format is used. The alarm status is displayed as a string of 16 characters, with each alarm's flag letter used to indicate an alarm. An inactive alarm is represented by a full stop. A masked flag is represented by lower case. An active flag is represented by upper case. All flags active looks like ".SVFR.CMLHXYZNDU". The two full stops represent two unused alarm positions. The letters always appear in the same locations.



# Alarm Setup

The alarms may be configured using the *Alarms* setup page of EziView (Figure 15-2).

| Meter Configuration S  | ietup - 204123456   |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Alarms</li> <li>Communications</li> <li>E ziPort</li> <li>Ports</li> <li>TimeWindow</li> <li>Extensions</li> <li>LCDScreens</li> <li>PulsingInputs</li> <li>Security</li> <li>SystemParameters</li> <li>Tariff</li> <li>BillingReset</li> <li>Demand</li> <li>Rates</li> <li>Season</li> <li>TimeSetup</li> <li>Double</li> </ul> | Asymmetrical Power >     Voltage Tolerance     VT Failure V<     Incorrect Phase Rotation     Reverse Power | 100 🗼 %<br>80 🗼 % < V < 12<br>10 💭 %                | Delay Time (s)<br>60 (*)<br>60 (*)<br>60 (*)<br>60 (*)<br>60 (*)<br>60 (*)            | Nominal Vo<br>(Line-Line S<br>Nominal Cu<br>(Secondary<br>Alarms Disa<br>(% Nom. I): | altage 415<br>iec): 5<br>abled Below 5 |
|  | Calibration Data Lost Pulsing Output Overflow User Defined Note: Alarm Flashing Calarm On Sag / Swell       | Clock Failure     Battery Failure     Modem Failure | <ul> <li>✓ Clock Failure</li> <li>✓ Battery Failure</li> <li>Modem Failure</li> </ul> |  | ailure<br>re<br>re                     |
| TransformerRatios  |   | Set 1   | Set 2   | Set 3  | Set 4                                  |
|  | Start Sag (% Vn)  | 96  | 96  | 96   | 96                                     |
|  | End Sag (% Vn)  | 97  | 97  | 97   | 97                                     |
|  | Start Swell (% Vn)  | 106   | 106   | 106  | 106                                    |
|  | End Swell (% Vn)  | 105   | 105   | 105  | 105                                    |
|  | Minimum Time (cycles)   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0                                      |
|  | Maximum Time (cycles)   | Off   | Off   | Off  | Off                                    |
|  |   |   | ОК  | Cancel Ap  | pply Help                              |

• Figure 15-2 EziView Alarms setup page.

Each alarm has a checkbox that can be in one of 3 states. Unchecked means that the alarm is masked and as such will not cause an EFA. A plain tick indicates that the alarm is not masked and will generate an EFA. A greyed tick indicates that the alarm is not masked and will generate a flashing EFA.

There are a number of other parameters that relate only to certain alarms. Full descriptions are in the section "Alarm Types" below.

The *Asymmetrical Power* setting gives the limit in percent for the unbalance in power. The *Voltage Tolerance* figures set the allowable voltage range, given as upper and lower percentages of nominal. The *VT Failure* setting gives the minimum VT voltage, given as a percentage of nominal.

All of the measurement based settings in the top half of the screen have a time that they must be active for, and a current that must be flowing before they are active (*Alarms Disabled Below* setting). These factors are used to prevent false triggering.

The nominal voltage and current to be used for the alarms are also set on this page.

Set the *Nominal Current* to the nominal secondary current of the meter. This is the nominal current at the meter terminals.



Set the *Nominal Voltage* to the nominal secondary line to line voltage of the meter. This is the nominal voltage at the meter terminals. For example, a 110V/63.5V system the Nominal Voltage should be set to 110V, regardless of whether the meter is connected in 2 Element or in 3 Element mode. The voltage is always specified as a line to line voltage – the meter adjusts it automatically based on the element mode.

The meter also has an inbuilt Sag / Swell (Sag & Surge) Alarm. This alarm is treated differently to the Equipment Fault Alarms. It does not have three different states. The alarm monitors the voltage on each phase for sags and surges. If the voltage is outside the limits set in Figure 15-2, the meter will record how long it was out of tolerance in seconds, the worst voltage, and the current at the time of the trigger on the corresponding current phase. This information is stored in an EziScript Sag & Surge Survey that must be loaded in the meter for this alarm to work correctly. Refer to Chapter 17 and Chapter 19 for more information on how to install the Sag & Surge Extension.

# Alarm Types

A list of all possible alarm conditions is provided below, followed by a detailed description of each test.

Note that where a programmed delay time is specified, this means that the fault must exist continuously for the set time before an alarm will be raised. Meter reset/loss of power will restart the timers.

# **Calibration Data Lost.**

This is a check for valid calibration data in the meter. If a reference value has its default value of 0, then the calibration data has been initialised and a 'Calibration Data Lost' alarm will be raised. This will occur if a unit has never been calibrated, or if a major fault causes both the non-volatile RAM and FLASH to be corrupted.

# Asymmetric Power.

Power Symmetry (Pu) is defined as the amount of unbalance between the individual phase powers. The calculation of this figure depends on the measurement configuration (2 or 3-element) as detailed below. This test is not performed if all of the input currents are below the minimum current threshold, *Imin*.

If the value Pu is greater than or equal to the set limit, then a power symmetry error is considered to be present. Unbalance must exceed the bounds for a programmed time (default 1 minute) before an alarm is raised.

For 3 Element configuration :

The calculation of power unbalance (Pu) is based on the maximum and minimum power levels from the three phases (Pmax and Pmin):



# $Pu = \frac{abs(P\max - P\min)}{abs(P\max)}$

# For 2 Element configuration :

The voltages must be in tolerance, and:

$$Pu = \frac{abs(I_A - I_C)}{\left(\frac{I_A + I_C}{2}\right)}$$

# Voltage Tolerance Error.

The voltage input levels on each phase are tested to ensure that they remain within the limits set by *Vmax* and *Vmin*. Only those phases with at least *Imin* current are tested. Vmax and Vmin are specified as a percentage of the nominal voltage, Vn. For 3-element measurements, Vn = line to line nominal /  $\sqrt{3}$ , for 2-element measurements, Vn = line to line nominal. In 2-element mode, only inputs Va and Vc are tested. A programmed time delay (default 1 minute) is applied to this test.

# VT Failure.

A VT failure is indicated if the voltage measured by any input is less than *Vfail* and the corresponding current input is at least *Imin*. Phase B is not tested in 2-element mode. A programmed time delay (default 1 minute) is applied to this test.

# **Reverse Power.**

A reverse power alarm is indicated if power is negative on any phase (provided the phase is carrying current and the voltage is within tolerance). In 2-element mode this test is applied to the total power. A programmed time delay (default 1 minute) is applied to this test.

# **Incorrect Phase Rotation.**

The phase rotation of the applied signals is tested to ensure that the correct phase rotation is maintained. The method of determining the phase rotation is dependent upon the measurement configuration. For both methods, the test is applied only if all of the currents are greater than the minimum current level (*Imin*) and all of the voltages are between the limits of *Vmin* and *Vmax*. A programmed time delay (default 1 minute) is applied to this test. (An error condition must be present for more than the programmed time delay (default 1 minute) before the alarm is activated.)

2-*Element* - For 2-element measurements, the angle between the two applied voltages (Vab to Vcb) must be between +30 and +90 degrees, while the angle between the two applied currents (Ia-Ic) must be between +60 and +180 degrees.



*3-Element* - For 3-element measurements, the angles between each successive voltage input (Vab, Vbc, Vca) must be between -90 and -150 degrees, while the angle between each successive current input (Iab, Ibc, Ica) must be between -60 and -180 degrees.

# **Clock Failure.**

The clock test consists of a simple check to determine that the real time clock (RTC) is running. It also checks that the RTC is operating at approximately the correct rate. If a clock is running significantly fast or slow, the event log will show a large number of "System Time Synchronised" events. It may also be caused if the time in the RTC was found to be invalid during start-up. In this case the time will be set to the turn-off time if available. The appearance of inactive clock failure alarms after power up may indicate that the reserve battery is almost exhausted. During operation the RTC time is compared against the system clock to check for a failed oscillator.

# **User Defined**

This alarm is controlled by a simple flag that may be set by the user or by an EziScript. The alarm will be active while the flag is set. The flag can be turned on and off using the *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow Gate \rightarrow Alarm \rightarrow User Defined$  checkbox (Figure 15-3).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2   | 04123456  |                    |         |  | $\mathbf{X}$ |
|--|---|--------------------|---------|--|--------------|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Debug<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Feature Code | CInput Status<br>Gate St<br>Gate Ar<br>Pulses:                  | atus<br>ctive<br>2 | Jumper: | Billing Reset Button<br>Select Button<br>Config Test |              |
| LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>Ports<br>PulsingInputs                   | Gate Setting<br>Pulses:<br>Gate Overrid<br>Alarm<br>User Define | 0 🖨<br>Je          |         | Set Meter<br>Gate Status                             |              |
| PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window            |   |                    |         |  |              |
| GDMI<br>Status Connected   |   |                    |         | Close Help   |              |

# • Figure 15-3 EziView User Defined flag setting.

# Modem Failure.

This alarm is generated by the modem script if the modem is found to be faulty. This would generally be indicated by no response from the modem. See Chapter 21 for details.



# RAM or LCD Failure.

Each byte of the RAM is tested by performing a read/modify/write operation. If any faults are found, then an alarm is raised. If the LCD does not respond correctly to commands the alarm is also raised. This test is performed continuously.

# Program Flash Failure.

The content of the program Flash memory is tested using a checksum. If the checksum calculated is different from that stored with the program an alarm is raised. This test is performed continuously.

# Data Flash Failure.

The data Flash memory contains information about the system configuration and calibration data as well as back ups of EziScript extensions. Erases and writes to the Flash are monitored, and the alarm is raised if an erase or write fails to operate correctly, indicating a possible error with the Flash device.

# Pulsing Output Overflow.

A pulsing output overflow alarm is generated if the rate of pulses to be output is such that the off time between pulses violates the specified minimum off time for the output. The pulses will still be output, but the off time will be less than the specified minimum, and in extreme overflows the off time will be zero, resulting in a permanently on output. This alarm provides a warning that the settings for the pulsing outputs may need to be changed.

# **Battery Failure.**

Tested at power up, this flag is set if the backup battery is low/non existent. It is only tested when the meter is powered up, not when simply reset. When simply reset (e.g. via the *Restart Meter* option) the meter will always indicate that the battery is ok.



Intentionally Blank

# Chapter **16**



The security systems of the meter and of EziView allow for fine control over who is allowed to do what with the meter. Each user has their own user name and password. This grants them access to their user group, which defines what they can and can't do.

Note that there is some coverage of EziScripts in this chapter. Although they have not been covered in any preceding chapter, this information is here because it is best located here.

# **User's Perspective**

Security is controlled by EziView using usernames and passwords on a meter by meter basis. When EziView loads it will ask for a username and password (Figure 16-1).

| User           |      |                |
|----------------|------|----------------|
| User Name:     | EDMI |                |
| Password:      |      | <u>C</u> ancel |
| Link Security: |      | 🗁 <u>H</u> elp |

• Figure 16-1 EziView Login dialog.

Enter your username and password, then click *OK*. Clicking *Cancel* will not log you in. To avoid entering your username and password every time you start EziView, it can be remembered by using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *General*  $\rightarrow$  *Save Main Password* checkbox (Figure 16-2). Note that this reduces the security of EziView as no password need be entered when starting EziView to access meters.



| 🗏 Options            |             |                |                       |         |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Perm. Scheme         | Language    | Macros         | Tasks                 | Time    |
| General File         | Locations / | Animation Icon | Readings              | Viewing |
| -Phase Colours:      |             |                | Screen:               |         |
| Phase A              | Phase C     | Visibility:    | Hide on Conr          | nect 💌  |
| A 🔳 B 📱              |             | Operation:     | Interactive M         | odem 🔽  |
| Security:            |             | Setup:         |                       |         |
| 🔽 Save Main Passw    | Auto Transf | er: None       | ~                     |         |
| Search:              |             | Level:         | Standard              | ~       |
| Mode: Promp<br>Site: | t 🗈         | Check F        | Pulsing Output Overfl | low     |
| Naming Convention:   |             | Max Time E     | rror:                 |         |
| ANSI                 | ~           |                | 00:05:00              |         |
|                      |             | ^              |                       |         |
|                      |             |                | OK Cancel             | I Help  |

• Figure 16-2 Save Main Password setting.

The username and password may be changed within EziView using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Current User* option. If the *Save Main Password* option has been selected then a *Save Password* checkbox will also be displayed. Checking this box remembers the entered username and password.

Additionally there is a *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Alternate Logon* option. This allows for the provision of an alternate password to use if the main password fails. This can be useful for instance where meters are to be configured and only have the EDMI standard username and password. This can be entered as the alternate logon, while the normal password remains set to your normal password. It can also be useful if you are changing passwords in the meter.

The *Link Security* field in a login is used when you don't have an account in the meter and are attempting to map the site. Select the MTR file of a meter in which you belong to a group. EziView will use the group username and password from that meter to map the site.



The current login information in use in the meter can be viewed using *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Security* (Figure 16-3).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2   | 04123456  |                          |            |
|--|---|--------------------------|------------|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>Ports<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | User Details<br>User Name:<br>Password:<br>Group:<br>Phone Number:<br>Change Password<br>New Password:<br>Confirm Pswd: | EDMI ***** Default_1 (1) | Show/Hide  |
| SEMI   |   |                          | Close Help |
| Status Connected   |   |                          |            |

• Figure 16-3 Security Online Variables Display.

The top section shows the details of the current logged-in user. The bottom section allows the user to change their password in the meter. Enter the new password in both fields then click the *Set* button.

# **Meter Security Overview**

Before going into how to configure security using EziView, this section covers the security features of the meter. This should be read first.

The meter allows for up to twenty users. Generally before any operations may be performed a user must log. Each user has a user name and a password, each up to ten characters long. Sending a valid user name and password to the meter logs on the user. The user remains logged on until logged out by whatever means.

Each user also has a phone number for dial back security, although this is not presently used. More importantly, each user has a user level, also called a user group. When a user logs on, the user group they belong to is used to decide what they can access.

There are ten user groups numbered 1 to 10. A user group of 0 means no access at all – this is generally the access level when no user is logged in. The exception to this is where a default user level other than 0 has been set for a port under port settings (Chapter 14).

Several other systems in the meter also must belong to user groups. EziPort, LCD displays, TOU channels and EziScripts all must belong to a user group to define their



access. There is no point stopping someone reading a value when they log in, but still allowing them to show the value on an LCD screen. Just like a logged-in user, the group controls what data they can access.

Each user group has an inactivity timeout setting. If a user makes no valid (checksum OK) communications in this period of time the user is logged out. It may be disabled by setting to zero, useful for applications like SCADA.

More importantly, each user group has the permissions of the group. Every setting or value in the meter (every register) belongs to one of 256 security groups. For example, the settings for each pulsing output belong to separate security groups. The permission settings allow read and write access to be independently controlled to each of these security groups.

This means that, for example, a user could be given access to read all pulsing output settings, but only to change some of them. Generally when write access is given, read access should also be given, but does not have to be. However, setup settings used by EziView need read and write access to write a setting as it reads all settings to check if a change needs to be made.

In addition to this, there is an additional mask for writing controlled by the configuration jumper (also called the config jumper). This is located under the main meter cover, below the right hand end of the LCD (See The Config Jumper on page 2-9). When in the Config position the jumper has no effect on security. When in the Secure position additional user set masks are applied to all operations. This allows hardware security to be applied that cannot be defeated without breaking two sets of seals on the meter. Changing the settings for the config jumper requires the config jumper to be in the config position.

By default, meters are usually shipped with a single user 'EDMI', which has a password of 'IMDEIMDE'. The user is in the user group number 1, which is given full access. This user may and should be deleted after you have configured your own administrator user.

As described above, the internal security provisions of the meter are considerable. EziView uses these capabilities, and adds more of its own.



# **EziView Security**

Each meter in EziView has its own separate security settings – there are no program wide settings. The Security page is used to configure the settings for the meter. (See Figure 16-4)

| Meter Configuration S  | etup - 204123456 |   | ×  |
|--|------------------|---|--|
| Meter Configuration S  Alarms  Communications  EziPort  Ports Extensions Extensions ECDScreens PulsingInputs PulsingOutputs SystemParameters Tariff BillingReset | EUP - 204123436  | Name:<br>Description:<br>Inactivity Timeout:<br>Users In Meter:<br>Permissions: | Default_1  O ( Composition of the second sec |
| Demand<br>Rates<br>Season<br>TimeSetup<br>TOUSetup<br>TransformerRatios  |                  | Perm. Scheme:   | Factory Celete   |
|  | Expand Collapse  | Additional Security<br>Config Jumper:<br>Billing Reset Button Dis               | Permissions  |
|  |                  |   | OK Cancel Apply Help   |

• Figure 16-4 EziView Security setup page.

The tree diagram shows the user groups and the users within those groups. Properties for the selected item appear to the right of the tree view. The plus and minus boxes may be used to expand or collapse parts of the tree view. The *Expand* and *Collapse* buttons affect the entire tree view.

When changes are made *OK* and *Cancel* buttons appear just above the *Additional Security* box. Settings are not validated until *OK* is clicked. Clicking *Cancel* cancels the changes. If an attempt is made to leave the settings page without clicking *OK* or *Cancel*, a dialog will ask if the changes should be made (Figure 16-5). *Cancel* returns to the settings page. The *Yes* and *No* buttons act the same as the *OK* and *Cancel* buttons discussed.



• Figure 16-5 Security change confirmation.



# **User Groups**

There are up to ten user groups in the meter, numbered one to ten. There is no difference between the groups – group 1 does not do anything more or less than group 10. Each group has a *Name* and a *Description* – these are not stored in the meter, but EziView keeps track of them in the MTR file. The name is what appears in the tree view. Users belong to one of the groups – the settings of a group affect all users belonging to the group.

The *Inactivity Timeout* sets the longest time in minutes that a logged-in user can be inactive (no valid communications). After this time the user will be logged out and disconnected. A setting of zero disables this feature.

The *Group Number* setting allows the group's number to be changed. Dragging the group in the tree view can also do this. The actual group number of a group has very little meaning, except where EziScripts are concerned. EziScripts are coded to run with the access of a particular group number – rearranging group numbers may affect this.

Several other systems in the meter also use the group number. The *TOUSetup*, *LCDscreens*, and *Communications*  $\rightarrow$  *Ports* pages all have a security group setting. These sections must access information, and they use the access rights of the indicated group to do so. If group numbers are changed EziView will automatically change the group number settings on these screens to keep the groups the same.

| Permissions allow the access permissions of the user group to be changed. | The use of |
|---|------------|
| this is covered in the "Permissions" section later in the chapter.        |            |

| Meter Configuration Setup - 204123456  |  |  |                         |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| Alarms Communications EziPort Ports TimeWindow Extensions LCDScreens PulsingDutputs PulsingDutputs SystemParameters Tariff BillingReset Demand Rates Season TimeSetup TOUSetup TransformerRatios | Contraction of the second seco | Name:<br>Description:<br>Inactivity Timeout:<br>Users In Meter:<br>Logon Name:<br>Logon Password:<br>Confirm Password:<br>Phone Number:<br>Permissions:<br>Perm. Scheme: | NewGroup1               |
|  | Expand Collapse  | Additional Security<br>Config Jumper:<br>Billing Reset Button Dis  | able: Cancel Apply Help |

• Figure 16-6 Users not in the meter settings.


Users in meter allows for selection between two types of security restrictions. When the *Users in Meter* box is checked, the username and password of a user is used both for EziView and for the meter. If the box is unchecked (Figure 16-6), a username and password for accessing the meter must be entered for the group. Users log into EziView using their username and password, but the user does not know the username and password used to access the meter as EziView translates this automatically.

This feature is useful where it is undesirable to give users the ability to perhaps use other programs to access the meter. Without the meter username and password, the only way the user can access the meter is via EziView. The other advantage is that the meter only supports up to twenty users. By only having one user account in the meter for a group of users, the number of users in that group is unlimited. The disadvantage is that the meter user name is displayed). This affects that ability to track individual access.

With this type of group, the permissions should be set to disallow access to the security setup as well as the *CurrentUser*, *CurrentPassword* security groups. This is to prevent the users in the group from finding out the login password.

Fill in the additional user information for the group as for a user (see the following section). This is the username and password that will be used to log into the meter.

Right-clicking on a group gives a number of options. *New Group* (Ctrl-G) creates a new blank group. *New User* adds a new user to the group. *Copy* creates a new group with the same settings, and *Delete* deletes the group and its users.

#### Users

Users may be added to a group from the groups pop-up menu, or from another user's pop-up menu. Users may be dragged from one group to another. The position of a user within a group makes no difference. The meter supports up to 20 users. For groups with user accounts in the meter each user counts as one user. For groups with user accounts not in the meter the group counts as one user.



| Meter Configuration S   | etup - 204123456 |  | X   |
|---|------------------|--|---|
| Alarms Communications EziPort Ports UCDScreens PulsingDutputs SystemParameters Tariff BillingReset Demand Rates Season TimeSetup TOUSetup TransformerRatios |                  | Username:<br>Full Name:<br>Description:<br>Password:<br>Confirm Password:<br>Phone Number: | NEWUSER1 Bobby Holiday Tech from Maintainence Section |
|   | Expand Collapse  | Additional Security<br>Config Jumper:<br>Billing Reset Button Dis                          | Permissions<br>able:<br>OK Cancel Apply Help          |

• Figure 16-7 EziView User setup.

Figure 16-7 shows the settings for a user. The *Username* may be up to 10 characters long (A to Z and 0 to 9). The *Full Name* and *Description* fields are kept by EziView (not the meter) and are for information only.

The *Password* may be from 5 to 10 characters (A to Z and 0 to 9). Enter the password into both the *Password* field and the *Confirm Password* field – they must match or EziView will not accept the new password. The password will usually be starred out. The *Show/Hide* button may be used to display the password text.

The *Phone Number* is used for users with accounts in the meter only. It allows dial back security when used with a modern EziScript capable of this. See the moderns chapter(Chapter 21).

EziView will try to protect you from writing a setup to the meter that has no administrator user. Care should be taken that there is always a user capable of changing user information.



### Permissions

Clicking on the *Permissions* button displays the main permissions edit screen (Figure 16-8). The security groups are arranged under a tree diagram that follows the arrangement of the setup pages.

| 🗣 Permissions Edit   |     |
|--|-----|
| <ul> <li>Alarms</li> <li>ZVY Calibration</li> <li>ZVY Communications</li> <li>ZVY Extensions</li> <li>ZVY Extensions</li> <li>ZVY PulsingInputs</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutputs</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutputs</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutputLED1</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutputLED2</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutput2</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutput3</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutput4</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutput5</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutput6</li> <li>ZVY PulsingOutput7_14</li> <li>ZVY SystemParameters</li> <li>ZVY ToUSetup</li> <li>ZVY ToUSetup</li> <li>ZVY Display</li> <li>ZVY Display</li> <li>ZVY Reserved</li> <li>ZVY General</li> </ul> |     |
| Read All     Write All     Modify All  |     |
|  | пер |

• Figure 16-8 Permissions Edit screen.

There are three check boxes for each security group. The left-most box allows reading when checked. The middle box allows writing when checked, and the right-most box allows modifying when checked. Reading and writing are controlled by the meter, and modifying is controlled by EziView. The *Modify* setting is used to prevent users from modifying settings in EziView. If a user is not permitted to modify a setting, it is greyed out and cannot be changed. If all of the modify settings for a setup page are cleared, the setup page is not displayed.

For example, in Figure 16-8 the modify permissions have been removed from the first two pulsing outputs. Note that the modify checkbox for *PulsingOutputs* is greyed to indicate that some of the boxes beneath it are not checked. Checking a box with sub



branches changes all those settings too. The *All* checkboxes at the bottom may be used to change all settings. *Expand* and *Collapse* may be used to expand the detail shown in the tree view, as can using the plus and minus boxes.

Figure 16-9 shows the effect of these settings on the *PulsingOutputs* page. Note that outputs 1 and 2 are greyed out and cannot be changed. The *Modify* setting is most useful where a user needs to be able to write a setting, but should not be allowed to modify the setting themselves.

| 🔤 Pulsing Output Setup |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| -1 LED1                |        |
| -2LED2                 |        |
| 3 Dutputi              |        |
| 4 Outputz              |        |
| -5 Output3             |        |
| 6 Output4              |        |
| 7 Output5              |        |
| 8 Output6              |        |
| 9 Output7              |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
|                        |        |
| Hardware Add Close     | ) Help |

• Figure 16-9 Modified PulsingOutputs page.

There are several security groups that are not directly related to setup pages (Figure 16-10).

| 🗣 Permissions Edit   |      |
|--|------|
| TransformerRatios      EziView      ZIVIE      ZIVIE      ZIVIE      ZIVIE      ZIVIE      GeneralRegister      ZIVI      GeneralRegister      ZIVIE      ZIVIE | <    |
| <ul> <li>■ ✓✓✓ Display</li> <li>■ ✓✓✓✓ Instantaneous Readings</li> <li>■ ✓✓✓✓ Reserved</li> <li>■ ✓✓✓✓ General</li> </ul>  |      |
| Read All     Write All     Modify All       Expand     Collapse     OK     Cancel  | Help |

• Figure 16-10 Extra Permissions.



The *Display* permissions are for values that can be displayed, such as voltage. *General* has the security groups which don't fit anywhere else, along with any currently unused groups. *Extensions* has the settings for EziScript extensions (Table 16-1).

| Security Group  | Effect  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| ExtensionSetup1 | Access to read the EziScript memory usage information.            |  |
|                 | Write access allows defragment command.                           |  |
| ExtensionSetup2 | Access to read the summary information of EziScripts.             |  |
| ExtensionSetup3 | Access to create extensions.                                      |  |
| ExtensionSetup4 | Access to upload and download EziScripts (this is not survey      |  |
|                 | data). Access is also required to the EziScript's security group. |  |
| ExtensionXX     | These are security groups reserved for EziScripts to use. They    |  |
|                 | correspond to group numbers 230 to 245.                           |  |
|                 |   |  |

• Table 16-1 Extension Security Groups

The *EnableLevelXScriptUpload* security groups are used to control what level EziScripts may be loaded by a user. EziScripts have a user group level that they use to access the registers they need to operate. To load an EziScript into the meter, the *EnableLevelXScriptUpload* write flag that corresponds to the EziScript's user group must be set. This allows the access abilities of EziScripts loaded by a user to be limited.

The EziView options relate to features of EziSetup – only the modify flag is used. *Security* allows access to the security setup page. Clearing the flag for this has a similar effect to clearing all the security flags. If the security flags are set, the EziView security flag will be set.

The *Properties* option allows access to the properties of the meter. If this is not set a symbol will be displayed next to the meter in EziView.

The *GeneralRegister* option controls the use of the read register and write register commands.

#### **Alternate Permissions Control**

In addition to the tree view of permissions, there is another display that simply lists the security groups. They both allow the same things to be done, but are simply presented in a different way. This way may be more useful when working with registers directly.



Right-clicking on the *Permissions* button brings up a small menu with options for *Read*, *Write* and *Modify*. Selecting one of these will display the setup for that type of flags (Figure 16-11).

| 🗣 Read Permissons  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Enabled:   | Disabled:  |  |
| SagSwell (133) DisplayRisingDemandAccumulation (134) DisplayRisingDemandProcessed (135) TOUSetupUserLevel (136) SecurityUserNames (137) SecurityPasswords (138) SecurityPhoneNumbers (140) SecurityPhoneNumbers (140) SecurityPhoneNumbers (141) SecurityWatePermissions (142) SecurityWatePermissions (142) SecurityWatePermissions (143) FeatureCode (144) ExtendedFeatureCode (145) PulsingOutputsLED1 (146) PulsingOutputs3 (150) PulsingOutputs3 (152) PulsingOutputs5 (152) PulsingOutputs (153) | <ul> <li>PulsingOutputs1 (148)</li> <li>PulsingOutputs2 (149)</li> <li>Disable</li> <li>Disable All</li> <li>OK</li> <li>Cancel</li> </ul> |  |
| SecurityPasswords [138]<br>SecurityUserLevels (139)<br>SecurityPhoneNumbers [140]<br>SecurityPhoneNumbers [141]<br>SecurityPhoneNumbers [142]<br>SecurityInactivityTimes [143]<br>FeatureCode [144]<br>ExtendedFeatureCode (145)<br>PulsingOutputsLED1 [145]<br>PulsingOutputs2 [150]<br>PulsingOutputs3 [150]<br>PulsingOutputs3 [150]<br>PulsingOutputs3 [150]<br>PulsingOutputs3 [150]<br>PulsingOutputs4 [151]<br>PulsingOutputs5 [152]<br>PulsingOutputs6 [153]<br>PulsingOutputs7 14 (154)       | Enable All<br>Disable All<br>OK<br>Cancel  |  |

• Figure 16-11 Alternate Permissions setup method.

All security groups are listed, along with their security group number in brackets. The left hand pane shows the enabled security groups, while the right hand pane shows the disabled ones. Selecting entries and selecting *Enable* or *Disable* will move them as directed one side to the other. The *Enable All* and *Disable All* buttons move all entries, regardless of selection. *OK* saves the changes, *Cancel* ignores the changes.

#### **Permission Schemes**

With the huge number of security groups it can become tedious to keep on setting up the same security for several users. To overcome this EziView has *Permission Schemes*. This allows permission setups to be stored and reused. The schemes are stored in a single file, the location of which may be setup in *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$ *Perm.Scheme* (Figure 16-12).

| 🗏 Options   |      |              |          |             |          |               | _   |       |
|-------------|------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----|-------|
| General     | File | Locations    | Ani      | mation Icon |          | Readings      | Vie | ewing |
| Perm. Schei | me   | Language     | l l      | Macros      | ) (      | Tasks         | Ti  | me    |
| FileName:   |      | C:\Program F | iles\EDI | MI\EDMI Me  | ter Soft | ware\PermSch. | psh | _ ►   |
| Read Only:  |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          |             |          |               |     |       |
|             |      |              |          | (           | OK       | Cance         |     | Help  |

• Figure 16-12 Permission Scheme Options.



To create a permission scheme, first setup the permissions as normal. Then enter a name for the scheme into the *Perm. Scheme* field on the *Security* setup page. A save button will appear to the right of the field – click this button to save the new scheme. It will be added to the drop down *Perm. Scheme* list.

To apply a permission scheme simply select it from the drop down list. When a scheme is selected, a delete button will appear to the right. Clicking this button will delete the scheme.

In order to reduce the risk of accidentally changing a scheme, the options page (Figure 16-12) has a *Read Only* check box. Checking this box stops the display of the *Save* and *Delete* buttons and thus prevents the schemes from being changed.

# **Additional Security**

The *Config Jumper* setting allows the effect of the config jumper to be setup. When the config jumper is in the *Secure* position any security group without its rights enabled here will not be accessible. In these permission settings only the read and write settings have an effect – the modify setting does not do anything. The config jumper settings can only be written to the meter if the config jumper is in the *Config* position.

The *Billing Reset Button Disable* check box may be checked to disable the operation of the billing reset button on the front of the meter.

# Lost Passwords

Care should be taken that at least one user has permission to change user security information. Contact EDMI if you do manage to lock yourself out of the meter.



Intentionally Blank



# **EziScript Extensions**

Ithough the meter has quite a range of built-in functions, there are limits to its versatility. There always seems to be something that needs to work a little bit differently for your application. This is where EziScript extensions are useful. EziScript is a kind of macro language that allows the meter's operation to be customised. It works just in the way a macro language for a word processor or spreadsheet works, by piecing together the existing features to create new functionality.

This section of the manual gives an overview of how EziScripts work and how to load them into a meter. The following chapters then detail EziScripts that are available for specific tasks:

- Chapter 17: "Using EziScript Extensions"
- Chapter 18: "Toolbox"
- Chapter 19: "Survey Tools"
- Chapter 20: "Control Tools"
- Chapter 21: "Modem Control"

Chapter 17 gives an introduction to EziScript extensions and the basics on how to use them. Chapter 18 covers the use of toolbox to create customised extension tools. The other chapters document the available tools and may be read in any order.



Intentionally Blank

# Chapter 17

# **Using EziScript Extensions**

An EziScript extension is a macro that can be loaded into a meter to extend its functionality. It works to tie together the operations of the meter to create new functionality and customisations. Each EziScript extension consists of several parts that combine to produce the desired operation. The parts are:

- User defined registers. These can be used to store items of information, just like the meter's built-in registers.
- Survey. This allows multiple channels of data to be recorded and retrieved efficiently.
- Time Events. These allow operations to be scheduled to occur at set times.
- Scripts. These tie together the operation of the other parts and the existing meter functions.

There are two ways of using EziScript extensions. The easy way is to use them as part of the normal EziView setup pages. This allows EziScripts to be configured offline just like other settings. EziView Toolbox contains a collection of scripts to accomplish a variety of tasks. These 'tools' can be selected, configured, and added to the setup.

The second way is accessible when the meter is connected. A list of the scripts currently in the meter can be displayed, and scripts added or removed. Status information about the scripts can also be shown.

The terms EziScript, EziScript extension and extension may be used interchangeably, although extension is a slightly more generic term.

# Where are EziScript extensions stored?

A block of 192KB of memory is provided within the meter for the storage of EziScript extensions and their data. EziView allocates a block of memory for a new EziScript, then downloads it to the meter and links it. Linking checks the validity of the extension and activates it.



The memory is maintained by the meter's battery, but a limited size of extensions may be also stored in FLASH memory for more permanent storage. Approximately 32K of extensions may be stored in this way.

# EziScripts using setup and Toolbox

This method of managing scripts views them as a method of achieving an end. The focus is on the task required. EziView uses the concept of tools, where a tool is made up of one or more scripts. A tool is taken from a toolbox, then adjusted and customised for the specific task. It can then be put into the meter, or kept in a holding area close at hand. Once in the meter, the tool performs its function, gathers data, controls outputs, etc.

The EziView *Setup*  $\rightarrow$  *Extensions* page (Figure 17-1) is used to select the tools to be included in the meter.



• Figure 17-1 EziView Extensions Setup page.

EziView keeps a directory that holds all of the customised tools. This is common for all meters. The *Extensions* page lists all of these tools. Selecting a tool brings up its description in the *Description* field.

Each tool has a checkbox. Checking the checkbox for a tool marks it for loading into the meter.

The *Memory* and *Flash* bars indicate an estimate of the remaining memory in the meter for tools. This does not take account of non-toolbox extensions in the meter.



The tool is actually loaded into the meter when a write of setup occurs (by any of the setup methods). If a tool is already in a meter and the checkbox for it is unchecked, the tool will be removed from the meter. Normal EziScripts loaded into the meter will not be affected.

If a tool with the same extension number is already in the meter (e.g. loading a different setup for load survey #1), a confirmation dialog will be shown to make sure you want to delete the old extensions.

Next to the checkbox is an icon that represents the status of the tool. Table 17-1 lists the possible icons and there meanings.

| lcon     | Description   |
|----------|---|
| ~        | This tool has no problems and is suitable for loading into the meter.   |
| <b>B</b> | The meter does not have the extended feature codes required to use this tool. Alternatively the meter may not know about the codes in the meter. See below for more information.    |
| 2        | You do not have security permission to send this tool to the meter.<br>Check your security permissions.   |
| 8        | This tool is listed in the MTR file, but its TBX file is not located on this machine. You should try to obtain a copy of the TBX file from the computer where the tool was created. |
| œ        | There is a newer revision of this tool available. This is shown if EziView detects that it now has a newer version of the tool. See below for more information.                     |

<sup>•</sup> Table 17-1 Tool icons in EziView.

The C will be shown on all tools if EziView does not know what extended features the meter has. To update EziViews record, bring up the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Extended Feature Code* page while connected to a meter. This will read the current value into the MTR file, and aloow you to view the codes available in the meter and enter new codes. For more information see "Extended Feature Code", page 7-2.

The will be shown if an update to the tool is now available. EziView keeps track of the version of each tool, as new versions of toolbox may contain updates. EziView will perform this check automatically if a new version of toolbox is installed. This check can be performed manually using the manual update button on the toolbar (3<sup>rd</sup> from the right). This may be needed if a meter and TBX file are introduced to the computer that were created with an older version.

EziView will give a warning of "Extension "xxx" needs to be updated to work correctly. The update process maintains the configuration, but ALL historical data will be LOST." before an update is made.



# Working with Tools

The tools listed are the customised tools that EziView knows about. EziView uses this information when it is reading the setup from a meter to identify what tools are present in the meter.

To create a new customised tool, click on the new  $\stackrel{\text{D}}{\longrightarrow}$  tool button on the toolbar (1<sup>st</sup> on the left). This will load the toolbox and allow a new tool to be created. The use of toolbox is covered in Chapter 18. When finished creating the new tool, it will be added to the list.

To view the properties and setup of a tool, select the tool and click the properties  $\square$  button on the toolbar (2<sup>nd</sup> on the left). Click *Cancel* or *OK* to return to the setup page. If you have changed anything, do not click the *OK* button as a new tool will be created.

To create a new tool based on an existing tool, select the tool to base it on and click the properties button on the toolbar ( $2^{nd}$  on the left). Change the settings and click *OK* to create a new tool based on the old one. Clicking *Cancel* will discard any changes.

To delete a customised tool from the list, select the tool and click the delete  $\times$  button on the toolbar (3<sup>rd</sup> on the left). This should only be done if the customised tool is not used in any meters. The customised tool is used to track the tool and contains the full settings. Without it, EziView cannot get the full settings of the tool in a meter.

There are two views of the customised tool list. The normal view (shown in Figure 17-1), and the detailed view (Figure 17-2). The views are switched using the two right-hand buttons of the toolbar.



• Figure 17-2 EziView Extensions Setup page, detailed view.



The detailed view gives additional information about the tool and version information. This also displays the exact memory and flash usage, as well as the security group of the tool.

#### **File Locations**

The customised tool files are kept by EziView in a special directory. The location of this directory can be changed using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *File Locations*  $\rightarrow$  *Extensions Path* setting (Figure 17-3).

| 🖼 Options            |                   |                      |          |         |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Perm. Scheme         | Language          | Macros               | Tasks    | Time    |
| General F            | File Locations    | Animation Icon       | Readings | Viewing |
| -Viewer Program:     |                   |                      |          |         |
|                      |                   |                      |          | 🕞 🔁     |
| Extensions Path:     |                   |                      |          |         |
| C:\Program           | Files\EDMI\EDMI N | deter Software\Toolt | /xoc     | 🕒 🕒     |
| Save By:             |                   |                      |          |         |
| 💿 Serial Numb        | er                | 🔘 Plant Number       |          |         |
| Data File Locations: |                   | <b>—</b>             |          |         |
| 💽 Meter File         |                   | Always Append        |          |         |
| Fixed Director       | ory               |                      |          |         |
|                      |                   |                      |          | e       |
| L                    |                   |                      |          |         |
|                      |                   |                      |          |         |
|                      |                   |                      |          |         |
|                      |                   |                      |          |         |
|                      |                   | ſ                    |          |         |
|                      |                   | L                    |          | а пер   |

• Figure 17-3 EziView extensions path setup.

The files are stored with the extension TBX. The name consists of the GUID and the name of the customised tool. TBX files contain one or more scripts that make up the tool, a description of the tool, and the setup of the tool.

If you are distributing setups for meters to other machines, the TBX files associated with the extensions setup should also be copied to the new machine. If this is not done, EziView will not be able to send the customised tools to the meter. The MTR file only has a reference to the TBX files to use.

# Where to next?

If you are not interested in the more detailed forms of script access at this stage, you may skip ahead to the "Detailed Survey Information" section. This gives a lot of background information on surveys which is assumed in the descriptions of tools. Return to the following section if you encounter problems.



# **Online EziScript Control**

These functions allowed more detailed access to the way scripts are stored in the meter.

Note that scripts loaded using the setup method also appear here. Changes made using these controls will not update the setup for the meter kept by EziView. TBX files loaded or deleted using these methods will however be recognised if setup is then read from the meter.

#### Showing what EziScript extensions are loaded

To display the list of extensions in the meter go to the *Screens*  $\rightarrow$  *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Memory Map* dialog (Figure 17-4).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456              |                 |        |            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|------------|
| CPU Usage                | List Pie Chart        |                 |        |            |
| Date lime<br>Debug       | Name                  | RegID           | Size   | CPU Load   |
| Extended Feature Code    | 📉 Energy Load SurveyS | 030             | 2206   | 300        |
| Feature Code             | 📉 Event LogA          | 005             | 4786   | 1000       |
| Gate                     | 📉 Voltage SurveyS     | 003             | 14360  | 300        |
| LCD                      | 👹 Empty               | FFF             | 174048 | 0          |
| Memory Map               | 📝 Voltage SurveyC     | 004             | 778    | 150        |
| Options                  | 💕 Energy Load SurveyC | 031             | 304    | 150        |
| Ports                    |                       |                 |        |            |
| PulsingInputs            |                       |                 |        |            |
| PulsingOutputs           |                       |                 |        |            |
| Security                 | <                     |                 | )      | >          |
| System                   | Loaded Ext            | : 5.MemorvE     | Blocks | : 6        |
| Time V (in down          | Memory Used           | : 22542,Memory  | Free   | :174048    |
| ····· I ime window       | Total Memory          | :196590,Unfrago | jed    | : 100      |
| EDMI                     |                       |                 |        | Close Help |
| Status Connected         |                       |                 |        |            |

• Figure 17-4 EziView Online Variables Memory Map dialog, List tab.



The content of the meter's EziScript extension memory is now displayed. The icons on the left indicate the type of each extension (Table 17-2).

| lcon    | Description   |
|---------|---|
| ()<br>J | This is an empty block of memory. This is where new extensions may be stored.   |
| ×       | This is a survey extension. This type contains data from surveys, including load surveys, event logs and TOU billing history.   |
| ľ       | This is a script extension. This type contains registers, scripts and timers.<br>The total size of all of this type must not exceed 64Kb, including any<br>empty gaps.  |
| i.      | This is a bad extension. It either has not been fully loaded yet, or was not allowed to link, or has been unlinked. The meter on start up will try to link "Bad" extensions. If a "Bad" extension will not link it is deleted.                |
| 0       | This is a disabled extension. Extensions which do something wrong<br>during operation such as accessing restricted registers will be disabled.<br>They will remain in memory until deleted or linked from EziView, but<br>will not be active. |

• Table 17-2 EziScript extension icons in EziView.

Each EziScript has a descriptive name and a number of other parameters. For toolbox scripts the name is the name given to the tool, with a letter on the end to indicate the different scripts that can make up a tool (C for control, S for survey, A for a single script).

*RegID* is the identification number for the extension, in hexadecimal. The *RegID* must be unique within the meter as it is used to reference the extension. The *RegID* is part of the extension, and forms the first 3 hexadecimal digits of any register references to the extension.

The *CPU Load* figure is an indication of the computational loading the script places on the meter. The total loading is limited to ensure proper operation.

The Size gives the amount of memory the EziScript is using in bytes.

The *GUID* is listed for toolbox scripts. This is the GUID of the tool, and will be the same for all of the scripts that form part of the tool.

The total memory statistics are listed below the list of extensions. Table 17-3 lists the meanings of these figures.

| EziView Code  | Meaning  |
|---------------|--|
| Loaded Ext    | The number of extensions loaded in memory.                     |
| Memory Blocks | The number of memory blocks allocated, including empty blocks. |
| Memory Used   | The amount of memory used by extensions in bytes.              |
| Memory Free   | The total amount of free memory in bytes.                      |
| Total Memory  | The total amount of memory fitted for extensions in bytes.     |
| Unfraged      | The memory unfragmentation level in percent.                   |

• Table 17-3 Extension total memory statistics.



The *Pie Chart* tab shows the memory usage information in graphical form (Figure 17-5).



• Figure 17-5 EziView Online Variables Memory Map dialog, Pie Chart tab.

### Loading a new EziScript extension into the meter

Note that loading new EziScript extensions is a feature controlled by a feature code.

- Right-click on any Empty extension and select Load from the popup menu. There may be more than one Empty extension, but selecting any of them has the same effect as the meter determines the ultimate location of any new extensions. Survey extensions will load in the first large enough empty space, script extensions will go into the last large enough empty space. If there is not enough space you may have to delete EziScripts or defragment the memory – see the following sections for more information on this.
- A dialog box is presented. Select the extension binary file you wish to load into the meter. These files have the ".SCB" extension. Multiple files may be selected at once.
   Toolbox files with the extension "TRX" may also be loaded in this way.

Toolbox files with the extension ".TBX" may also be loaded in this way.

- 3. EziView will now start to load the file into the meter.
- 4. A *confirm overwrite* dialog box (Figure 17-6) is displayed if an extension already exists with the same extension number. Select *OK* to delete the existing extension and load the new one in its place. Selecting *Cancel* will stop the new extension from being loaded.





- Figure 17-6 EziView Extension Exists warning dialog.
- 5. Finally EziView links the extension. This tells the meter to verify it is a valid extension and to start using it. Only linked extensions have any effect. If a *Bad* icon appears, the extension was found to be invalid by the meter and has not been linked. The bad extension will be deleted if the meter is restarted.

#### **Deleting an EziScript Extension**



- Figure 17-7 EziView extension delete confirmation dialog.
- 1. Right-click on the extension and select *Delete* from the popup menu.
- 2. A confirmation dialog box is presented. Click *OK* to delete the extension. Clicking *Cancel* will abort the delete operation.
- 3. The list will update showing that the extension has been deleted. If it was next to an *Empty* space the empty space will get larger the spaces coalesce. Otherwise the extension will simply become another *Empty* extension, leading to fragmentation.

To delete more than one extension at once select all of the extensions to delete first using the Ctrl or Shift Windows selection methods. Selecting delete for one of them will then delete all selected extensions.



# Defragmenting the EziScript Memory

After several EziScripts have been loaded and deleted the memory may become fragmented. This is indicated by the occurrence of more than one @ *Empty* extension. The *Unfraged* indicator in the bottom pane is the percentage of memory not fragmented.

| 🖼 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456              |                     |            | K  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|----|
| CPU Usage                | List Pie Chart        |                     |            | _  |
| - Date Time<br>Debug     | Name                  | RegID Size          | CPU Load 0 | аL |
| Extended Feature Code    | 📉 Energy Load SurveyS | 030 28990           | 300 {7     | 75 |
| - Feature Code           | W Empty               | FFF 46186           | 0          |    |
| - Gate                   | Voltage SurveyS       | 003 80888           | 300 {8     | 3C |
| LCD                      | 💓 Empty               | FFF 39336           | 0          |    |
| Memory Map               | 🛛 🗾 Voltage SurveyC   | 004 778             | 150 {8     | 3C |
| Options                  | 🛃 Energy Load SurveyC | 031 304             | 150 {7     | 75 |
| Ports                    |                       |                     |            |    |
| PulsingInputs            |                       |                     |            |    |
| - PulsingUutputs         |                       |                     |            |    |
| Sustem                   | <                     | III                 |            | Σ  |
| - System<br>- Tariff     | Loaded Ext            | : 4,MemoryBlocks    | : 6        |    |
| Time Window              | Memory Used           | :111068,Memory Free | : 85522    |    |
|                          | Total Memory          | :196590,Unfragged   | : 54       |    |
| EE MARKEN STATE          |                       |                     | Close Help | כ  |
| Status Connected         |                       |                     |            |    |

• Figure 17-8 EziView showing memory fragmentation.

The meter has a feature to defragment memory. This can be used when a new extension needs to be loaded, but there is no single empty block of memory in which it can fit. The meter will rearrange the extensions so that there is only a single block of empty memory. There is no performance advantage to defragmenting memory. In Figure 17-8 the largest free block is 124598 bytes, but the total free memory is 144416 bytes. Defragmenting will allow a larger extension to be loaded.

- 1. Right-click on an *Empty* extension and select *Defrag*. A confirmation dialog box is presented warning that all scripts will be temporarily unlinked. Click *OK* to continue. Clicking *Cancel* will abort the operation.
- 2. The meter now unlinks all scripts, rearranges them, and then links them again.
- 3. The list will update showing the new memory map. There should be only one *Empty* extension.



| 🗏 Online Variables for 2 | 04123456              |                     |             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| - CPU Usage              | List Pie Chart        |                     |             |
| - Date Ime<br>Debug      | Name                  | RegID Size          | CPU Load GL |
| Extended Feature Code    | 📉 Energy Load SurveyS | 030 28990           | 300 {75     |
| - Feature Code           | 📉 Voltage SurveyS     | 003 80888           | 300 {8C     |
| Gate                     | 💓 Empty               | FFF 85540           | 0           |
| LCD                      | 🛛 🛃 Voltage SurveyC   | 004 778             | 150 {8C     |
| Memory Map               | 📝 Energy Load SurveyC | 031 304             | 150 {75     |
| Options                  |                       |                     |             |
| Ports                    |                       |                     |             |
| PulsingInputs            |                       |                     |             |
| PulsingUutputs           |                       |                     |             |
| Security                 | <                     |                     | >           |
| T priff                  | Loaded Ext            | : 4,MemoryBlocks    | : 5         |
| Time Window              | Memory Used           | :111050,Memory Free | : 85540     |
|                          | Total Memory          | :196590,Unfragged   | : 100       |
|                          |                       |                     | Close Help  |
| Status Connected         |                       |                     |             |

• Figure 17-9 EziView showing memory after defragmentation.

Figure 17-9 shows the effect of defragmentation on Figure 17-8. The largest extension that can be loaded is now 144470 bytes. This is slightly more than the free space listed before because of the overheads of multiple empty blocks.

Defragmenting memory causes all scripts to be unlinked then linked again. This may cause disruption to some scripts. For example, load survey scripts with averaging or min/max functions may have the intermediate results for the current interval cleared, depending on the script.

There is no need to defragment memory if there is sufficient space for all extensions - it does not improve performance.

# **Disabling an EziScript Extension**

Manually disabling extensions can be useful to temporarily stop an extension from running. The extension can then be linked without having to upload it to the meter again.

To disable an extension:

- 1. Right-click on the extension to delete and select *Disable* from the popup menu.
- 2. The icon for the extension will change to *O Disabled*.

To re-enable the extension select *Link* from its popup menu.

To disable more than one extension at once select all of the extensions to disable first using the Ctrl or Alt windows selection methods. Selecting disable for one of them will then disable all selected extensions.



# **Detailed Survey Information**

Surveys allow the creation of a database for the recording of large amounts of historical data. This section explains the structure of a survey and its capabilities. This section does get quite detailed, but this overview will help in understanding how surveys organise the data they record, ways of accessing this data, and the effect of influences such as time changes.

|          | Channel 0<br>(Status) | Channel 1 | Channel 2 | Channel 3 | <br>Channel M |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
|          | (Status)              |           |           |           |               |
| Record 0 |                       |           |           |           |               |
| Record 1 |                       |           |           |           |               |
| Record 2 |                       |           |           |           |               |
| Record 3 |                       |           |           |           |               |
|          |                       |           |           |           |               |
| Record N |                       |           |           |           |               |

An illustration will help at this point, see Figure 17-10 below.

Figure 17-10 Survey storage structure.

A survey consists of a number of records, each record then consisting of a number of channels (channels are called fields in database terminology). Each channel stores one particular quantity, and each record therefore stores a record of the values of those quantities at a specific moment in time. For example a load survey may have channels for Wh and varh, with records at 15-minute intervals.

There may be up to 256 channels in a survey. Each channel may be of any width and of any data type, with the only constraint being that the total width of all channels must be less than 65536 bytes. Each channel has a source register. When a record is stored, the source register for each channel is read and the returned value is stored into that channel in the record.

The first channel (channel 0) of a survey is always used to record the status of the record. The information is stored in a 16-bit integer (type 'H'). This consists of a set of flags that record the state of the system since the last record, and flags indicating the validity of the record. A complete list follows in Table 17-4.



| EziView<br>Code | Bit  | Meaning  |
|-----------------|------|--|
| K               | 0    | An error occurred reading one of the registers. One or more channels of      |
|                 |      | the record will be wrong.  |
| А               | 1    | Filled entry – no data.  |
|                 |      | If bit 3 is set as well, then this interval was lost due to a survey rewind, |
|                 |      | caused by a backwards time change.   |
| Р               | 2    | Power failed during interval. This is set in the interval where power        |
|                 |      | was lost, not where it just continued to be lost or was restored. The I      |
|                 |      | flag will be set for all intervals where power was not present, lost, or     |
|                 |      | restored.  |
| Ι               | 3    | Incomplete interval. Caused by power failure or time change at some          |
|                 |      | time since the last entry.   |
| D               | 4    | Daylight saving was in effect.   |
| L               | 5    | Calibration lost. Meter was not calibrated.                                  |
| W               | 6    | S,V,F,R or M alarm failure (any or all).                                     |
|                 |      | S – Asymmetric Power   |
|                 |      | V – Voltage Tolerance Error  |
|                 |      | F – VT Failure   |
|                 |      | R – Incorrect Phase Rotation   |
|                 |      | M – Reverse Power  |
| U               | 7    | User (U flag) alarm failure – User flag.                                     |
| В               | 8    | Data check sum error – this record should be treated with caution.           |
|                 | 9-15 | Unused.  |

• Table 17-4 Alarm names and flag letters.

Note that EziView displays the flags as the right-most column when using a reading file.

The number of records in a survey in theory may be over 4 billion, but in practice is limited by memory availability.

There are two basic types of survey, each best suited to a particular use. These are *variable interval* and *fixed interval*.

A variable interval survey simply stores a record when triggered. The interval between two triggers may be anything. Generally time is stored in this type of survey in a channel using the 0000F080 register, which is 4 bytes wide. This type of survey is good for things such as event logs and billing reset histories. Functions exist via the command line interface to search for a record by time, based on the 0000F080 channel, or on another time channel if present.

In contrast, a fixed interval survey stores with a fixed interval between records. The interval is specified in the survey set up, and the meter will ensure that each interval is of the specified length by filling, rewinding, or even restarting the survey to cope with time changes and power failures. Because the start time and recording interval of the survey is known, the time of any entry can be determined from the entry number, and no channel need be 'wasted' to record the time of the record. This type of survey is best for load surveys and other situations where readings must be taken at set intervals.



Each record in a survey has a 32-bit record number, with record 0 being stored at the start time of the survey (stored when the first entry is triggered). This way each record has a unique number which should never 'wrap around' (32-bits gives over 130 years at 1-second intervals).

The incomplete interval flag is set if a time change or a power failure occurred between the previous entry and this entry. The first entry is always marked incomplete. At times this may seem confusing for variable interval surveys. For example, in the case of an event log the fact that there were incomplete intervals in the time between events has little meaning. Incomplete interval flags are mostly useful for fixed interval surveys, where recordings are usually continuous.

Another major setting for a survey is for how it deals with running out of space. The number of records a survey has is specified as part of the setup. When a survey records this many entries it has one of two choices. The first is simply to stop recording data until the survey is cleared. The second option is to start overwriting older records. The record numbers are preserved, but older records simply become unavailable. These two types are called no cycling and cycling respectively, and is part of the survey set up.

Surveys are triggered to store either by an event such as a billing reset, or from another script. For instance, load surveys usually consist of two scripts – one is the survey, the other controls the accumulation of data and triggering at the right time intervals.

# **The Effect of Time Changes**

The most difficult part of load surveys is in handling time changes. Note that a power outage is simply a time change, but causes the P flag to be set as well.

Time change forward:

- If the time doesn't go past the end of the current interval there are no special effects.
- If the time change goes past the end of the current interval, the current interval will be closed off (stored, calculated etc) and a new interval will be started.
- If the change crosses more than one interval, the in-between intervals will be filled with zeros, and marked as filled.
- If the time change is more than the number of entries the survey can record, the survey will be cleared and restarted.

Time change backward:

- If the time doesn't go past the beginning of the current interval there are no special effects.
- If the time change goes past the beginning of the current interval but not into the interval before that, there are no special effects. (The current interval is the active interval, even though the time is before it started. This allows time changes back over to just into the previous interval to put the energy into the currently being calculated interval.)



- If the time change goes past the beginning of the interval before the current interval, the current interval will be stored, then this interval and the intervals between it and the new time will be deleted. A new interval is then started in the time period that the new time specifies.
- If the change crosses more than one interval, the in-between intervals will be filled with zeros, and deleted.
- If the time change goes to back more than an interval before the survey started, the survey will be restarted at the new time.

# **Reading Survey Status**

More information on survey type extensions can be obtained by right-clicking on the extension and selecting *Info*. A dialog similar to the one below will be displayed (Figure 17-11).

| 🔤 tboxLSurvey  |  |                               |  |  |          |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|----------|
| Mode<br>Number Of Entri<br>Widest Channel<br>Event<br>Event Type<br>Number Of Recon<br>File Type<br>Stored Entries | :Fixed Cycli<br>ies:5760<br>:4<br>:00460400<br>:1<br>cds:1<br>:1<br>:1 | ng N<br>I<br>P<br>A<br>I<br>S | Number Of Chanr<br>Antry Width<br>Interval<br>Avent Mask<br>Actual Start Re<br>Record Size<br>Start Time | nel:4<br>:14<br>:600<br>:FFFFFFF<br>eco:0<br>:14<br>:28/10/2004 18:5 | 0:00     |
| Nama   | Pagard Status  |                               | A Ave) (altace D   | h P Ave Veltage Ph C   | <u>∼</u> |
| Name   | necora status  | Avg voltage Pr                | HA AVg Voltage P   | n-b Avg voltage Fn-C   |          |
| Register   | 0000FFFF   | 00400000                      | 00400001   | 00400002   |          |
| Size   | 2  | 4                             | 4  | 4  |          |
| Туре   | h  | F                             | F  | F  |          |
| Units  | N  | V                             | V  | V  |          |
| Offset   | 0  | 2                             | 6  | 10   |          |
| Scale  | 0  | 0                             | 0  | 0  |          |
| Scaling Factor   | 1  | 1                             | 1  | 1  |          |
| ScaleCode  |  |                               |  |  |          |
| DecimalPlaces  | 0  | 0                             | 0  | 0  |          |
|  |  |                               |  |  |          |

• Figure 17-11 EziView survey extension information dialog.



The top section gives a large number of statistics about the extension, most of which are for internal use only. The table below (Table 17-5) lists the important ones.

| Line               | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| Mode               | This gives the cycling/no cycling, fixed/variable mode.        |
| Number of Entries  | The number of entries the survey can store.                    |
| Number of Records  | The number of records stored in the survey.                    |
| Stored Entries     | The number of records stored from the Start time.              |
| Number of Channels | The number of channels of information stored.                  |
| Interval           | For Fixed mode surveys this is the interval between records in |
|                    | seconds. Otherwise it is ignored.                              |
| Record Size        | The total size of each record in bytes.                        |
| Start Time         | The time of record zero.                                       |

• Table 17-5 EziView survey extension channel statistics.

The bottom section of the dialog is a table that gives information about each channel. Table 17-6 lists the meanings of this information, with the most useful information shown in bold.

| Statistic      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Name           | This is the name/title of the channel. Displayed in downloaded surveys as the name of the channel.               |
| Register       | This is the source register of the channel. May be useful in problem solving, but usually will be of little use. |
| Size           | This is the size in bytes of the channel.  |
| Туре           | This is the data type of the channel's data.   |
| Units          | The units displayed if the channel is shown on the LCD etc.  |
| Offset         | The offset from the start of the record of the channel.  |
| Scale          | The scaling code, internal use. Used to get the scaling factor.  |
| Scaling Factor | The factor to scale between stored and real world values for some data types.                                    |

• Table 17-6 EziView survey extension statistics.

# Reading a Survey

Reading the data from a survey type extension is best done using a reading file. See Chapter 23, EziView Reading Files.



To quickly download a survey simply right-click on the survey and select Download. EziView will display a dialog like that of Figure 17-12 to select a filename to save as. The survey will be saved as a standard survey text file with the name provided. For details on the format see Chapter 23.

| Download Energ         | gy Load Survey | 6 [0300]             |               |     |          | ? 🔀    |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----|----------|--------|
| Save in:               | 🚞 Toolbox      |                      | *             | G 💋 | •111 🥙   |        |
| My Recent<br>Documents |                |                      |               |     |          |        |
| Desktop                |                |                      |               |     |          |        |
| My Documents           |                |                      |               |     |          |        |
| My Computer            |                |                      |               |     |          |        |
| <b></b>                | File name:     | Energy Load Surv     | veyS.txt      |     | <u> </u> | Save   |
| My Network             | Save as type:  | Survey (*.txt,*.ls?, | ,*.evt,*.sag) |     | ▼        | Cancel |

• Figure 17-12 Download survey save dialog.

# Reading Survey Value Registers

The last 256 entries in a load survey can be read out as registers. This is most useful for LCD displays or EziPort. The register number is made up of the extension number, followed by a 2, followed by two digits of the channel, followed by two digits of the entry. An entry number of 00 is the most recent entry, an entry of FF is 255 entries ago.

That is xxx2aabb, where xxx is the extension number, aa is the channel, and bb is the entry number.

If the entry or channel specified does not exist, the meter gives a "register does not exist" error. Of course as the survey fills new registers are brought into existence.

# Where from here?

The following chapters explain the usage of the EziView Toolbox, and the various EziScript extensions that it makes available for use with the meter.



Intentionally Blank

# Chapter 18



EziView Toolbox is a connection of EziScripts, referred to as *Tools*. Each basic tool can be customised to the individual application. For example, there is a load survey tool, a billing reset tool, and a modem tool. Once customised, Toolbox creates a TBX file, which contains the new tool. These customised tools may then be added to the setup of the meter. Existing tools may be used as a basis to create new tools.

# **Tool Selection**

When creating a new tool, the first thing to select is the tool to use. This is done on the tool selection dialog (Figure 18-1).

| ToolBox - Tool Selection  |   |
|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Load Survey</li> <li>Event Log</li> <li>Billing History</li> <li>Modem Control</li> <li>Sag &amp; Surge</li> <li>Pulse Summation</li> <li>Advanced Tamper Detection</li> <li>Tariff Changer</li> <li>Output Controller</li> <li>Modem Monitor</li> <li>Harmonics Control</li> <li>EziPort/SCADA Control</li> <li>ModBus Control</li> </ul> | Tool Description:<br>An Event Log records events that occur to the meter,<br>and the time at which they occur. Events may include<br>user accesses, power outages, and configuration<br>changes.<br>No feature code is required for the Event Log to be<br>enabled. |

• Figure 18-1 Toolbox Tool selection dialog.

The tools available are listed down the left hand side of the dialog. More tools will become available as development continues.

As each tool is selected the right hand side of the dialog gives a brief description and any feature requirements needed to use the tool. Most of the tools require particular extended feature codes to be active on the meter to operate.



Selecting a tool and double clicking it or clicking *OK* will load the dialog for the tool. Clicking *Cancel* will return to the EziView setup page.

# **Tool Setup**

For the purposes of explaining some of the more general features we'll look at the event log tool (Figure 18-2).

| Toolbox - Event  | Log 📃 🗖 🔀   |
|--|---|
| Event Groups<br>System<br>Setup<br>Billing<br>Diagnostic | Event Number<br>MV-90 compatible Log 1<br>Event Log 2<br>Event Log 3<br>Event Log 4 |
| User<br>Script   | Entries 100 🚖   |

• Figure 18-2 Event Log dialog.

Every tool has a similar format. Most of the dialog is devoted to the custom settings for the tool. However, all tools have the same three buttons.

The *OK* button goes ahead and creates a new tool with the indicated configuration. It will be added to the list in the EziView extensions setup page. The *Cancel* button will abort the tool creation and return to EziView.

The *Properties* button allows a number of standard properties to be adjusted.



# **Tool Properties**

The properties dialog is the same for all tools.

#### Settings

Figure 18-3 shows the settings page of the properties dialog.

| ToolBox - Prop  | erties 🛛 🔀                                    |
|-----------------|---|
| Settings Descri | ption About                                   |
| Tool Name       | Event Log                                     |
| User Group      | Default_1                                     |
| Security Group  | Extension 11                                  |
| Flash Backup    | Mode3 - extension/registers/survey backed u 💌 |
|                 |   |
|                 |   |
|                 |   |
|                 | 🚺 🚺 🕺 🖉 🖉 🖉                                   |

• Figure 18-3 Toolbox Properties, Settings page.

The *Script Name* is the name that will be used to identify the tool you have created. It is used as part of the filename for the TBX file, and as the name displayed by EziView. It is displayed at the top of the tool customisation dialog.

The *User Group* is the user group that this tool will use to access registers and features within the meter. A tool must have access to all the facilities it needs to function. Note that most tools need access to themselves to work properly. Either select a group from the list, or enter the number of the group. See Chapter 16 for more information on security.

The list of user groups is taken from the current settings in the security setup page. It is the user group number that is stored with the tool. If the groups are rearranged in EziView after the tool is created, the tool will be in the same group number as it was created with.

Access to the *Security Group* is required for operations to be performed on the tool once in the meter. This includes deleting the tool, reading the tool settings, and retrieving results from the tool. One of the security groups reserved for tools may be selected from the drop down box.

If you are having problems with a tool not functioning correctly, check the security properties. This is the most common cause of problems.



The *Flash Backup* setting determines if and how this tool will be backed up to FLASH memory. This is very important if there are times when the meter will not have a battery fitted. All EziScript extensions (which is of course what tools are) are stored in battery backed up memory so that they and their accumulated data are not lost during a power outage. This does not protect against the battery being removed however, which is particularly important if meters are going to be setup, then stored with the battery disconnected.

There are several levels of battery backup. This is to balance the fact that there is only a limited amount of FLASH memory, around 32KB. This prevents large items such as load surveys from being completely backed up, but their setup still can be.

*Mode 0 – extension stored in battery backed RAM* does not back up any of the tool to FLASH.

Mode 1 - extension is backed up, all data is lost backs up the tool itself to FLASH, but none of its data. This is the minimum setting if you have a situation where meters will not have a battery fitted at some time after setup.

*Mode* 2 – *extension/registers backed up* backs up the tool and its registers to FLASH. It does not however back up any survey data. For tools without surveys this has the same effect as Mode 3.

*Mode 3 – extension/registers/survey backed up* backs up everything, including surveys. This option should be used with care as surveys can be quite large. Generally it should only be used with small surveys, such as billing history and perhaps event logs.

Selecting the right modes will prevent against data loss in the case of a removed or flat battery when the main power to the meter is not present. If the meter runs out of FLASH memory, not all extensions requesting flash storage will be stored to flash. The meter will skip any extension that will not fit.

The *GUID* is a totally unique identifier created by toolbox for this tool configuration. This code allows the tool to be tracked, and forms part of the TBX filename. Two tools created with the exact same settings will still result in different GUID's. It cannot be edited.

# Description

The description page allows a description to be entered for the tool. This is the description that will be displayed at the bottom of the EziView extensions setup page. Figure 18-4 shows the description page.

| ToolBox - Properties   | ×  |
|--|----|
| Settings Description About   | _  |
| MV-90 compatible Log 1 records the following grouped events:<br>- system events<br>- setup events<br>- billing events<br>- diagnostic events<br>- user events<br>- Script events<br>A total of 1000 entries can be stored. |    |
| EDMI Pty. Ltd.<br>Generate   | •  |
| Lanc   | el |

• Figure 18-4 Toolbox Properties, Description page.

The default description is a simple note on the author and the tool. Clicking the *Generate* button creates a description based on the settings that are currently active for the tool. Figure 18-5 shows an example of the results.

| ToolBox - Properties  | ×   |
|---|-----|
| Settings Description About  |     |
| MV-90 compatible Log 1 records the following grouped events:<br>- system events<br>- setup events<br>- billing events | ^   |
| - diagnostic events<br>- user events<br>- Script events   | =   |
| A total of 1000 entries can be stored.  | -   |
| EDMI Pty. Ltd.  | ~   |
| Generate  |     |
|   | cel |

• Figure 18-5 Toolbox Properties, Description page with generate.

In any case, this description can be edited to say what you want. Note that clicking the generate button again will update the description, but will delete any changes you have made.



# About

The about page simply displays some version information about this tool, used by EDMI for version tracking. Figure 18-6 gives an example page.

| ToolBox - Properties   | < |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Settings Description About   | _ |  |  |  |  |
| EziView Toolbox<br>Version 2.49  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Tool Version:1.4 (EventLog)Previous Tool Version:1.4Previous ToolBox Version:2.49Date Created:28/10/2004 6:47:27 PMLast Compiled:28/10/2004 6:47:27 PMAuthor:EDMIDrawing No.:1680-Z-20 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Electronic Design and Manufacturing International Pty Ltd<br>Copyright (c) 2002 EDMI   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Dk</u>  |   |  |  |  |  |

• Figure 18-6 Toolbox Properties - About page.

This information may be requested by EDMI when obtaining technical support.

# Tools

The following chapters cover a range of tools provided by Toolbox. They are broken up into two main groups – those that are a data recording type using a survey, and those that provide direct control. More complex tools such as the modem have their own chapter.

# Chapter 19

# **Survey Tools**

This chapter covers all of the general tools that record information in a survey. These are at present:

- Load Survey
- Billing History
- Event Log
- Sag/Swell Log

Work is ongoing on creating new tools. Contact EDMI for more information.

The preceding 2 chapters should be read before this chapter as knowledge of them is assumed.



# Load Survey

The load survey tool allows data to be recorded from the meter over a series of fixed intervals. Other names for this function include load profile and demand log. Figure 19-1 shows the setup dialog.

| ToolBox - Load Survey   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| ToolBox - Load Survey<br>Channels<br>Export Wh Total<br>Import Wh Total | Pulsing Inputs<br>Energy / Demand<br>Type<br>Energy<br>Demand<br>Direction<br>Export<br>Import<br>Quadrant 1<br>Quadrant 2<br>Quadrant 3<br>Quadrant 4<br>Absolute | Time of Use<br>Instantaneous<br>Wh<br>Vah<br>VAh<br>Wh Fundamental<br>Phase<br>Total<br>Phase A<br>Phase B<br>Phase C | Survey Settings<br>Number Survey 1<br>Interval 30<br>Period 7<br>Entries 336<br>Estimated Size: 3.81k |
|   | Add Remove   | Properties  | QkXancel  |

• Figure 19-1 Load Survey tool.

A load survey is made up of a number of channels, each recording a particular quantity. The quantities are calculated over the recording interval, and a new entry for each channel is stored at the end of each interval.

Most of the dialog is devoted to the channel setup. The right hand panel *Survey Settings* contains the settings that affect the whole survey.

*Number* sets the survey number. The tool allows for up to 10 different surveys to be running in the meter at any one time. These are called *Survey 1* to *Survey 10*. Each different survey uses different extension numbers so that conflicts do not occur. The extension numbers are 030 and 031 for survey 1, 032 and 033 for survey 2, etc. The even number is the survey.

There is another option called *MV-90*. This is for use in conjunction with the MV-90 program. There are a limited number of options when using MV-90 mode due to the restrictions of MV-90. See Appendix A for more information. Extension numbers 003 and 004 are used for this option.

The *Interval* setting controls the time between successive entries. The setting is in minutes, with a minimum of 1 minute. It is recommended to made this setting an even subdivision of an hour, but not required.

The *Period* setting is the number of days to record for. The maximum setting is only limited by the memory of the meter.


Between the *Interval* and *Period* settings Toolbox calculates the number of entries that will be in the survey. This is the *Entries* readout. Toolbox also uses the channel setup and calculates the approximate size of the resulting tool (*Estimated Size*) when loaded into the meter.

#### Channels

The *Channels* setting allows setup of what is to be recorded. The list under the *Channels* heading shows what channels are to be recorded. Clicking the *Add* button adds a new channel to the list. It will have the same settings initially as the selected channel when *Add* was clicked. The number of channels is limited to 30.

Selecting a channel displays its settings in the tab pages. To change the settings for a channel, simply change the radio button settings and tabs. Whenever settings are changed, the name of the channel listed will update to reflect the new settings. This default name can be changed manually by simply selecting the text and editing it (up to 30 characters long). The name listed will be the name of the channel when EziView downloads the survey.

To remove a channel from the list, select the channel and click the *Remove* button. To remove all channels hold the shift key down when clicking the *Remove* button.

#### **Available Channels**

There are two broad types of channels – Energy and Instantaneous.

Energy channels record the energy accumulated during each recording interval. Select the *Energy* tab page. The type of energy, the source and the direction can be selected. Refer to Figure 2-16 and the accompanying text on page 2-20 for an explanation of direction conventions.

| ToolBox - Load Survey   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| ToolBox - Load Survey<br>Channels<br>Min Voltage Ph-A<br>Avg Voltage Ph-A<br>Max Voltage Ph-A | Pulsing Inputs<br>Energy / Demand<br>Quantity<br>Voltage<br>Current<br>Watts<br>var<br>VA   | Time of Use<br>Instantaneous<br>Phase<br>Phase A<br>Phase B<br>Phase C<br>Total               | Survey Settings Number Survey 1 Interval 30  minutes Period 7 days Entries 336 |
|   | <ul> <li>Phase Angle</li> <li>Power Factor (Export)</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Va to Vb Angle</li> <li>Vc to Va Angle</li> <li>Power Factor (Import)</li> <li>Voltage Harmonics</li> <li>Current Harmonics</li> <li>Add</li> </ul> | Processing<br>Minimum<br>Average<br>Maximum<br>Interval Average<br>Harmonic THD<br>Properties | Estimated Size: 5.16k  |

• Figure 19-2 Load Survey tool, *Instantaneous* page.



The *Instantaneous* page (Figure 19-2) allows the recording of quantities like power, voltage, and current. *Quantity* allows the raw quantity to be selected. *Phase* selects which phase the reading is from for many of the quantities. *Processing* selects how the intervals data will be processed.

All the calculations are performed on approximately 1 second readings. The minimum setting records the minimum of these 1 second readings over the recording interval. The maximum performs a maximum of the same data. The average setting records the average of the 1 second readings over the interval.

Be careful when measuring average power factor, as the sign of the power factor is used to determine lead or lag, so if a load is crossing the boundary results can be confusing.

The average of angles is performed correctly with account taken of the discontinuity in angle at 180 degrees.

| ToolBox - Load Survey |                                    |                    |                          |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Channels              | Energy / Demand                    | Instantaneous      | Survey Settings          |  |
| Pulsing Input 2 Wh    | Pulsing Inputs                     | Time of Use        | Number Survey 1 🔜        |  |
|                       | Input Type                         | Units              |                          |  |
|                       | <ol> <li>Inputs Direct</li> </ol>  | ○ None             | Interval 30 🚖 minutes    |  |
|                       | <ul> <li>Summation</li> </ul>      | ⊙ Wh<br>◯ varh     | Pe <u>r</u> iod 7 🚖 days |  |
|                       | Input Selection<br>Input 1 Input 9 | ◯ VAh              | Entries 336              |  |
|                       | 💿 Input 2 i O Input 10             | Summation          | Estimated Size: 2.47k    |  |
|                       | 🔘 Input 3 🔘 Input 11               | Channel 1          |                          |  |
|                       | OInput 4 OInput 12                 | 🔿 Channel 2        |                          |  |
|                       | Olnput 5 Olnput 13                 | 🔿 Channel 3        |                          |  |
|                       | Olnput 6 Olnput 14                 | 🔘 Channel 4        |                          |  |
|                       | O Input 7 O Input 15               |                    |                          |  |
|                       |                                    |                    |                          |  |
|                       |                                    |                    |                          |  |
|                       | Add Remove                         | <u>P</u> roperties | ✓ <u>O</u> k X Cancel    |  |

• Figure 19-3 Load Survey tool, *Pulsing Inputs* page.

The *Pulsing Inputs* page (Figure 19-3) allows the selection of pulsing inputs as a source to the load survey. The inputs must be set as *Pulsing* and should have appropriate scaling factors set – see Chapter 11, "Pulsing Inputs" for information on these settings.

The *Unit* should be set so that the correct unit can be reported by the survey - it has no effect on data recording.



#### **Billing History Tool**

The billing history tool is used to extend the TOU system (Chapter 13). Normally the TOU system only records historical information for the last billing period. The billing history tool allows the data to be logged for many more billing periods. It does this by storing selected data items in a survey when billing resets occur. Figure 19-4 shows the setup dialog.

| 😑 EziView Toolbox - Billing Histor | y.                         |                     |                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Readings                           | Meters Channel Name        | Туре                |                        |
| 1 Period Energy Tot EXP Wh @R1     | Tot EXP Wh                 | Energy              |                        |
| 2 Period Energy Tot EXP va @R1     | Tot EXP va                 | C Maximum Demand    |                        |
| 1 Period Energy Tot EXP Wh @R2     | Input 1                    | C Time of Max. Dem. |                        |
| 1 Period Energy Tot EXP Wh @R3     | PhB EXP Wh                 |                     |                        |
|                                    | PhC EXP Wh                 | Period              |                        |
|                                    | Pulse In 2                 | C Cumulative        |                        |
|                                    | Pulse In 1                 |                     |                        |
|                                    | test FU39<br>Channel 11    |                     |                        |
|                                    | Channel 12                 | Rate 3              |                        |
|                                    |                            |                     | Estimated Size:<br>701 |
|                                    |                            | Entries 12          | 101                    |
|                                    | Channel 1                  |                     |                        |
|                                    | <u>A</u> dd <u>R</u> emove | Properties          |                        |

• Figure 19-4 Billing History tool.

The structure is similar to the load survey tool. The big difference is that stores occur when a billing reset occurs, not at a specific time interval. The other difference is of course that different data is available for recording.

The left hand *Readings* pane lists the reads to be recorded. The number in the box besides each entry indicates the channel number, 1 to 12. The name is automatically generated, but can be edited.

The rest of the dialog shows the settings for the selected reading. Clicking *Add* adds a new reading with the same settings as that selected. Clicking *Delete* deletes the selected reading, and clicking *Delete* with the shift key down will delete all readings.

The *Meters Channel Name* selects which TOU channel to record for the selected reading. The names are taken from the TOU channel setup page in EziView.

The *Type* section selects the type of reading to take – Energy, Maximum Demand, or Time of Maximum Demand.

The *Rate* setting selects which rate to record in the reading. The *Entries* setting sets how many previous periods will be recorded. *Estimated Size* gives an estimated size for the tool when in the meter.



The *Interval* setting selects whether to take a reading of the value over the billing period, or to take a reading of the cumulative value over 'all' time. Figure 19-5 gives an illustration of the billing history.

| Current | Previous 1 | Previous 2 | Previous 3 | Previous 4 | Previous |
|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|

• Figure 19-5 Billing Period Diagram.

The *Current* period is data form now back till the last billing reset. The *Previous x* periods are periods between billing resets. The *Previous*... period is all previous data back to when the TOU system was cleared.

A setup with *Entries* set to 4 would record data for the 4 numbers periods shown. If *Interval* is set to *Period* the data recorded between the two billing resets that surround the period is recorded. If set to *Cumulative*, the cumulative data at the time of the last 4 billing resets is recorded. Cumulative data is data since the TOU system was cleared. *Time of Max. Dem.* is not available for cumulative readings as it has no meaning.

#### Notes

Generally the size of this tool is quite small because the data rate is so low. This allows it to be setup for FLASH backup if so desired.

The extension number for the survey is 001.

To display the previous periods on the LCD or read them out individually the survey recent data registers can be used. For this tool the register number format is 0012aabb. The aa is the reading, 0 being the reading status, then 1 onwards is the readings in the order listed in the tool. The bb is the reading number, 0 being the most recent reading.

Note that before a reading has been recorded, the recent data register for it does not exist and will display on the LCD as undefined.



#### Event Log Tool

The event log tool logs various events that occur in the meter into a survey. The survey records the time of the event, and an up to 40 character description of the event. Figure 19-6 shows the settings dialog.

| 📮 Toolbox - Event Log                                    |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Event Groups<br>System<br>Setup<br>Billing<br>Diagnostic | <ul> <li>Event Number</li> <li>MV-90 compatible Log 1</li> <li>Event Log 2</li> <li>Event Log 3</li> <li>Event Log 4</li> </ul> |  |  |
| User<br>Script   | Entries 100   |  |  |
| Proper   | ties 🚺 🖌 🖸 🕺 🚺 🖌 🖸 ancel  |  |  |

• Figure 19-6 Event Log tool.

The number of events to record is set by the *Entries* parameters.

Events are divided into several groups. The *Event Groups* setting allows the groups to be included in the event log to be selected. Table 19-1 lists all the events and their grouping. The diagnostic group should not normally be used unless requested by EDMI for support purposes.



| Event String                           | Group   | Description   |
|--|---------|---|
| Power Off                              | SYSTEM  | The time the meter was turned off.  |
| Power On                               | SYSTEM  | The time the meter powered up.  |
| Recovered XXXX                         | SYSTEM  | The battery backed up copy of the indicated parameters was lost, but the information was retrieved from the data FLASH memory. May indicate a low battery.  |
| Initialised XXXX                       | SYSTEM  | Both the battery backed up copy and the data<br>FLASH copy of the indicated parameters was lost.<br>The parameters have been initialised to default<br>values. May indicate a fault in the FLASH,<br>shutdown sequence setup, or power supply. Check<br>for "Shutdown Complete" message on the LCD<br>when power is disconnected. |
| Recovering Extensions                  | SYSTEM  | The battery backed up memory that holds the extensions was lost. The system is recovering the extensions that are backed up to the data FLASH.  |
| Recovered Ext XXX                      | SYSTEM  | The indicated extension was recovered from the data FLASH. The amount of information recovered depends on the backup setup of the extension.  |
| PORT: Logon User<br>USERNAME           | SETUP   | User USERNAME logged on via the indicated port.<br>A USERNAME of Anon means the user name is not<br>known.  |
| PORT: USERNAME<br>changed XXXXXX       | SETUP   | User USERNAME changed a setting in the XXXXXX group, via the indicated port.  |
| PORT: Logoff: Access<br>Denied         | SETUP   | A user was logged off the indicated port because of a bad password.   |
| PORT: Logoff: User<br>Request          | SETUP   | A user was logged off the indicated port because a log off was requested by the X command.  |
| PORT: Logoff: Timeout                  | SETUP   | A user was logged off the indicated port because of an inactivity timeout.  |
| PORT: Logoff: Lost<br>Connection       | SETUP   | A user was logged off the indicated port because of a lost connection.  |
| PORT: Logoff: User ID<br>change        | SETUP   | A user was logged off the indicated port because a login under another name occurred.   |
| PORT: Logoff: Requested                | SETUP   | A user was logged off the indicated port because a logoff was requested via a register write.   |
| Changing System Time                   | SYSTEM  | These two events occur in pairs to show the extent of a time change.  |
| System Time Changed.                   | SYSTEM  |   |
| EFA: XXXXXXXX                          | SYSTEM  | The indicated EFA was latched.  |
| EFA Conditions Cleared                 | SYSTEM  | The latched EFAs were cleared.  |
| Firmware vX.XX changed to vY.YY        | SYSTEM  | The meter's firmware was changed.   |
| Automatic Billing Reset                | BILLING | An automatic billing reset occurred.  |
| Manual Billing Reset                   | BILLING | A manual billing reset occurred (Either by register access or via the billing reset button).  |
| TOU Cleared                            | BILLING | All TOU information cleared.  |
| Modem Port Overflow -<br>Buffer Purged | DIAG    | Diagnostic error.   |
| XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                     | USER    | The event string was written to the FC68 register.  |

• Table 19-1 Event Log events and groupings.



Writing a string to register FC68 will manually create an event in the USER group, with a time stamp of the current time.

The groupings of setup are based on the security groups, and are designed to correspond with EziView setup pages. A setup change event is generated when a write is performed on the indicated groups for the first time in a logon session. Table 19-2 lists the setup groupings.

| Setup Group       | Security Groups       |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Alarms            | 18, 25, 26, 117 - 121 |
| Calibration       | 65, 67 – 77           |
| Eziport           | 205                   |
| Com ports         | 103 - 114, 206        |
| Time window       | 102                   |
| LCD screens       | 78, 85 – 89           |
| Inputs            | 22, 188 – 193         |
| Outputs           | 146 – 154             |
| Security          | 123, 124, 137 - 143   |
| System parameters | 3, 4, 5, 11, 12, 13   |
| TOU times         | 91                    |
| Time setup        | 94, 187, 203          |
| TOU setup         | 122, 136              |
| Ratios            | 6, 66                 |
| Extensions        | 198                   |

• Table 19-2 Event Log setup change events.

The event log has an extension number of 005.



#### Sag / Surge Tool

The Sag / Surge tool provides the ability to monitor the voltage phases for sags and surges every second. If the voltage is outside the set limits, the meter will record how long it was out of tolerance in seconds, the worst voltage, and the current at the time of the trigger on the corresponding current phase. Figure 19-7 shows the setup dialog.

| ToolBox - Sag/S | Surge              |          |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
| Test Phase      | Surge              | 10 🔹 %   |
| Phase B         | Sag                | 10 🔹 %   |
| 🗹 Phase C       | Hysteresis         | 4 文 %    |
| High speed      | Records            | 100 🗲    |
|                 | <u>P</u> roperties | <u> </u> |

• Figure 19-7 Sag / Surge tool.

The *Phase* setting allows the selection of the phases to be monitored. For instance, in 2 element mode there is no reason to record phase B.

The *Surge* and *Sag* set the limits for the voltage. If the voltage goes this far outside the nominal value an event will be triggered. The nominal value is the value set on the Alarms setup page.

*Hysteresis* sets the amount the voltage has to be back inside the limits before the event is deemed to be over. For example, with the settings of Figure 19-7 the voltage would stop triggering once it dropped below 3% of nominal on the side of the trigger. If the voltage crosses from one side to the other it is deemed to have finished one trigger and started another.

Hysteresis cannot be set larger than either the surge or the sag setting.

Entries sets how many events will be recorded.

The *High Speed* option, when ticked, forces the meter to use the meter's inbuilt Sag / Surge options as defined in the Alarms Setup Page in Chapter 15.

Each of the phases is treated independently. Multiple phases can trigger at once and are stored as separate events. As well as the duration (in seconds as a 32 bit number), the worst voltage and the current at trigger, the tool also stores the phase that caused the trigger. The numbers 0, 1, and 2 indicate phases A, B and C respectively.

The time stored in the survey is the time at which the event completed. This may cause some confusion in the order of the events when multiple triggers occur.

# Chapter 200

# **Control Tools**

There are no pure control tools available at this time. Check with EDMI for new releases.



Intentionally Blank

#### Chapter

# 21

### **Modem Control**

This chapter describes how to configure the EDMI Genius Energy Meter for use with a modem.

#### **Required setup components**

The following is required for modem operation:

- A Genius Energy meter with the modem port option.
- A Hayes compatible modem.
- A cable to connect the modem to the meter.
- The Modem tool must be loaded into the meter.
- The meter must be configured for the modem using EziView.

#### **Compatible Modems**

The meter is designed for use with modems that use the Hayes AT command set to control the modem. The modem should have an RS-232 connection, which must include the signals Ground, Tx, Rx, DCD, and DTR. The hardware handshaking signals RTS and CTS are also supported. The meter does not use the RI signal.

The modem must be able to support

- No command echo
- Hang up on DTR drop
- DCD follows carrier detect
- Auto answer



#### **Connection Requirements**

The RS-232 port on the meter is a male 9 pin D-type connector designed to connect directly to a modem using a standard modem to PC cable. Full hardware handshaking is supported. See Table 2-3 for connection details.

| Terminal | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| TB10-1   | DCD*        |
| TB10-2   | RX*         |
| TB10-3   | TX*         |
| TB10-4   | DTR*        |
| TB10-5   | GND*        |
| TB10-6   | NC          |
| TB10-7   | RTS         |
| TB10-8   | CTS         |
| TB10-9   | NC          |

• Table 21-1 RS-232 connections

The starred items are required connections. RTS and CTS should be connected if available to allow hardware flow control.

Care should be taken in choosing a cable for connecting to the meters connector as the terminal cover can interfere with some sizes of plug.



#### **EziView Configuration**

EziView must be used to configure the meter to use a modem and to customise the meter for a particular modem. Figure 21-1 shows the relevant setup page in EziView.

| Meter Configuration S  | etup - 204123456                          | 5                         |              |                          |           |        |   |
|--|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| Alarms   | Optical Port:<br>Baud Rate Data Bits      | Parity                    | Stop Bits    | Handshaking              |           | Access | Options   |
| Extensions   | 9600 💉 8 💟<br>Default User Level:         | None 👻<br>-None-          | 1 💌 N        | lormal                   | All       | ~      | Fitted DTR / DCD XON / XOFF Pass Through USS 11971  |
| LCDScreens<br>PulsingInputs  |   |                           |              |                          |           |        | 2 Wire RS485  |
| — PulsingOutputs   | SCADA Port:                               |                           |              |                          |           |        | Configure   |
| SystemParameters     Tariff     BillingReset     Demand     Rates     Season     TimeSetup     TOUSetup     TansformerBatios | 9600 • 8 •                                | None V<br>Default_1       | 1 <u>•</u> N | lormal                   | All       | ×      | Fitted     DTR / DCD     XON / XOFF     Pass Through     IEC 1107 Login     ZWire RS485     Modbus     Command Line Login     Configure |
|  | 9600 🖌 8 🗸                                | None 🗸                    | 1 💌 N        | lormal                   | V All     | ~      | Fitted  |
|  | Default User Level:<br>Type:<br>Response: | -None-<br>Normal Mo<br>OK | odem 💌       | ▶<br>Dial:<br>Reg. Init: | ATD<br>AT |        | XON / XOFF<br>Pass Through<br>IEC 1107 Login<br>2 Wire RS485<br>Modbus  |
|  | Initialisation:                           | ATEOSO=3                  | 8&D2&C1      |                          |           | ]      | Configure   |
|  |   |                           |              |                          | ОК        | Cancel | Apply Help  |

• Figure 21-1 EziView Modem setup.

The *Modem* section of the page allows the communication parameters and the modem setup strings to be configured.

#### **Communication Parameters**

The *Baud Rate*, *Data Bits*, *Parity* and *Stop Bits* may be left at the defaults of 9600, 8, None, and 1 for most modems. Faster or slower baud rates may be set to more closely match the speed of the connection. When hardware flow control is used, the *Baud Rate* can usually be set to 19200.

*Handshaking* should be set to *RTS/CTS Flow* if the RTS and CTS lines are connected and the modem is configured for hardware flow control. If this is not the case *Handshaking* should be set to *Normal*.

Access should be set All.

*XON/XOFF* should be cleared unless flow control is needed, hardware flow control is not possible, and the modem is configured for XON/XOFF flow control.

The *DTR/DCD* box should always be checked.



*Fitted* should be checked to indicate that the port is fitted.

The Default User Level should be set to -None-.

#### **Modem Setup**

*Type* should be set to *Normal Modem* for most circumstances. The meter will send the initialisation string to the modem regularly. For some modems this causes problems. In this case the *Modem No Init* setting should be used and the setup string for the modem should be written permanently to the modem using a PC.

*Response* should be set to the response received when a valid command line is received (generally 'OK')

The initialisation string *must* include the AT and:

- It must also turn echo off (generally E0)
- It must set auto answer to on (S0=x, where x is the number of rings before answering and is not zero)
- It must be set to go on hook and return to command state when DTR drops (&D2)
- It must set DCD to follow carrier when modem is online (&C1)
- There may also be a command for modem flow control (&K2)

This gives a string such as "ATE0S0=3&D2&C1" for no flow control. These commands are common for most modems, but some modems use slightly different commands. See your modem manual for details.

The Reg. Init and Dial fields are unused.

The time between sending the initialisation string is 60 seconds. After 5 failed attempts at initialisation the meter will set the modem EFA but keep trying to initialise it. As soon as the modem responds the EFA is cleared and the failed counter is zeroed.

The script does not turn DTR/DCD handshaking on (&C1 turns it on for most modems) or RTS/CTS flow control (&K2 turns it on for most modems) on. These must be setup in the initialisation string in EziView.



#### Modem EziScript

In order to support the widest range of modems, communication with the modem is handled using an EziView Toolbox tool – an EziScript. Before using a modem the meter must be loaded with this tool. See Chapter 17 and Chapter 18 for information on loading tools. Figure 21-2 shows the Modem Control tool.

| 🗖 ToolBox - Modem Control   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Modem Control<br>This tool enables the following:<br>- initialisation of a modem at power up or when the extension is<br>- sets up modem for a meter to answer the phone<br>- connecting and disconnecting of the modem<br>- extended control allows the modem to be switched on/off via<br>- option for dial out capability<br>- option for SMS capability | s first linked<br>a an output |
| <ul> <li>Enable manual answer</li> <li>Enable dial out</li> <li>Enable SMS capability</li> <li>Control Type</li> <li>Standard Modem Control</li> <li>Enhanced Modem Control</li> </ul>  | Size 10 文                     |
| Properties 🗸 🗸  | X Cancel                      |

• Figure 21-2 Modem tool.

The modem tool may have been provided as a separate EziScript file in older installations. The use of the *Extended Modem Control* option is covered later in this chapter.

**e** 

If you need to communicate directly (e.g. using a PC) with the meter using the RS-232 port while the modem script is installed the DCD line must be asserted.

#### **Trying it out**

The meter should now be ready to access remotely. When the meter powers up the LCD should display "ModemScript v1.5" on the top line (or a later version number). The bottom line should show "Initing Modem", which will change quickly to "Inited Modem" if the modem has responded to the initialisation string with the specified response string (generally "OK"). If this does not occur, check the setup and connections, and that all the commands in the initialisation string are supported by your modem.



Try ringing into the meter using EziView. You'll need to set a modem as the connection method and a phone number to dial. (See Figure 21-3).

| 🖬 Site Properties    |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Name Connection Adva | nced Script                   |
| Country:             | Australia (61) 💌              |
| Area Code:           | 7                             |
| Force:               | None                          |
| Phone Number:        | 3881 6466                     |
| Connect Using:       | Agere Systems AC'97 Modem 🛛 👻 |
|                      | Configure                     |
|                      |                               |
|                      | OK Cancel Help                |

• Figure 21-3 EziView Site Properties Setup.



These are fairly normal dialing properties for Windows. The Configure button will let you configure the modem attached to the computer. To change dialing location details use *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Location* (Figure 21-4).

| Edit Location ? 🔀   |
|---|
| General Area Code Rules Calling Card                      |
| Location name: New Location                               |
| Specify the location from which you will be dialing.      |
| Country/region: Area code:                                |
| Australia 🗸 7   |
| Dialing rules   |
| When dialing from this location, use the following rules: |
| To access an outside line for local calls, dial:          |
| To access an outside line for long-distance calls, dial:  |
| Use this carrier code to make long-distance calls:        |
| Use this carrier code to make international calls:        |
| To disable call waiting, dial:                            |
| Dial using: 💿 Tone 🛛 🔿 Pulse                              |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| OK Cancel Apply   |

• Figure 21-4 Dialing Location Properties.

When the modem is ringing the meter should display "RING" on the LCD for each ring. If it does not, check that the modem is set up to send the string "RING" when a ring is detected.

When the modem answers the meter should display "Modem Connected". EziView will then log into the meter and it can be used remotely. If the modem does not answer, check the auto answer settings in the modem initialisation string.

When disconnecting using EziView the modem will hang up. The meter will display "Modem Hung Up" when carrier is lost.

The meter is now properly configured for use with a modem.



#### **Enhanced Modem Script**

The enhanced modem script option allows each of the outputs from the meter to be used to turn off power to the modem. This is useful with non-industrial modems that are prone to latch-up after prolonged operation. While the modem is turned off the meter will not attempt to talk to it, preventing erroneous modem EFA's. Figure 21-5 shows the tool.

| ToolBox - Modem Control   |   |
|---|---|
| Modem Control   |   |
| This tool enables the following:<br>- initialisation of a modem at power u<br>- sets up modem for a meter to answ<br>- connecting and disconnecting of th<br>- extended control allows the modem<br>- option for dial out capability<br>- option for SMS capability | p or when the extension is first linked<br>er the phone<br>ne modem<br>nto be switched on/off via an output |
| Enable manual answer  | aua um i c: 10 🔺  |
| Enable dial out Enable  | sMS capability Log Size TU 👤  |
| Control Type  | Extended Options  |
| Standard Modem Control  |   |
| Enhanced Modem Control  | Output 1  |
| Ē   | Properties  |

• Figure 21-5 Extended Modem Control Tool.

The output to use to control the modem is selected by the *Output* setting. To use the enhanced modem script the meter must have an enhanced modem feature code. For this script to work additional setup must be performed. The output and the turn off period must be configured.



#### **Output Setup**

The output configured for use in the Modem Control tool must be configured as a *Fixed Output*. (See Figure 21-6, e.g. Output 3)

| 🔤 Pulsing Out | tputs 📃 🗖 🔀    |
|---------------|----------------|
| Name          | Output3        |
| Description   |                |
| Mode          | Fixed Output   |
| Invert        |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
|               |                |
| << >>         | OK Cancel Help |

• Figure 21-6 EziView Pulsing Output Properties Setup.

With the *Inv* box cleared the relay will close when the modem is to be turned on. If this is the wrong way around for your application the *Inv* box can be checked to change the polarity.



#### **Time Window**

| Meter Configuration               | Setup    | o - 20412      | 3456     |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------|----|----------|---------|-------|-------|------|
| Alarms                            |          | Туре           | Start    | End      | D  | Access   | Optical | SCADA | Modem | GPRS |
| Communications                    | 1        | Daily          | 14:00:00 | 15:00:00 |    | Deny     |         |       | Х     |      |
| EziPort                           | 2        |                |          |          |    | Permit   |         |       |       |      |
| TimeWindow                        | 3        |                |          |          |    | Permit   |         |       |       |      |
| Extensions                        | 4        |                |          |          |    | Permit   |         |       |       |      |
| LCDScreens                        | 5        |                |          |          |    | Permit   |         |       |       |      |
| <ul> <li>PulsingInputs</li> </ul> | 6        | -              |          |          |    | Permit   |         |       |       |      |
| PulsingOutputs                    | <u> </u> |                |          |          |    | 1 Citrik |         |       |       |      |
| Security                          |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   | Mem      | iory Available |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| BillingReset                      |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| Demand                            |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| - Rates                           |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| Season                            |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| TOUCature                         |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| TransformerBatios                 |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
| ······ Hansionnen latios          |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          |    |          |         |       |       |      |
|                                   |          |                |          |          | OK | Can      | cel .   | Apply | ) — н | lelp |

The *Time Window* setup page is used to configure when the modem is to be turned off (see Figure 21-7).

• Figure 21-7 EziView Time Window Properties Setup.

The *Type*, *Start*, *End* and *D* settings have the same usage as in the TOU system – see Chapter 13 for more information on these. The *Access* setting indicates whether the modem is to be enabled or disabled by this entry. By default the modem is *Permitted*. *Denying* access turns off the modem for that period.

The *Optical* and *EziPort* boxes should be unchecked, and the *Modem* box should be checked.

The example in Figure 21-7 will turn off the modem between 2pm and 3pm every day.



# **Advanced Topics**

his section covers topics in some of the more advanced usages of the meter that have not been covered so far. The chapters in this section may be read in any order, but familiarity with the previous parts of the manual is assumed.

- Chapter 22: "Testing"
- Chapter 23: "EziView Reading Files"
- Chapter 24: "EziView Script Files"
- Chapter 25: "Summation"



Intentionally Blank

#### Chapter

# 22

### Testing

There are two main ways to test the accuracy of the meter. These are via pulsing outputs, or via gated energy. Use the method that best suits your testing system.

#### Using the Pulsing Outputs

The easiest way to test the accuracy is to use a pulsing LED (or pulsing output) from the meter. The testing is then performed as it would be for a rotating disk (Ferraris-type) meter.

Pulsing outputs are configured using EziView. For best results the pulse rate should be no faster than 10 pulses per second. The test time should be at least 10 seconds.

#### Using Gated Energy

The meter has the ability to measure the energy between two gating pulses. This allows testing against another standard such as Radian RM-10's that also has a gating capability. The meters are gated for the same period of time, and the readings are then compared.

This method of testing is only feasible if a gate input can be supplied to the meter and the standard being tested against. Another method is to gate the meter using the energy pulses from another meter.



The gate can be fed into the meter either optically or via input 1. The settings for the gate input are in the *Gate Configuration* section of the *Pulsing Input* page in EziView (see Figure 22-1).

| Meter Configuration S   | Setup - 204123456                  | × |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Alarms<br>Communications<br>EziPort<br>Ports<br>TimeWindow<br>Extensions<br>LCDScreens<br>PulsingInputs<br>Security<br>SystemParameters<br>Tariff<br>BillingReset<br>Demand<br>Rates<br>Season<br>TimeSetup | 1 Input1 Unused<br>2 Input2 Unused |   |
| Hansioninen lakos   | Edit Add Delete                    |   |
|   | Gate Configuration:                |   |
|   | Mode: Vormal                       |   |
|   | Source: Optical Input              |   |
|   | Invert:                            |   |
|   | OK Cancel Apply Help               |   |

• Figure 22-1 EziView gate configuration.

The *Gate Configuration* settings bypass the pulsing input settings in the top half of the setup page. Table 22-1 lists the possible modes. Usually only *Normal* and *Pulsed with Reset* modes are used with hand testing.

| Gate Mode            | Usage  |
|----------------------|--|
| Normal               | When the gate input goes on, the gated energy registers are reset to zero and then begin to count up. When the gate input goes off, the gated energy registers stop accumulating energy. The test time must be at least 100ms  |
| Pulsed               | Designed primarily for use with automated systems using command line control of register F0B1, the gate is controlled by the falling edge of pulses on the gate input. When the first pulse arrives, F0B1 is decreased by one and the gated energy registers are reset to zero then allowed to accumulate energy. After the number of pulses specified by the F0B1 register, the gated energy registers stop accumulating energy. No further pulses will have any effect until F0B1 is written with a new value. The minimum pulse width is 4ms, minimum test time is 100ms. |
| Pulsed with<br>Reset | This operates in a similar manner to Pulsed mode, except that after F0B1 has reached zero another pulse will reset F0B1 to its original value. This defaults to two at power on, giving a pulse start, pulse stop, pulse reset operation. This is useful for testing the meter against a Radian RM-10 or similar. The minimum pulse width is 4ms, minimum test time is 100ms.  |

• Table 22-1 Gating Modes



*Source* allows the source of the gate to be selected from either input 1 or the optical gate input. The optical gate input is an infrared receiver input accessed though the EziPort recess. This can be triggered by an infrared LED, or some other infrared source. Some visible LED's may also be able to activate it.

The normal sense of input 1 is gate off. The normal sense of the optical gate input is no light. The invert option allows the sense of the gate to be reversed.

The current gate input can be viewed in the *Online Variables*  $\rightarrow$  *Gate* page (see Figure 22-2).

| 🗏 Online Variables for 2  | 04123456   |         |  | × |
|---|--|---------|--|---|
| CPU Usage<br>Date Time<br>Debug<br>Extended Feature Code<br>Feature Code<br>Gate<br>LCD<br>Memory Map<br>Options<br>Ports<br>PulsingInputs<br>PulsingOutputs<br>Security<br>System<br>Tariff<br>Time Window | Input Status<br>Gate Status<br>Gate Active<br>Pulses: 2<br>Gate Setting<br>Pulses: 0 (2)<br>Gate Override<br>Alarm<br>User Defined | Jumper: | Billing Reset Button<br>Select Button<br>Config Test<br>Set Meter<br>Gate Status |   |
| ed Mi   |  |         | Close Help   |   |
| Status Connected  |  |         |  |   |

• Figure 22-2 EziView Online Variables gate status.

This page gives a lot of information about the gate input. The *Gate Status* indicator will light up if the gate input is currently active (e.g. light is shining on the optical gate input). The *Gate Active* indicator will light up if the meter is currently accumulating gated energy. These indicators can be very useful in tracking down gate level and polarity problems.

The *Pulses* box gives the number of pulses to count – this is the starting value for register F0B1 described in Table 22-1. To change this value enter the new number into the *Pulses* box under *Gate Setting*. Click the *Set Meter* button to confirm the change. By default *Pulses* will be 2, which gives the pulse on, pulse off action commonly used. It can of course be set to any value, useful if the gate is fed from the pulsing output of another meter.

The *Gate Override* box allows the gate inputs to be overridden. When this box is checked the gate is controlled by the *Gate Status* checkbox, normally greyed out.



To see the value of the gated registers, either display them on the LCD or via the *Gated Energy Status* screen. Figure 22-3 shows the current accumulated energy in the gated registers.

| 🔤 Gated Er         | nergy |   |   |       |
|--------------------|-------|---|---|-------|
|                    | А     | В | С | Total |
| Imp Wh             | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Exp Wh             | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Imp varh           | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Exp varh           | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Imp VAh            | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Exp VAh            | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Imp FWh            | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Exp FWh            | 0     | 0 | 0 | 0     |
| Format Cancel Help |       |   |   |       |

• Figure 22-3 EziView Gated Energy status.

The format button allows the number format to be changed, specified as a 'C' language like format specifier (the details of which are beyond this document). The default format should be fine for just about all applications.

#### **Optical Gate Interface**

A convenient interface for the optical gate input is currently in development.

Chapter



# **EziView Reading Files**

Reading files are a method of generating reports from a connected meter. EziView takes a user formatted text file that contains special control sequences. These control sequences tell EziView which register values to insert to produce the final report. Reading files may be used for down loading surveys, reading TOU registers, and any other use where a report of values from the meter needs to be made.

The use of reading files in EziView is covered first, followed by the structure of reading files so that you can create your own.

#### **Using Reading Files**

Reading files are registered with EziView by using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Readings* screen (Figure 23-1).

| 🗏 Options    |                             |          |                        |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Perm. Schen  | ne Language Ma              | cros Ta: | sks Time               |
| General      | File Locations Animation I  | con Read | dings Viewing          |
| Test         |                             |          |                        |
|              |                             |          | Insert                 |
|              |                             |          | Add                    |
|              |                             |          | Remove                 |
|              |                             |          |                        |
|              |                             |          |                        |
| Menu Name:   | Test                        |          |                        |
| FileName:    | C:\EziView\test.rds         |          | <u>Ľ</u> 🖉 👄           |
| Parameter:   |                             |          | 2                      |
| Meter Types: | Mk3,Mk6,MKL16,Mk6e,Mk7,Mk10 |          | <b>~21</b> <u>S</u> et |
|              |                             | ОК       | Cancel Help            |

• Figure 23-1 EziView Reading File Setup.

The readings files registered with EziView are listed in the large pane. The order they appear is the order that they appear on the meter menu. Reading files can be removed



from the list (does not delete the reading file itself) by selecting the entry and clicking the *Remove* button. Entries can be moved around by dragging them with the mouse using the left button.

To add a new reading file entry to the list use the *Insert* or *Add* buttons. *Insert* creates the entry ahead of the currently selected entry. *Add* creates the new entry at the end of the list.

The name of the reading file to appear on the menu is entered under *Menu Name*. This is also the name shown in the list. The *Filename* is the reading file name and location. It can be selected using the browse button, or simply typed in.

The notepad button causes the reading file to be opened by the default viewer (Notepad works quite well for this).

The entries in the list are added to the *Meter* menu under the item *Readings* (Figure 23-2) when the meter is connected.



• Figure 23-2 Reading files on the meter menu.

Selecting a reading causes the reading file to be processed and generates the output file as detailed by the reading file.



#### Viewing Reading Result Files

It is very useful to be able to easily view the newly produced file. To make this easier EziView allows viewing programs to be configured. This is done using the *Tools*  $\rightarrow$  *Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Viewing* screen (Figure 23-3).

| 🗏 Options    |                     |                |           |         |
|--------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| Perm. Scherr | e Languag           | ge Macros      | Tasks     | Time    |
| General      | File Locations      | Animation Icon | Readings  | Viewing |
| Test Results |                     |                |           | Add     |
| Menu Name:   | Test Results        |                |           |         |
| Program:     | c:\windows\notepad. | exe            |           | 6       |
| Extension:   | tst Reading         | ) File: Test   |           | ✓       |
|              |                     |                | OK Cancel | Help    |

• Figure 23-3 Reading File Viewing setup.

Each entry in the list is a viewing option. Entries may be added or removed using the *Add* and *Remove* buttons respectively. The order they appear in the list is the order they appear on the meter menu. To change the order drag the entries using the left mouse button.

The menu name of an entry is the name that appears on the menu and in the list. The *Program* is the viewing program to run when the option is selected. The file is passed as an argument to the viewing program. *Extension* should be the extension of the output of the reading file. EziView uses this and the meter serial number or plant number to determine the filename to pass to the viewing program.

The *Reading File* option allows the reading file to be processed before the viewer to be selected from those listed under the *Readings* tab. Selecting *None* will stop EziView from processing a reading file first. This is useful where you may want to view the same data with several different viewing programs.



After an entry is added to the list, it will appear in the menu of a connected meter under the *Viewing* option (Figure 23-4).

| 🔤 EziView   |         |  |               |         |
|---|---------|--|---------------|---------|
| File Edit Tree View Tools Help                        |         |  |               |         |
|   | Meters: |  | <u></u>       |         |
| 🗉 🗐 Local   | Name    |  | Serial Number | Address |
| @ Quick Connect<br>@ MySite<br><b>+</b> Tutorial Test | 204123  | Screens<br>Readings  | 204123456     | 0       |
|   |         | Viewing       Print       Transfer Setup       Special       Macros       Setup       Disconnect       Edit       View       Arrange Icons | Test Results  |         |
| Default Meter None                                    |         | Derault Meter  |               |         |

• Figure 23-4 Selecting a Viewer.

Selecting the option will process the reading file producing an output file, then open the viewing program with the name of the output file as an argument.

The *Print* option does virtually the same thing as the *Viewing* option. The difference is that a /P is added to the arguments of the viewing program. On many programs this causes the program to print the file to the default printer.

#### Example

As an exercise of using reading files with EziView, create a TEST.RDS file with a text editor such as Notepad. Enter the single line "[PCExtension.tst][f002]". Save the file, and then setup EziView to use this file as shown in the Figures of this section.

Connecting to a meter and selecting the *Viewing*  $\rightarrow$  *Test Results* option should result in Notepad being opened and displaying the serial number of the meter. The following sections describe how to create your own reading files.

#### Reading File Structure

The EziView control sequences are enclosed in square brackets. EziView searches the file for '[' characters and processes the following characters as control sequences until the matching ']'. This is compatible with Rich Text Format files, allowing highly



formatted files to be created. Reading files should have the extension ".RDS", although other extensions may be used.

The reading file control sequences recognised by EziView are listed in Table 23-1.

| Sequence                             | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| [Reg]                                | Replaced with the result of reading register Reg. Uses auto format.  |
| [Reg;Format]                         | Replaced with the result of reading register Reg with format.  |
| [Reg;Format;OutputFormat]            | Replaced with the result of reading register Reg with format, displaying the result with formatted using OutputFormat  |
| [Reg;Format;OutputFormat;<br>Offset] | Same as above with an offset into a complex structure.   |
| [PCDateTime]                         | Replaced with the current PC Date Time.  |
| [PCAppend]                           | Always append to the output file. Do not use with RTF files.   |
| [PCOverwrite]                        | Always overwrite the output file.  |
| [PCExtension.xxx]                    | xxx is the extension of the output file. Defaults to ".RDG" if this is not specified.  |
| [PCHeading][PCEnd]                   | The in between text is only written when the output file is created. Do not use with RTF files.  |
|                                      | Control Sequences in the text will not be processed.   |
| [PCLoadSurvey.xxx]                   | The Survey specified by the EziScript extension id xxx is retrieved from the meter.  |
|                                      | Only one of these sequences is permitted. If more than one is present, only the last one will be used.   |
| [PCFloatFmt.xxx]                     | Specifies the format for floating point numbers in a Survey only.<br>Example "%6.3f" to format the number as xx.xxx. See Numbers<br>and Strings for details.   |
| [PCFloatMult.xxxx]                   | Specifies the multiplier for floating point numbers in a Survey only. Options are Kilo, Mega, Giga, Milli, and Micro.  |
| [PCCtrlEnd]                          | Signifies the end of initial PC Controls. These are PCAppend,<br>PCOverwrite, PCExtension, PCLoadSurvey, PCEventLog,<br>PCSagSwell. The file is searched for these first, then the whole<br>file is processed. If the file is large it is wasting time searching<br>the whole file once all initial PC controls are found. |

• Table 23-1 Read file control sequences.

There are basically two types of data that can be read – register values and survey data.



#### Register values – Format

The format specifier is the same as in the *Special*  $\rightarrow$  *General Read* screen. This screen can be used to become familiar with the way formatting works. Table 23-2 lists the available format characters.

| Format  | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 'A'     | Auto detect type. Display Bytes, Words, and Longs in Hexadecimal |
| 'a'     | Auto detect type. Display Bytes, Words, and Longs in Decimal.    |
| 'В'     | Hexadecimal Byte   |
| ʻb'     | Decimal Byte   |
| 'W'     | Hexadecimal Word   |
| 'w'     | Decimal Word   |
| 'L'     | Hexadecimal Long   |
| ʻl'     | Decimal Long   |
| 'F','f' | Float  |
| 'D','d' | Double   |
| 'S','s' | String   |
| 'T','t' | Boolean  |
| 'V','v' | Time   |
| 'X','x' | Date Time  |
| 'Y','y' | Binary Byte  |
| 'Z','z' | Date   |

• Table 23-2 Format characters.

The format can be followed by a number to specify the number of that type, eg "b3" is the same as "bbb". If the number is omitted the default is the number of that type that can fit in the message, eg if the message is 2 bytes long, 'b' will display 2 bytes.

Notes:

- If no format is specified the default is 'a'.
- Auto format asks the meter what format the register is. This takes an extra message and is slower. Therefore it is recommended that the register format be specified.
- Some registers have no simple type in the meter. In that case *Auto* doesn't work. These are specialised registers that will probably never be used.



#### Register Values – OutputFormat

The OutputFormat specifies how the value of the register is to be formatted and printed.

Do not specify an *OutputFormat* when there are multiple types. For example "[F119,fbb,%6.2f]" will fail because the *OutputFormat* "%6.2f" will be applied to a Byte.

Numbers and Strings

Format specifiers have the following form:

"%" ["-"] [width] ["." prec] type

A format specifier begins with a % character. After the % come the following, in this order:

- An optional left justification indicator, ["-"].
- An optional width specifier, [width].
- An optional precision specifier, ["." prec].
- The conversion type character, type.

The Table 23-3 summarises the possible values for type:



| Туре       | Description   |
|------------|---|
| ʻd'        | Decimal. The argument must be an integer value. The value is<br>converted to a string of decimal digits. If the format string contains a<br>precision specifier, it indicates that the resulting string must contain<br>at least the specified number of digits; if the value has fewer digits,<br>the resulting string is left-padded with zeros.  |
| 'e'        | Scientific. The argument must be a floating-point value. The value is converted to a string of the form "-d.dddE+ddd". The resulting string starts with a minus sign if the number is negative. One digit always precedes the decimal point.  |
|            | The total number of digits in the resulting string (including the one before the decimal point) is given by the precision specifier in the format stringa default precision of 15 is assumed if no precision specifier is present. The "E" exponent character in the resulting string is always followed by a plus or minus sign and at least three digits.   |
| ι <b>μ</b> | Fixed. The argument must be a floating-point value. The value is converted to a string of the form "-ddd.ddd". The resulting string starts with a minus sign if the number is negative.   |
| · ·        | The number of digits after the decimal point is given by the precision specifier in the format stringa default of 2 decimal digits is assumed if no precision specifier is present.   |
| ʻg'        | General. The argument must be a floating-point value. The value is<br>converted to the shortest possible decimal string using fixed or<br>scientific format. The number of significant digits in the resulting<br>string is given by the precision specifier in the format stringa<br>default precision of 15 is assumed if no precision specifier is<br>present.   |
|            | Trailing zeros are removed from the resulting string, and a decimal<br>point appears only if necessary. The resulting string uses fixed point<br>format if the number of digits to the left of the decimal point in the<br>value is less than or equal to the specified precision, and if the value<br>is greater than or equal to 0.00001. Otherwise the resulting string<br>uses scientific format.   |
| ʻn'        | Number. The argument must be a floating-point value. The value is converted to a string of the form "-d,ddd,ddd.ddd". The "n" format corresponds to the "f" format, except that the resulting string contains thousand separators.  |
| ʻm'        | Money. The argument must be a floating-point value. The value is<br>converted to a string that represents a currency amount. The<br>conversion is controlled by the CurrencyString, CurrencyFormat,<br>NegCurrFormat, ThousandSeparator, DecimalSeparator, and<br>CurrencyDecimals global variables, all of which are initialized from<br>the Currency Format in the International section of the Windows<br>Control Panel. If the format string contains a precision specifier, it<br>overrides the value given by the CurrencyDecimals global variable. |
| ʻS'        | String. The argument must be a character, or a string value. The string or character is inserted in place of the format specifier. The precision specifier, if present in the format string, specifies the maximum length of the resulting string. If the argument is a string that is longer than this maximum, the string is truncated.   |
| ʻx'        | Hexadecimal. The argument must be an integer value. The value is<br>converted to a string of hexadecimal digits. If the format string<br>contains a precision specifier, it indicates that the resulting string<br>must contain at least the specified number of digits; if the value has<br>fewer digits, the resulting string is left-padded with zeros.  |

• Table 23-3 OutputFormat specifiers.

Conversion characters may be specified in uppercase as well as in lowercase--both produce the same results.



For all floating-point formats, the actual characters used as decimal and thousand separators are obtained from the DecimalSeparator and ThousandSeparator Windows Control Panel variables.

A width specifier sets the minimum field width for a conversion. If the resulting string is shorter than the minimum field width, it is padded with blanks to increase the field width. The default is to right-justify the result by adding blanks in front of the value, but if the format specifier contains a left-justification indicator (a "-" character preceding the width specifier), the result is left-justified by adding blanks after the value.

#### Date Time

Date and time values have their own format specifiers. Table 23-4 lists the available formats.



| Specifier  | Description  |
|------------|--|
| ʻC'        | Displays the date using the format given by the ShortDateFormat global variable, followed by the time using the format given by the LongTimeFormat Windows Control Panel variable. The time is not displayed if the fractional part of the DateTime value is zero. |
| 'd'        | Displays the day as a number without a leading zero (1-31).  |
| 'dd'       | Displays the day as a number with a leading zero (01-31).  |
| ʻddd'      | Displays the day as an abbreviation (Sun-Sat) using the strings given by the ShortDayNames Windows Control Panel variable.   |
| ʻdddd'     | Displays the day as a full name (Sunday-Saturday) using the strings given by the LongDayNames Windows Control Panel variable.  |
| ʻddddi     | Displays the date using the format given by the ShortDateFormat Windows Control Panel variable.  |
| ʻddddd'    | Displays the date using the format given by the LongDateFormat Windows Control Panel variable.   |
| 'm'        | Displays the month as a number without a leading zero (1-12). If the m specifier immediately follows an h or hh specifier, the minute rather than the month is displayed.  |
| 'mm'       | Displays the month as a number with a leading zero (01-12). If the mm specifier immediately follows an h or hh specifier, the minute rather than the month is displayed.   |
| 'mmm'      | Displays the month as an abbreviation (Jan-Dec) using the strings given by the ShortMonthNames Windows Control Panel variable.   |
| 'mmmm'     | Displays the month as a full name (January-December) using the strings given by the LongMonthNames Windows Control Panel variable.   |
| 'уу'       | Displays the year as a two-digit number (00-99).   |
| 'уууу'     | Displays the year as a four-digit number (0000-9999).  |
| ʻh'        | Displays the hour without a leading zero (0-23).   |
| 'hh'       | Displays the hour with a leading zero (00-23).   |
| 'n'        | Displays the minute without a leading zero (0-59).   |
| 'nn'       | Displays the minute with a leading zero (00-59).   |
| 'S'        | Displays the second without a leading zero (0-59).   |
| 'ss'       | Displays the second with a leading zero (00-59).   |
| 'ť         | Displays the time using the format given by the ShortTimeFormat Windows Control Panel variable.  |
| 'tt'       | Displays the time using the format given by the LongTimeFormat Windows Control Panel variable.   |
|            | am/pm Uses the 12-hour clock for the preceding h or hh specifier,<br>and displays 'am' for any hour before noon, and 'pm' for any hour<br>after noon. The am/pm specifier can use lower, upper, or mixed<br>case, and the result is displayed accordingly.         |
| ʻa/p'      | Uses the 12-hour clock for the preceding h or hh specifier, and displays 'a' for any hour before noon, and 'p' for any hour after noon. The a/p specifier can use lower, upper, or mixed case, and the result is displayed accordingly.                            |
| 'am/pm'    | Uses the 12-hour clock for the preceding h or hh specifier, and displays the contents of the TimeAMString global variable for any hour before noon, and the contents of the TimePMString global variable for any hour after noon.                                  |
| <i>'/'</i> | Displays the date separator character given by the DateSeparator Windows Control Panel variable.   |
| (.)        | Displays the time separator character given by the TimeSeparator Windows Control Panel variable.   |


| 'xx'/"xx" | Characters enclosed in single or double quotes are displayed as-is, and do not affect formatting. |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

• Table 23-4 Date and Time OutputFormats.

Format specifiers may be written in upper case as well as in lower case letters--both produce the same result.

#### Survey Data

Figure 23-5 shows a sample output from reading a survey – in this case the event log.

| [LoadSurvey]<br>LastRecord=000000160 |                  |                             |               |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Record No                            | Time             | Event                       | Record Status |  |
|                                      | (0x0000F080)     | (0x0000FC68)                |               |  |
| 158                                  | 3/09/99 14:49:27 | Local: Logoff: User request |               |  |
| 159                                  | 3/09/99 14:49:40 | Power Off                   | l             |  |
| 160                                  | 3/09/99 14:51:40 | Power On                    |               |  |
|                                      |                  |                             |               |  |

• Figure 23-5 Survey output format.

The columns of data are delimited by tab characters for easy import into other programs. The first line is a tag that tells EziView there is a survey in the file, used when appending. The second line tells EziView what the last entry in the file is so that it can read just the new entries when appending to the file. This is updated when appending.

The next line is a blank line, then the next line lists the column headings. These are retrieved from the meter. The next line shows the registers of each channel. This is seldom used, but it can be useful when debugging problems or differentiating between channels.

Up to this point has been the header of the file. If any register read commands have been used previous to the *PCLoadSurvey* command their results will be placed here.

The remaining lines are the contents of the survey, each line being a single entry. The last column is always the status flags for the entry. See Figure 17-6 for a list of the meanings of these flags.

If any register commands followed the *PCLoadSurvey* entry their results will appear at the end of the survey entries. When appending, the new readings are simply appended to the file. While it is possible to use both a survey command and register commands in the same file, the result can be messy unless care is taken because of the way the results will be interleaved.



# **Examples**

Example 1 (Table 23-5) demonstrates the reading of a single register (the meter serial number) and the integration of text.

| Source | This is my meter.        |  |
|--------|--------------------------|--|
|        | Serial Number=[F002,s].  |  |
| Output | This is my meter.        |  |
|        | Serial Number=204123456. |  |

• Table 23-5 Reading File Example 1.

Example 2 (Table 23-6) demonstrates reading a floating point value (Phase A voltage) and formatting it to display with 3 decimal places. The file is overwritten every time it is read again.

| Source | [PCOverwrite]Value is [E000,f,%6.3f] |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| Output | Value is 241.894                     |

Table 23-6 Reading File Example 2.

Example 3 (Table 23-7) demonstrates reading a load survey, displaying the numbers with 3 decimal places in kWh. Note that the heading of the channels still shows Wh, not kWh as this heading comes from the meter. Note that displaying a heading (using *PCHeading*) in a survey file displays the heading on the same line and to the left of the channel headings.

| Source | [PCLoadSurvey.030][PCFloatFmt.%6.3f][PCFloatMult.Kilo] |                   |                 |                 |               |
|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Output | [LoadSurvey]   |                   |                 |                 |               |
|        | LastRecord   | =0000001440       |                 |                 |               |
|        |  |                   |                 |                 |               |
|        | Record No  | Date/Time         | Import Wh Total | Export Wh Total | Record Status |
|        |  |                   | (0x03110000)    | (0x03110001)    |               |
|        | 0  | 31/08/99 10:00:00 | 0.001           | 0.000           | l             |
|        | 1  | 31/08/99 10:30:00 | 0.002           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 2  | 31/08/99 11:00:00 | 0.002           | 0.000           | l             |
|        | 3  | 31/08/99 11:30:00 | 0.002           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 4  | 31/08/99 12:00:00 | 0.002           | 0.000           |               |
|        |  |                   |                 |                 |               |
|        | 1433   | 30/09/99 06:30:00 | 0.007           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 1434   | 30/09/99 07:00:00 | 0.007           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 1435   | 30/09/99 07:30:00 | 0.035           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 1436   | 30/09/99 08:00:00 | 0.081           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 1437   | 30/09/99 08:30:00 | 0.083           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 1438   | 30/09/99 09:00:00 | 0.087           | 0.000           |               |
|        | 1439   | 30/09/99 09:30:00 | 0.089           | 0.000           |               |
|        |  |                   |                 |                 |               |

Table 23-7 Reading File Example 3.



Example 4 (Table 23-8) demonstrates reading multiple values with an offset. The 6 floating point scaling factors for a waveform are read at an offset of 1212 bytes into the register.

| Source | Waveform scaling factors are [F402,f6,%6.3f,1212]                     |
|--------|---|
| Output | Waveform scaling factors are 0.011, 0.011, 0.001, 1.545, 1.539, 1.548 |
|        | • Table 23-8 Reading File Example 4.                                  |

Example 5 demonstrates the use of rich text format. The following source (Figure 23-6) was written in a word processor, then saved as rich text format.

| Instantaneous  | s Results              |                    |                |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Meter [F002,s] |                        |                    |                |
| Collected [PCD | ateTime]. [PCOverwrite | ][PCExtension.tst] |                |
|                |                        |                    |                |
|                | Phase A                | Phase B            | Phase C        |
| Voltage        | [E000,f,%6.1f]         | [E001,f,%6.1f]     | [E002,f,%6.1f] |
| Current        | [E010,f,%6.3f]         | [E011,f,%6.3f]     | [E012,f,%6.3f] |
| Phase          | [E020,f,%6.1f]         | [E021,f,%6.1f]     | [E022,f,%6.1f] |
|                |                        |                    |                |
|                |                        | , -                |                |

• Figure 23-6 Rich text source example.



The output file looks like Figure 23-7. Notice that the formatting is maintained, even on register values.

| Instantaneous Results |                |         |         |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------|---------|--|
| Meter 2041234         | 456.           |         |         |  |
| Collected 30/09       | 9/99 10:13:43. |         |         |  |
|                       |                |         |         |  |
|                       | Phase A        | Phase B | Phase C |  |
| Voltage               | 239.6          | 239.5   | 239.5   |  |
| Current               | 0.707          | 0.469   | 0.253   |  |
| Phase                 | 0.2            | 5.4     | 0.8     |  |
|                       |                |         |         |  |
|                       |                |         | 1       |  |

• Figure 23-7 Rich text processed example.

If having problems with using rich text, read the source with a plain text editor to check if the command sequences are being broken up, and thus will not be recognised. This may happen with some programs that produce rich text.

#### Chapter

# 24

# **EziView Script Files**

Since there are lots of other devices such as Datagates and special modems connected to Meters, EziView needed a way to automatically control these devices. As a result a scripting language was added to EziView. A script is a simple language allowing transmitting and receiving messages. Once the communications port is open the script is run. The script will control the special device by sending and receiving messages, and when finished EziView will continue the log on sequence as normal.

This chapter assumes that the reader is familiar with basic programming techniques and is for advanced users. The EziView Script language is different to EziScript Extensions.

#### Structure

The structure of a script is quite simple. A script is made up of a sequence of operations or instructions, with one instruction per line. Each instruction consists of the instruction name and parameters. These are case sensitive. See Figure 24-1.

```
//Create a new variable named x1 of type integer
Create("x1",Integer)
//x1=2
Assign(x1,2)
//x1=x1+3
Add(x1,3)
```

• Figure 24-1 Simple example.

Comments are denoted by "//" characters, and the rest of the line is ignored.

Each instruction is a single simple instruction. Compound instructions are not allowed, ie  $x_{1=x_{1+x_{2+2}}}$  would be written as in Figure 24-2.

| Add(x1,x2) |  |
|------------|--|
| Add(x1,2)  |  |

Figure 24-2 Compound add example.



A group of instructions that perform a certain task is called a function. Functions are defined as in Figure 24-3.

```
//Function to Add three numbers and returns the result in x1
//x1=x1+x2+x3
Function(Add3,var x1:Integer,x2:Integer,x3:Integer)
   Add(x1,x2)
   Add(x1,x3)
End
...
Call("Add3",x1,x2,2)
```

• Figure 24-3 Function example.

Numbers can also be in hexadecimal by preceding it with a dollar sign, eg \$0F. Non printable characters are preceded by a hash, eg #13 is character 13 (carriage return).



# **Program Outline**

There are two special functions that are called when the script is run - "Global" and "Main". Global is called to create global variables. A global variable is a variable that is accessible anywhere in the script. A local variable is accessible only in the function in which it was defined. It is not necessary to have a global function if no global variables are needed. Main is called to run the script. Main must be defined. Figure 24-4 shows a simple script that adds three numbers and returns true if the sum is 6.

| Function(Global)   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| //Create a global variable called theol of type Boolean      |  |  |
| // Oreate a giobal variable called tool of type DOUEd11      |  |  |
| Create("tbool",Boolean)                                      |  |  |
| End  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| //Function to Add three numbers and returns the result in x1 |  |  |
| //x1=x1+x2+x3  |  |  |
| Function(Add3,var x1:Integer,x2:Integer,x3:Integer)          |  |  |
| Add(x1,x2)   |  |  |
| Add(x1,x3)   |  |  |
| End  |  |  |
| //Main function  |  |  |
| Function(Main)   |  |  |
| //Create a local variable called x1 of type Integer          |  |  |
| Create("x1",Integer)   |  |  |
| //Create a local variable called x2 of type Integer          |  |  |
| Create("x2",Integer)   |  |  |
| //x1=1   |  |  |
| Assign(x1,1)   |  |  |
| //x2=2   |  |  |
| Assign(x2,2)   |  |  |
| //x1=x1+x2+2   |  |  |
| Call("Add3",x1,x2,2)   |  |  |
| //Test to see if x1=6  |  |  |
| Equal(tbool,x1,6)  |  |  |
| //Set the result of the script, ScriptResult=tbool           |  |  |
| Assign(ScriptResult,tbool)                                   |  |  |
| //Set the result message if the ScriptResult is false        |  |  |
| lf(tbool)  |  |  |
| Goto("MainSuccess")  |  |  |
| Assign(ScriptResultMsg, "x1 not 6")                          |  |  |
| :MainSuccess   |  |  |
| End  |  |  |

• Figure 24-4 Variables example.

This script will return false because x1 is not equal to 6. Connecting to the meter will fail with the message "Script Error: x1 not 6".



#### **Predefined Global Variables**

There are three predefined global variables:

- 1. ScriptResult is a Boolean that indicates the success or failure of the script. This is set to true by default. If ScriptResult is true the script is successful and EziView continues the log on process. If ScriptResult is false the script failed and EziView closes the port and displayes an error message.
- 2. ScriptResultMsg is a string that contains the error message to display to the user when the script fails.
- 3. Result is a variable that contains the result of specific instructions, eg CommWaitFor(2000,"OK","ERROR") will wait for 2 seconds to receive an "OK" or "ERROR" message. Result is set to 0 if timed out, 1 if "OK" received, or 2 if "ERROR" received.

#### **Main Parameters**

The main function has three parameters passed to it:

- 1. UserID:String
- 2. Password:String
- 3. Parameters:String

These are entered in the Site Properties, Script page. These strings are not used by EziView, they are for script use only, so there is no restriction on their use.

## **Program Flow**

There are two ways to control the program flow:

- 1. Call(FunctionName,Parameters) runs the function and goes to the next instruction when the function is finished. In Figure 24-4, Call("Add3",x1,x2,2) jumps to the first instruction in the function Add3. When Add3 is finished, "End", the next instruction after the "Call", is run.
- 2. Goto(LabelName) jumps to the label and runs from there. In Figure 24-4, Goto("MainSuccess") jumps to the first instruction after the label ":MainSuccess". There is no return from this jump. When "End" is reached this is the end of the Main function and the script is finished.

A label is defined as a colon, ':', followed by its name. Labels are global, ie any label can be called from anywhere. Care should be taken not to jump to a label outside a function. A suggestion is to start the label with the name of the function, eg "MainSuccess" is "Success" in the main function. The label name may be in a string variable. This can be used to implement a case statement.





# Types

| Type Name    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| SmallInt     | 16 bit integer value (-32768 32767)   |
| Integer      | 32 bit integer value (-2147483648 2147483647)   |
| Float/Single | 32 bit floating point value (1.5x10-45 3.4x1038, 7-8 Significant Digits)  |
| Double       | 64 bit floating point value (5.0x10-324 1.7x10308, 15-16 Significant Digits)  |
| Currency     | 64 bit number with 4 Significant decimal digits (-922,337,203,685,477.5808<br>922,337,203,685,477.5807)   |
| Date         | Double representing the date and time. The integral part represents the number of days that have passed since 12/30/1899, and the fractional part is the fraction of a 24 hour day that has elapsed |
| Boolean      | 8 bit boolean (false true)  |
| Byte         | 8 bit integer value (0 255)   |
| String       | Character string  |
| File         | File  |

• Table 24-1 Available types.

File is a special type and is not compatible with any other type. All the other types are compatible with each other, and are converted as needed. For example, an integer of value 1 can be used as a string, it is converted to the string "1". The term Variant is used for these types.



# Instructions

The instructions are broken up into the groups of basic, string, file, and communications.

### **Basic Instructions**

This covers mathematics, variables and flow control instructions (Table 24-2).

| Instruction                                   | Description  |
|---|--|
| Add(var Value1:Variant,Value2:Variant)        | Value1:=Value1+Value2  |
| <b>`</b>                                      | Example 1: Value1:Integer=2  |
|   | Add(Value1,3) //Value1=5   |
|   | Example 2: Value1:String="hello "  |
|   | Add(Value1, "world")Value1="hello world"                                     |
| And(var Value1:Variant,Value2:Variant)        | Value1:=Value1 and Value 2   |
|   | Example 1: Value1:Integer=17   |
|   | And(Value1,\$F) //Value1=1   |
|   | Example 2:Value1:Boolean=True, Value2:Boolean=False                          |
|   | And(Value1,Value2) //Value1=False  |
| Assign(var Value1:Variant,Value2:Variant)     | Value1:=Value2   |
|   | Example 1: Value1:Integer=0  |
|   | Assign(Value1,2) //Value1=2  |
| Call(FunctionName:String,[Parameters:String]) | Calls the function and runs the next instruction when the function finishes. |
|   | Example 1: Call("MyFunc1")   |
|   | Example 2: FuncPtr:String="MyFunc2", Parameter1:Integer=2                    |
|   | Call(FuncPtr,Parameter1) //Calls MyFunc2 with Parameter1                     |
| CastValue(var Value1:Variant                  | Value1:=CastType(Value1), converts Value1 to another type.                   |
| ,CastType:String)                             | Example 1:Value1:String="1"  |
|   | CastValue(Value1,Integer) //Value1:Integer=1                                 |
| Create(VariableName:String,Type:String        | Creates a new variable with Name of Type                                     |
| ,[Option:Variant])                            | Example 1: Create("Value1",Integer) //Value1:Integer=0                       |
|   | Example 2: Create("f",File, "Text") //f:File= unopened text file             |
| Display(Message:String)                       | Displays the message in a popup box  |
| Divide(var Value1:Variant,Value2:Variant)     | Value1:=Value1 / Value2  |
|   | Example 1: Value1:Integer=8  |
|   | Divide(Value1,2) //Value1=4  |
|   | Example 2: Value1:Float=8.2  |
|   | Divide(Value1,2) //Value1=4.1  |
| Equal(var Result:Boolean,Compare1:Variant     | Result:=(Compare1=Compare2)  |
| ,Compare2:Variant)                            | Example 1: Compare1:Integer=7, tbool:Boolean=False                           |
|   | Equal(tbool,Compare1,7) //tbool=True   |
| Goto(Label:String)                            | Jumps to the Label   |
|   | Example 1: Goto("MyLabel")   |
|   | Example 2: LabelPtr:String="MyLabel"   |
|   | Goto(LabelPtr) //Same as example 1   |
| Greater(var Result:Boolean,Compare1:Variant   | Result:=(Compare1>Compare2)  |
| ,Compare2:Variant)                            | Example 1: Compare1:Integer=7, tbool:Boolean=False                           |
|   | Greater(tbool,Compare1,7) //tbool=False                                      |
| GreaterEq(var                                 | Result:=(Compare1>=Compare2)   |
| Result:Boolean,Compare1:Variant               | Example 1: Compare1:Integer=7: thool:Boolean=False                           |



| Halt(Result:Boolean)       Set the Global ScriptResult to Result and ends the script         If(Condition)       If the condition is true the next instruction is run, if the condition is false the next instruction is skipped.         Example 1: tbool:Boolean=True       If(tbool)         Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is run         Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False         If(tbool) |
|---|
| Example 1: Halt(False) //Finishes the script         If(Condition)       If the condition is true the next instruction is run, if the condition is false the next instruction is skipped.         Example 1: tbool:Boolean=True       If(tbool)         Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is run         Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False         If(tbool)   |
| If(Condition)       If the condition is true the next instruction is run, if the condition is false the next instruction is skipped.         Example 1: tbool:Boolean=True       If(tbool)         Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is run         Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False         If(tbool)  |
| Example 1: tbool:Boolean=True<br>If(tbool)<br>Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is run<br>Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False<br>If(tbool)   |
| If(tbool)<br>Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is run<br>Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False<br>If(tbool)  |
| Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is run<br>Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False<br>If(tbool)   |
| Example 2: tbool:Boolean=False<br>If(tbool)   |
| lf(tbool)   |
|   |
| Display("tbool=true") //Instruction is skipped  |
| Less(var Result:Boolean.Compare1:Variant Result:=(Compare1 <compare2)< td=""></compare2)<>  |
| Compare2:Variant) Example 1: Compare1:Integer=7, tbool:Boolean=False  |
| Less(tbool,Compare1,7) //tbool=False  |
| LessEq(var Result:Boolean,Compare1:Variant Result:=(Compare1<=Compare2)   |
| .Compare2:Variant) Example 1: Compare1:Integer=7. tbool:Boolean=False   |
| LessEq(tbool.Compare1.7) //tbool=True   |
| Mod(var Value1:Variant.Value2:Variant) Value1:=Value1 mod Value2  |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=7   |
| Mod(Value1.4) //Value1=3  |
| Multiply(var Value1:Variant Value2:Variant) Value1:=Value1 * Value2   |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=7   |
| Multiply(Value1.4) //Value1=28  |
| Not(var Value1:Variant) Value1:=(Not Value1)  |
| Example 1: Value1:Byte=\$0F   |
| Not(Value1) //Value1=\$F0   |
| Example 2: Value1:Boolean=True  |
| Not(Value1) //Value1=False  |
| NotEqual(var Result:Boolean Result:=(Compare1<>Compare2)  |
| .Compare1:Variant.Compare2:Variant) Example 1: Compare1:Integer=7, tbool:Boolean=False  |
| NotEqual(tbool.Compare1.7) //tbool=False  |
| Or(var Value1:Variant.Value2:Varaint) Value1:=Value1 or Value2  |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=6   |
| Or(Value1.1) //Value1=7   |
| Example 2: Value1:Boolean=False   |
| Or(Value1.True) //Value1=True   |
| Return(Result:Boolean) Sets the Global Result to Result and ends the function   |
| Example 1:Return(True) //Finishes the function  |
| Shl(var Value1:Integer.Value2:Integer) Value1:=Value1 shl Value2  |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=2   |
| Shl(Value1.1) //Value1=4  |
| Shr(var Value1:Integer, Value2:Integer) Value1:=Value1 shr Value2   |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=2   |
| Shr(Value1.1) //Value1=1  |
| Sleep(MilliSeconds:Integer) Suspend execution for MilliSeconds amount of time   |
| Example 1: Sleep(200) //Wait 200 milliseconds   |
| Subtract(var Value1:Variant.Value2:Varaint) Value1:=Value1-Value2   |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=7   |
| Subtract(Value1.1) //Value1=6   |
| Xor(var Value1:Variant Value2:Variant) Value1:=Value1 xor Value2  |
| Example 1: Value1:Integer=6   |



| Example 2: Value1:Boolean=True  | Xor(Value1,3) //Value1=5        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                 | Example 2: Value1:Boolean=True  |
| Xor(Value1,True) //Value1=False | Xor(Value1,True) //Value1=False |

• Table 24-2 Basic instructions.

#### **String Instructions**

String instructions are those that work with strings (Table 24-3).

| Instruction   | Description  |
|---|--|
| StrCompare(var<br>Result:Integer,S1:String,S2:String) | Compare Strings ignoring case. Equal can be used to compare strings that are case sensitive. |
|   | Result:=0 if S1=S2, >0 if S1>S2, <0 if S1 <s2< td=""></s2<>                                  |
|   | Example 1: tint:Integer=0  |
|   | StrCompare(tint,"hello", "HellO") //tint=0   |
| StrCopy(var   | S1:=Copy(S2,Index,Count)   |
| S1:String,S2:String,Index:Integer,Count:Intege r)     | Copies Count characters starting from Index. The first character in the string is 1.         |
|   | Example 1: S1:String=""  |
|   | StrCopy(S1, "hello world",2,4) //S1="ello"   |
| StrDelete(var   | Deletes Count characters starting from Index   |
| S:String,Index:Integer,Count:Integer)                 | Example 1: S:String="hello world"  |
|   | StrDelete(S,6,6) //S="hello"   |
| StrLength(var Length:Integer,S:String)                | Length is set to the number of characters in the string                                      |
|   | Example 1: Length:Integer=0  |
|   | StrLength(Length, "hello") //Length=5  |
| StrLowerCase(var S:String)                            | Converts all characters in the string to lower case  |
|   | Example 1: S:String="Hello"  |
|   | StrLowerCase(S) //S="hello"  |
| StrPos(var<br>Index:Integer,SubStr:String,S:String)   | Index is set to the position of SubStr in S. If SubStr is not found in S Index is 0.         |
|   | Example 1: Index:Integer=0   |
|   | StrPos(Index, "world", "hello world") //Index=7  |
|   | Example 2: Index:Integer=0   |
|   | StrPos(Index, "good evening", "hello world") //Index=0                                       |
| StrTrim(var S:String)                                 | Removes white space from the start and end of the string                                     |
|   | Example 1: S:String=" hello "  |
|   | StrTrim(S) //S="hello"   |
| StrUpperCase(var S:String)                            | Converts all characters in the string to upper case  |
|   | Example 1: S:String="Hello"  |
|   | StrUpperCase(S) //S="HELLO"  |

• Table 24-3 String instructions.

# File Instructions

When creating a file variable the optional parameter specifies the type of file to create. The options are:

- "Text" standard text file. This is the default. This type doesn't support several functions, FilePos, FileSeek, FileSize, and FileTruncate.
- "Untyped" standard binary file.



- "Handle" standard Windows binary file.
- "HandleRead" read only Windows binary file.

All file instructions set the Global Result variable to True if the operation is successful and False if the operation failed and the Global ScriptResultMsg to the reason for the failure.

Table 24-4 lists all of the file instructions.



| Instruction                                       | Description  |
|---|--|
| FileClose(var f:File)                             | Closes the opened file   |
|   | Example 1: f:File=opened file  |
|   | FileClose(f) //f is closed   |
| FileEof(var Result:Boolean,var f:File)            | Sets Result to true if at the end of the opened file, else false     |
|   | Example 1: tbool:Boolean=false, f:File=opened file                   |
|   | FileEof(tbool,f) //tbool=true/false                                  |
| FileOpen(var f:File)                              | Opens the file   |
|   | Example 1: f:File=unopened file                                      |
|   | FileOpen(f) //f is open  |
| FilePos(var Result:Integer,var f:File)            | Sets result to the current position in the file                      |
|   | Example 1: tint:Integer=0, f:File=opened file                        |
|   | FilePos(tint,f) //tint=position in file                              |
| FileRead(var f:File,var S:String,Size:Integer)    | Reads Size characters from the opened file into S                    |
|   | Example 1: S:String="", f:File=opened file                           |
|   | FileRead(f,S,10) //S=10 characters from the file                     |
| FileReadIn(var f:File,var S:String)               | Reads characters to the next carriage return from the file into S    |
|   | Example 1: S:String="", f:File=opened file                           |
|   | FileReadIn(f,S) //S=next line from the file                          |
| FileSeek(var                                      | Sets the file position to the Position from the Origin.              |
| f:File,Position:Integer,Origin:String)            | Origin can be  |
|   | "Begin" from the beginning of the file. Default.                     |
|   | "Current" from the current position in the file.                     |
|   | "End" from the end of the file.                                      |
|   | Example 1: f:File=opened file  |
|   | FileSeek(f,0,"End") //f is at the end of the file                    |
|   | FileSeek(f,0,"Begin") //f is at the start of the file                |
|   | FileSeek(f,5,"Current") //f is 5 characters further on               |
| FileSetName(var f:File,FileName:String)           | Sets the filename for the file to open. Global Result is not set.    |
|   | Example 1: f:File=unopened file                                      |
|   | FileSetName(f, "myfile.txt") //f filename set to "myfile.txt"        |
| FileSetOpenMode(var                               | Sets the mode to open the file as. Global Result is not set.         |
| I.File,Operiniodes.Stillig)                       | "Read" Read only. Default  |
|   | "Write" Write only   |
|   | "Read/Write" Reading and writing                                     |
|   | Example 1: f:File=unopened file                                      |
|   | FileSetOpenMode(f, "Write") //f openmode set to write only           |
| FileSetShareMode(var<br>f:File,ShareModes:String) | Sets the share mode to open the file as. Global Result is not set.   |
|   | "ShareRead" share for reading.                                       |
|   | "ShareWrite" share for writing.                                      |
|   | "ShareRead,ShareWrite" share for reading and writing.                |
|   | Example 1: f:File=unopened file                                      |
|   | FileSetShareMode(f, "ShareRead") //f sharemode set to share reading. |
| FileSetWriteMode(var f:File,WriteMode:String)     | Sets the write mode to open the file as. Global Result is not set.   |
|   | Only valid for text files.   |
|   | "Rewrite" deletes the existing file and creates a new empty file.    |
|   | "Append" opens a file and sets the position to the end of the file.  |



|   | Example 1: f:File=unopened file  |
|---|--|
|   | FileSetWriteMode(f, "Append") //f writemode set to append to the end of an existing file.                            |
| FileSize(var Result:Integer,var f:File) | Sets the result to the length of the file.   |
|   | Example 1: tint:Integer=0, f:File=opened file  |
|   | FileSize(tint,f) //tint is the size of the file  |
| FileTruncate(var f:File)                | Makes the current position of the file the end of the file. Only for a file opened for writing, and not a text file. |
|   | Example 1: f:File=opened file  |
|   | FileTruncate(f) //Current position now the end of the file   |
| FileWrite(var f:File,S:String)          | Writes the string to the file.   |
|   | Example 1: f:File=opened file  |
|   | FileWrite(f, "Hello World") //"Hello World" written to the file.   |
| FileWriteIn(var f:File,S:String)        | Writes the string to the file and add Carriage Return/Line Feed characters.  |
|   | Example 1: f:File=opened file  |
|   | FileWriteIn(f, "Hello World") //"Hello World"CRLF written to the file.   |
|   |  |

• Table 24-4 File instructions.

# **Communications Instructions**

Table 24-5 lists all of the communications instructions.

The script is automatically exited if the communications port is lost, and the ScriptResultMsg is set to the failure message.

| Instruction  | Description  |
|--|--|
| CommReceive(MilliSeconds:Integer,var<br>S:String,[WaitStrings:String])       | Waits MilliSeconds or until WaitStrings is received and places the string in S. If timed out S is empty.   |
|  | Example 1: S:String=""   |
|  | CommReceive(2000,S,#13) //Waits 2 seconds or until a Carriage Return character is received. The received characters are in S.  |
| CommTransmit(Transmit:Variant)   | Transmits the String or Bytes on the communications port.  |
|  | Example 1: CommTransmit("hello") //Transmits "hello"   |
|  | Example 2: CommTransmit(13) //Transmits #13 carriage return.   |
| CommWaitFor(MilliSeconds:Integer,WaitString<br>:String,[WaitStrings:String]) | Waits for one of the wait strings to be received or until<br>MilliSeconds time has elapsed. Global variable Result is set to<br>the parameter that caused the completion of the operation,<br>starting from 0. |
|  | Example 1: CommWaitFor(2000, "OK", "ERROR") //will wait<br>for 2 seconds to receive an "OK" or "ERROR" message.<br>Global Result is set to 0 if timed out, 1 if "OK" received, or 2 if<br>"ERROR" received.    |

• Table 24-5 Communications instructions.



#### Variables

All variables, function names, and labels are referenced by their name as a string, i.e., Goto and Call take a string parameter. This means that function pointers and label pointers are simple strings. Variables can also be referenced by their name. This is done by adding a '^' character after the variable name, see Figure 24-5.

//Create variable x1 of type String Create("x1",String) //x1="temp" Assign(x1, "temp") //Create variable temp of type Integer Create(x1,Integer) //temp=4 Assign(x1^,4)

• Figure 24-5 Pointer example.

#### Debugger

When the *Debug* option is checked in *Site Properties*  $\rightarrow$  *Script* page, the debugger is run with the script loaded. The debugger allows the script to be examined to give the programmer information about its state.

From the debugger the available options are:

- Step This runs one instruction at a time. The variable values may be inspected.
- *Run* Once finished stepping through the script, pressing Run will complete the script without any user interaction.
- *Close* Will cancel the script. EziView will display the message "Script Error: User Terminated".

These options are available only when the debugger is idle. When the debugger is idle the next instruction to be run is blue. When the debugger is busy, the currently running instruction is grey.

If the debugger is busy and you want to cancel without the currently running instruction to complete, press cancel on the main connect window.

## Example 1: Datagate

This is an example script for connecting with a Datagate modem gateway device.

//This script connects through a Datagate.

//The User Name comes from the UserID option in the Site Properties, Script page



//The Password comes from the Password option in the Site Properties, Script page //The Port Number comes from the Parameters option in the Site Properties, Script page

//Global Variables Function(Global) //Temporary Boolean to use with If statement Create("tbool",Boolean) End

//Writes a string to the communications port and adds a CR character.
//Halts the script if the port is lost
Function(WriteIn,s:String)
//Transmit s
CommTransmit(s)
//Transmit the carriage return
CommTransmit(13)
End

//Main execution of the script
Function(Main)
//Create local variables
Create("RetryCount",Integer)
Create("s1",String)

//Set the RetryCount to 2, when it reaches 0 quit with a timed out message
Assign(RetryCount,2)

:MainWaitInput

//Wait for the datagate response
//Result is the 0 for timeout, 1 - login:, 2 - password, 3 - Enter Option, 4 - Enter User ID, 5 - Access
Denied.
CommWaitFor(3000,"login:","password:","Enter Option","Enter User ID","Access Denied.")

Assign(s1,"MainCase") //Convert the Result Integer to a String because can't add a String and an Integer CastValue(Result,String) Add(s1,Result) Goto(s1) :MainCase0 //Timed out Subtract(RetryCount,1) Equal(tbool,RetryCount,0) If(tbool) Goto("MainTimedOut") CommTransmit(#27) Goto("MainWaitInput") :MainCase1 //login: Call("Writeln",UserID)



Goto("MainWaitInput") :MainCase2 //password: Call("WriteIn", Password) Goto("MainWaitInput") :MainCase3 //Enter Option Call("WriteIn", Parameters) Goto("MainWaitInput") :MainCase4 //Enter User ID Return(True) :MainCase5 //Access Denied. Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Incorrect User Name or Password") Return(False) :MainTimedOut Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Datagate Not Responding") Return(False) End

## **Example 2: Special Modem**

This is an example that dials the modem directly, using AT commands. "AT" is sent and "OK" is expected in 2 seconds. If this fails twice the script returns false with the message "Response Failed (OK)". If successful "ATDT phone number" is sent and "CONNECT" or fail string is expected in 2 minutes. If "CONNECT" is found the script returns successful, else an error string is returned.

//This script dials up with using a special modem that is not supported
//from Windows

//Global Variables Function(Global) //Temporary Boolean to use with If statement Create("tbool",Boolean) End

//Writes a string to the communications port and adds a CR character.
//Halts the script if the port is lost
Function(WriteIn,s:String)
 //Transmit s
 CommTransmit(s)
 //Transmit the carriage return
 CommTransmit(13)
End

//Sends the Command and waits for the response to be received on the communications port. //Halts the script if the port is lost or the Response is not found after retrying Function(SendCommand,Command:String,Response:String,Timeout:Integer,RetryCount:Integer) :SendCommandRetry Call("Writeln",Command)



CommWaitFor(Timeout,Response) If(Result) Goto("SendCommandSuccess") Subtract(RetryCount,1) GreaterEq(tbool,RetryCount,0) If(tbool) Goto("SendCommandRetry") //Failed in the number of retrys Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Response Failed '") Add(ScriptResultMsg,Response) Add(ScriptResultMsg,"'") Halt(False) :SendCommandSuccess End

//Main execution of the script
Function(Main)
//Create local variables
Create("s1",String)
Create("DialString",String)

//Send AT Call("SendCommand","AT","OK",2000,1) //Modem needs a pause time otherwise it will miss characters Sleep(100)

//Send ATD number Assign(DialString,"ATDT ") Add(DialString,Parameters) Call("WriteIn", DialString) //Wait for the response from the modem CommWaitFor(120000,"CONNECT","BUSY","NO CARRIER","NO DIALTONE","NO ANSWER") //Result is the 0 for timeout, 1 - Connect, 2 - Busy... Assign(s1,"MainCase") //Convert the Result Integer to a String because can't add a String and an Integer CastValue(Result,String) Add(s1,Result) Goto(s1) :MainCase0 //Timed out Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Modem Timed Out") Goto("MainEnd") :MainCase1 //Connect Return(True) //Successfully connected :MainCase2 //Busy Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Modem Busy") Goto("MainEnd") :MainCase3 //No Carrier Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Modem Failed with No Carrier")



Goto("MainEnd") :MainCase4 //No Dialtone Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Modem Not Connected") Goto("MainEnd") :MainCase5 //No Answer Assign(ScriptResultMsg,"Modem Not Answering") :MainEnd Return(False) End

# Summary

EziView scripts provide a way to perform almost any function in a customisable way while connecting to a site.

#### Chapter

# 25

# Summation

EziView has a simple summation feature that may be used to combine load surveys from different meters into a single survey. This is useful where a site has a number of metering points and a site wide load survey is required.

# **Using Summation**

The summation function may be run by selecting  $File \rightarrow Summation$  from the main menu. Summation is actually provided by a separate program that is integrated into EziView. Figure 25-1 shows the main summation screen.

| + Summation      |    |
|------------------|----|
| File Window Help |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  |    |
|                  | 11 |

• Figure 25-1 Summation main screen.



Selecting *File*  $\rightarrow$  *New Set* from the menu creates a new summation set (Figure 25-2). A summation set contains a list of summated surveys and their sources.

| + Summation      |  |
|------------------|--|
| File Window Help |  |
| e 🛛 e            |  |
| + NewSet.set     |  |
|                  |  |
|                  |  |
|                  |  |
|                  |  |
|                  |  |
|                  |  |

• Figure 25-2 Summation with a new set.

The other options on the *File* menu are used to save the set, save it under a different name, close the set, and open an existing set. The three icons on the toolbar allow for opening a set, saving a set, and closing a set.

Multiple sets may be open at once. The *Window* menu offers a standard set of windowing operations for arranging the set windows.



To add a summed survey to the set, right-click in the set window and select *New Sum*. You will be prompted for the filename of the new sum (default extension of LSS). The new sum will now be shown in the set window (Figure 25-3).



• Figure 25-3 Summation with a new sum.

Load survey files can now be added to the sum by right-clicking on it and selecting *New File*. These load survey files will generally be created by reading files. Each file is added to the list of source files for the sum. Figure 25-4 shows two files added to the sum.



• Figure 25-4 Summation with files added to the sum.



The plus sign in front of a file indicates that the file will be added to the sum. Rightclicking on the file and selecting *Invert* will change the sign to a minus sign. This means that the file will be subtracted from the total.

Files can be moved around between sums using the *Cut*, *Copy*, *Paste*, and *Delete* commands.

Right-clicking in the window and selecting *Sum* will cause all the summated load surveys to be generated from their source files. The program will take channels with the same register number and add them together to create a channel in the sum. This generally means for surveys created with toolbox that the surveys in the meters will have the corresponding channel numbers added up. It is recommended that all the meters have the same survey loaded to ensure correct results.

## **Quick Data Display**

The summation program also has a simple viewing function. This is accessed by rightclicking on a survey and selecting *Display* (Figure 25-5).



• Figure 25-5 Display example.



The top part of the display shows the data in a tabular format. The bottom part shows the data for one channel graphically. The date is shown along the bottom, and the left-hand side shows the scale. Selecting data from a particular channel in the table shows that channel on the graph.

The graph can be zoomed in by using the left mouse button to select a zoom box.

### Notes

Summation also works with surveys from other EDMI meters. It can not generally be used to sum surveys from different types of meters together because of differences in the channel naming conventions.

Summation is designed only for simple summation duties. For more complex operations a spreadsheet or billing package should be used.



Intentionally Blank



# Appendixes

his section covers the appendixes.



Intentionally Blank



# Use with MV-90

This chapter describes how to configure the EDMI Genius Energy Meter for use with the MV90 software package from UTS, in conjunction with the EDM TIM. A Genius specific TIM is now available called EDM6 – call EDMI for more information.

#### Setting up the meter

There are a number of scripts that need to be loaded into the meter for MV90 access to work. MV90 does not support the full range of features of the meter, so special load surveys must be used which are compatible with MV90. The required setups are:

- 1. The event log extension (005) must be loaded for MV90 to work correctly.
- 2. Both MV90 load survey scripts generated by Toolbox must be loaded (003 and 004). The load survey must be of MV90 type.
- 3. The first four Time of Use (TOU) registers must be set up as follows:

| Channel 0 : | Energy - Import W - Total (register 1E393)   |
|-------------|--|
| Channel 1:  | Energy - Export W - Total (register 1E397)   |
| Channel 2 : | Energy - Import var - Total (register 1E39B) |
| Channel 3 : | Energy - Export var – Total (register 1E39F) |

It appears MV90 will function without the TOU registers setup but it uses them to cross check against the recorded data.

4. The Modem script needs to be installed if the unit is to be accessed remotely.

#### Notes

MV90 will list a number of unrecognised event codes. These refer to features not supported by MV90. Retrieving the event log using EziView will give the complete event description.

In MV90 Phone Password 1 should be set to the username to log into the meter with. Phone Password 2 should be set to the password for that username.

In MV90 Device S/N should be set to the serial number of the meter.



Intentionally Blank

# B

# System Specifications

This appendix covers the basic specifications of the meter. The Class 1 and Class 2 meters comply to IEC1036. Class 0.5 meters comply with IEC687. The meters also comply with the relevant parts of AS1284.

### **Measured Quantities and Methods**

| Quantity                | Units   | Description  |
|-------------------------|---------|--|
| Watt hours              | Wh      | The total Wh (fundamental and harmonic components).        |
| var hours               | varh    | The fundamental Varh.                                      |
| VA hours                | VAh     | The total VAh, calculated from Vrms * Irms.                |
| Watts                   | W       | The total W (fundamental and harmonic components).         |
| vars                    | var     | The fundamental var.                                       |
| VA                      | VA      | The total VA, calculated from Vrms * Irms.                 |
| Voltage                 | V       | True RMS voltage.  |
| Current                 | I       | True RMS current.  |
| Frequency               | Hz      | Fundamental system frequency.                              |
| Phase Angle             | Degrees | Angle between Fundamental Voltage and Fundamental Current. |
| Phase to<br>Phase Angle | Degrees | Angle between Fundamental Voltages.                        |
| Power<br>Factor         | Ratio   | Watts divided by VA. Lead or lag determines the sign.      |

The meter can measure the quantities listed in Table 25-1. Note that some measurements are optional features.

Table 25-1 Measurements.

#### Notes

The sign of VAh is based on the sign of the Wh, as VA itself has no sign.

When measuring in 2 element mode, a VA reading is computed for the three phases as if the meter was connected in three element mode. The direction of the phase by phase gate registers is determined by the direction of the total power.

